

4

CLOTHING REGULATIONS (INDIA)

8/6/31

1929

707

*Acct. Tamm
9582*



CALCUTTA: GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH
1930

Price Re. 1-4 or 2s.

Z 2 (M7) N24
N30
161351

NOTHING REGULATIONS (INDIA)

1929



CALCUTTA: GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH
1920

Government of India Publications are obtainable from the Government of India Central Publication Branch, 3, Government Place, West, Calcutta, and from the following Agents :—

EUROPE.

OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA, INDIA HOUSE, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W. C. 2.
And at all Booksellers.

INDIA AND CEYLON : Provincial Book Depôts.

MADRAS :—Superintendent, Government Press, Mount Road, Madras.
BOMBAY :—Manager, Government Book Depôt, Charni Road Gardens, Queen's Road, Bombay.
SIND :—Library attached to the Office of the Commissioner in Sind, Karachi.
BENGAL :—Bengal Secretariat Book Depôt, Writers' Buildings, Room No. 1, Ground Floor, Calcutta.
UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH :—Superintendent of Government Press, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, Allahabad.
PUNJAB :—Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore.
BURMA :—Superintendent, Government Printing, Burma, Rangoon.
CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BEAR :—Superintendent, Government Printing, Central Provinces, Nagpur.
ASSAM :—Superintendent, Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong.
BIHAR AND ORISSA :—Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar and Orissa, P. O. Gulzarbagh, Patna.
COORG :—Office of the Chief Commissioner of Coorg, Bangalore.
NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE :—Manager, Government Printing and Stationery, Peshawar.
PALESTINE :—Stalmatzky, Jerusalem.

Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simla.
W. Newman & Co., Ltd., Calcutta.
S. K. Lahiri & Co., Calcutta.
The Indian School Supply Depôt, 309, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta.
Butterworth & Co. (India), Ltd., Calcutta.
Rai M. C. Sarcar & Sons, 15, College Street, Calcutta.
Standard Literature Company, Ltd., Calcutta.
Association Press, Calcutta.
Chakerverty, Chatterjee & Co., Ltd., 13, College Square, Calcutta.
The Book Company, Calcutta.
James Murray & Co., 12, Government Place, Calcutta. (For Meteorological Publications only.)
Ray Chaudhury & Co., 68-5, Ashutosh Mukherji Road, Calcutta.
Scientific Publishing Co., 9, Taltolla Lane, Calcutta.
Chatterjee & Co., 204, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta.
Standard Law Book Company, 8-2, Hastings Street, Calcutta.
The Hindu Library, 3, Nandlal Mullick Lane, Calcutta.
Kamala Book Depôt, Ltd., 15, College Square, Calcutta.
B. C. Basak, Esq., Proprietor, Albert Library, Dacca.
Mittra Brothers, Rajshahi.
Higginbothams, Madras.
Rochouse & Sons, Madras.
G. A. Nateson & Co., Publishers, George Town, Madras.
Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar, Madras.
P. Varadachary & Co., Madras.
S. Murthy & Co., Madras.
City Book Co., Madras.
Bright & Co., Trivandrum.
The Booklover's Resort, Talkad, Trivandrum, South India.
E. M. Gopalakrishna Kone, Pudumandapam, Madura.
Central Book Depôt, Madura.
Bijapur & Co., Vizagapatam.
Thacker & Co., Ltd., Bombay.
D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co., Bombay.
Sunder Pandurang, Bombay.
Ram Chandra Govind & Sons, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
N. M. Tripathi & Co., Booksellers, Princess Street, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
New & Secondhand Bookshop, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
Mrs. Rudhabai Atmaram Sagoon, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
J. M. Pandia & Co., Bombay.
Satulal & Co., Bombay.
A. B. Wheeler & Co., Allahabad, Calcutta and Bombay.
S. Govind & Co., Sandhurst Road, Girgaon, Bombay.
Bombay Book Depôt, Girgaon, Bombay.
Proprietor, New Kitabhkhana, Poona.
The Manager, Oriental Book Supplying Agency, 15, Shukrawar, Poona City.
Rama Krishna Bros., Opposite Vishrambag, Poona City.
S. P. Bookstall, 21, Budhwar, Poona.
Mangaldas & Sons, Booksellers and Publishers, Bhaga Talao, Surat.
The Standard Book and Stationery Co., 32-33, Arab Road, Peshawar.
R. B. Umadikar & Co., The Bharat Book Depôt, Dharwar.
The Students' Own Book Depôt, Dharwar.
Shri Shankar Karnataka Kustaka Bhandara, Kalamuddi, Dharwar.

The Standard Bookstall, Karachi, Quetta, Delhi, Murree and Rawalpindi.
The Karachi Book Depôt, Elphinstone Street, Camp, Karachi.
The English Bookstall, Karachi.
The Standard Bookstall, Quetta.
U. P. Malhotra & Co., Quetta.
J. Ray & Sons, 43, K. & L., Edwardes Road, Rawalpindi, Murree and Lahore.
The Standard Book Depôt, Lahore, Nainital, Mussoorie, Dalhousie, Ambala Cantonment and Delhi.
N. B. Mathur, Supdt., Nazir Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.
The North India Christian Tract and Book Society, 18, Clive Road, Allahabad.
Ram Dayal Agarwala, 184, Katra, Allahabad.
Ram Narain Lal, Katra, Allahabad.
The Indian Army Book Depôt, Juhli, Cawnpore.
Narayan & Co., Meston Road, Cawnpore.
The Indian Army Book Depôt, Jullundur City, Daryaganj, Delhi.
Manager, Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow.
The Upper India Publishing House, Ltd., Literature Palace, Amudaula Park, Lucknow.
R. Sahib M. Gulab Singh & Sons, Muft-i-Am, Feroze, Lahore and Allahabad.
Rama Krishna & Sons, Booksellers, Anarkali, Lahore.
Puri Brothers, Booksellers and Publishers, Katcheri Road, Lahore.
The Tilak School Bookshop, Lahore.
The Standard Bookstall, Lahore.
The Proprietor, Punjab Sanskrit Book Depôt, Saldmitra Street, Lahore.
The Insurance Publicity Co., Ltd., Lahore.
The Punjab Religious Book Society, Lahore.
The Commercial Book Coy., Lahore.
The University Book Agency, Kachari Road, Lahore.
Manager of the Imperial Book Depôt, 63, Chandney Chowk Street, Delhi.
Fono Book Agency, New Delhi.
Oxford Book and Stationery Company, Delhi and Calcutta.
Supdt., American Baptist Mission Press, Rangoon.
The Modern Publishing House, Ltd., 30, Phayre Street, Rangoon.
Burma Book Club, Ltd., Rangoon.
Manager, The "Hitavada", Nagpur.
Bhisey Brothers, Booksellers and Stationers, Sitabaldi, Nagpur.
S. C. Talukdar, Proprietor, Students & Co., Cooch Behar.
The Manager, Ceylon Observer, Colombo.
The Manager, The Indian Book Shop, Benares City.
Nandkishore & Bros., Chowk, Benares City.
The Srivilliputtur Co-operative Trading Union, Ltd., Srivilliputtur (S. I. R.).
Raghunath Prasad & Sons, Patna City.
The Students' Emporium, Patna.
K. L. Mathur & Bros., Guxri, Patna City.
Dandekar Brothers, Indore City.
Pustakalaya Sahayak Sahakari, Ltd., Baroda.
M. O. Kothari, Raopura Road, Baroda.
The Hyderabad Book Depôt, Chaderghat, Hyderabad (Deccan).
Thakur & Co., Amraoti.
S. Krishnaswamy & Co., Teppakulam P. O., Trichinopoly Fort.
National College Teachers' Union Book Depôt, Trichinopoly.
Superintendent, Bangalore Press, Lake View, Mysore Road, Bangalore City.

REGISTER OF CORRECTIONS.

Year.	Clause and month.	Initials of person by whom corrected and date of correction.	Year.	Clause and month.	Initials of person by whom corrected and date of correction.
		<p>22(M7) / N29</p> <p>N30.</p>			

REGISTER OF CORRECTIONS.

Year.	. Clause and month.	Initials of person by whom corrected and date of correction.	Year.	Clause and month.	Initials of person by whom corrected and date of correction.

PREFACE.

These Regulations contain the orders of the Government of India regarding the supply of clothing and necessities and the issue of clothing and kit allowances to individuals of the Indian army and British army serving in India and certain civilians serving under the administration of the Army Department.

They also contain orders regarding dress for such personnel, when they are not legislated for in Dress Regulations, India.

Officers are expected to interpret these regulations reasonably and intelligently, with due regard to the interest of the public service. No attempt has been made to provide for self-evident exceptions.

This publication has been corrected up to 1st November 1928.

G. M. YOUNG,

*Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department.*

NEW DELHI;

15th February 1930.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page.
Explanation of abbreviations	vii
Definitions	ix
Chapter—	
I.—General Instructions	1
II.—Unit instructions	5
III.—Indents	21
IV.—Allowances	29
V.—Personal clothing and necessities	49
VI.—Public clothing	63
VII.—Free issues	79
VIII.—Special orders for certain units and formations	82
IX.—Marking, making and fitting	93
X.—Care and preservation	96
XI.—Dress	100
Appendix—	
I.—Classification of units for clothing and necessities and clothing and kit allowance	117
II.—Scales of personal clothing	119
III.—Scales of necessities	142
IV.—Scales of ordinary public clothing	153
V.—Scales of badges of rank and appointment	166
VI.—Scales of qualification and tradesmen's badges and classification badges and armlets	170
VII.—Scale of instructor's badges	173
VIII.—Scale of badges for skill-at-arms	174
IX.—Scales of extra issue public clothing	181
X.—Scales of unit equipment	189
XI.—Scales of station stores	191
XII.—Scale and description of colours standards and guidons	193
XIII.—Miscellaneous scales	197
XIV.—Position and sizes of markings on articles of clothing and necessities	202
XV.—Articles of clothing and necessities which may be sold whole after mutilation	205
XVI.—Scales of free issues	206
XVII.—Classes of issues and receipts and the supporting documents required in units clothing ledgers	208
XVIII.—Supplying establishment on which units are dependent	211
XIX.—List of optional articles	214
XX.—Description of regimental badges and distinctions	220
Index	279

Explanation of abbreviations.

A. F.	Army Form.
A. H. Q.	Army Headquarters.
A. I. (I.)	Army Instructions (India).
A. R. I.	Army Regulations (India).
C. M. A.	Controller of Military Accounts.
C.-in-C.	Commander-in-Chief.
C. I. S. C.	Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing.
C. O. O.	Chief Ordnance Officer.
D. O. S.	Director of Ordnance Services.
E. I.	Extra issue.
E. R. I.	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India).
F. R. I.	Financial Regulations for the Army in India.
G. of I.	Government of India.
G. B.	Great Britain.
H. E.	His Excellency.
I. A. F.	India Army Form.
I. A. O. C.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
I. U. L.	India Unattached List.
M. G. O.	Master General of the Ordnance in India.
N. C. O.	Non-commissioned Officer.
R. A.	Royal Artillery.
R. A. I.	Regulations for the Army in India.
S. of S.	Secretary of State for India.
W. O.	Warrant Officer.

Definitions

(In these regulations unless inconsistent with the text.)

Superior commander	The officer commanding a district or independent brigade area.
Unit commander	The officer commanding any unit.
Supplying officer	The officer in charge of the I. A. O. C. establishment on which dependent for supply.
Individual	Regular soldiers (including boys) of the British Army in India and British soldiers, Indian officers, soldiers (including boys), and class I followers* of the Indian Army and military medical pupils.
Soldier	Includes warrant and non-commissioned officers and privates.
Recruit	An individual who has been finally passed by a medical officer empowered to carry out the final medical examination of recruits, and who has also been finally approved for the regular army.
Class I follower*	An enrolled non-combatant who has not been attested.
Unit	Royal Artillery—A battery, survey section, ammunition column, dépôt or training centre. Cavalry—A regiment or group centre. Royal Engineers—A company. Sappers and Miners—A field troop, a field railway, divisional headquarters or dépôt company, a detached company, section or platoon. Signal corps—A corps signals, a divisional signals, district signals, a brigade signal troop or section, a training battalion or school, a line of communication signal unit, a detached section. Infantry—A battalion or dépôt. Pioneers—Battalion, corps headquarters or detached company. Indian Army Service Corps, animal transport—A cavalry brigade transport company, an infantry brigade transport company, a divisional troops transport company, a mule transport company (L. E.), a camel transport company (including silladar). Indian Army Service Corps, mechanical transport—Mechanical transport companies of all categories including motor ambulance convoys and mobile repair units, heavy repair shops, classes I and II, additional workshops, central M. T. stores dépôt, M. T. dépôt, vehicle reception dépôt and technical inspection units. Vety. units—A vety. hospital, class I, a vety. hospital, class II, a branch vety. hospital, a sick lines, an army vety. school, a vety. evacuating station, a mobile vety. section, a vety. hospital, a vety. hospital.(camel), a vety. convalescent dépôt, a vety. convalescent dépôt (camel), an advanced dépôt of vety. stores. Army Remount Department—A remount dépôt, a remount squadron. Indian Army Service Corps-Supply service—A district supply company and a supply dépôt company.

Definitions—concl'd.**Unit—concl'd.**

Medical units—R. A. M. C. company, I. H. C. company, military hospital, district laboratory, central dermatological laboratory, medical store depôt, field ambulance, casualty clearing station, staging section, general hospital, hospital ship, bearer unit, motor ambulance convoy, ambulance train, sanitary section, X-ray unit, advanced depôt medical stores, base depôt medical stores, convalescent depôt.

Educational and training establishments—A school of training or instruction.

Ordnance establishments—An arsenal, or an ordnance or clothing depôt.

Tank Corps—A tank battalion, armoured car company, tank salvage company, depôt battalion.

Any other accounting unit.

Company	.	.	.	.	Includes squadron, troop, (except cavalry troop), battery or company.
Colours	.	.	.	.	Includes standards and guidons.
Discharge	.	.	.	.	Includes transfer to the reserve, disbandment or demobilization, and transfer to the pension establishment.
Enlistment	.	.	.	.	Includes enrolment.
Clothing allowance	.	.	.	.	The allowance authorised for the maintenance of personal clothing.
Kit allowance	.	.	.	.	The allowance authorised for the maintenance of necessities and for repairs, washing and hair cutting.

NOTE 1.—Where the word "clothing" is used without an adjective, it includes public (of all classes) and personal clothing but not necessities.

*** NOTE 2.**—When the G. of I. has not specifically undertaken the supply of clothing or necessities to a follower this regulation is no authority for supply.

CLOTHING REGULATIONS

(INDIA)

1929

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. All regular troops and reservists on the Indian establishment, followers clothed at the expense of the State, military medical pupils, and certain civilians serving with the Army Department are clothed in accordance with these regulations in peace. During war these regulations are applicable to all mobilized personnel, clothed by the State, who proceed on field service within Indian limits.

2. Clothing and necessaries for Indian troops and followers overseas, except in China and the Federated Malay States, will be provided in accordance with orders issued by the local authorities. Any article of Indian pattern may be obtained by the local authorities from the nearest clothing depôt in India. Vouchers for the articles issued and all connected charges for such issues will, except as stated below, be endorsed "Debitable to the Imperial Government".

Indian soldiers and followers serving in China will maintain the Indian scales of ordinary public clothing, personal clothing and necessaries, and will receive the Indian rates of clothing and kit allowances in accordance with the rules herein. Special issues for local reasons and issues of extra issue clothing will, however, be governed by local orders.

In the case of units in the Federated Malay States the scales of clothing and necessaries maintained, and the rate of clothing and kit allowance, will be governed by local orders. Supplies, however, will be made on indents which must be countersigned by the D. A. D. O. S., Malay Command, which will be submitted as directed in Chapter III and Appendix XVIII. Issue vouchers and all connected documents for such issues from India will be endorsed "Debitable to the Federated Malay States Government".

3. The scales of, or allowances for, clothing and necessaries for the Governors' Bodyguards, Madras, Bombay and Bengal, and the Governor's Bands, Madras, Bombay and Bengal, will be fixed by Provincial Governments; no stocks of any special articles for such units will be stocked by the I. A. O. C. but arrangements will be made to supply such articles, as may be required, "on payment". Payment indents for such articles are "Class 1 authorised", and will be submitted by the officials delegated by Provincial Governments as directed in Chapter III.

4. All claims to clothing and necessities in accordance with these regulations which have not been preferred within a period of twelve months after they accrue will be deemed to be forfeited except under such special circumstances as may be approved by the Government of India or an officer duly authorised by the Government of India. Claims for cash allowances will be governed by the rules in F. R. I.

5. The I. A. O. C. is charged with the supply of clothing and necessities authorised herein except such as are permitted to be purchased regimentally.

6. Sealed patterns of all articles of clothing and necessities supplied by Clothing and Ordnance Depôts will be approved by A. H. Q. and deposited in the Clothing Depôt at Shahjahanpur or in the case of foot-gear in the Ordnance Depôt, Cawnpore. Sealed samples with a label attached showing details in which the sealed sample may differ from the sealed pattern are deposited in all other establishments supplying clothing or necessities.

No variation from the sealed pattern is permitted, except such as are allowed in the manufacture specification. Alterations to the pattern of any articles of clothing and necessities either for experimental or other purposes is forbidden without the sanction of A. H. Q.

NOTE.—Home and Colonial pattern garments brought to India by individuals, may be worn in India, although they differ from the Indian pattern, when similar articles are included in the Home or Colonial and Indian scales.

7. All articles of, and material for, clothing and necessities will be inspected and passed for use in the service. The articles or material accepted will be marked on receipt as directed in Regulations for the I. A. O. C.

8. An individual who is clothed at the expense of the State is responsible for the safe custody of all articles of clothing and necessities in his charge, for the execution of any repairs thereto including petty repairs to public clothing, and for replacing any article of public clothing which has been badly damaged through neglect while in his charge. He has no prescriptive right to the description or scale of clothing and necessities allowed him nor to the money spent thereon or allowed for their provision.

9. No individual (or another on his behalf) is permitted to purchase from tradesmen articles of personal clothing or necessities for which he receives a clothing and kit allowance. All articles must be obtained in accordance with the procedure contained in these regulations. Nor is he allowed to purchase articles of uniform which are neither authorized in his scale, nor provided in accordance with the orders in Chapter XI.

This does not apply to necessities such as knives, forks, and spoons, but the Government pattern of such articles must be maintained for use on field service; neither does it apply to articles purchased voluntarily for wear for recreation purposes, which may be worn under conditions approved by the officer commanding the station; nor to any cleaning materials as may be required at the discretion of the O. C. company.

10. A superior commander is responsible that the units in his area are complete in clothing and necessities and that all necessary action is taken in cases where delay in compliance with indents by the supplying establishment is reported, also that the clothing records and books are correctly maintained. He is also responsible for the turnover of the clothing and necessities stored for reservists and for mobilization and for action on such matters as may be referred to him in accordance with the orders herein.

When considered necessary a superior commander will issue orders for small detachments, or small formations or unattached individuals to be attached to other units for the issue of clothing and necessities.

11. The authorized scale of public clothing includes, in certain cases, articles which are only required under special conditions. It is not the intention that such articles should be issued in such places and at such times where and when those conditions do not prevail. For instance articles such as gloves leather, leggings waterproof, and E. I. clothing are not required at all stations and in all seasons of the year. A superior commander will, therefore, carefully scrutinize the various tables of public clothing and issue such orders as he may consider necessary to restrict issues to articles considered essential locally.

12. In peace mosquito nets will be used in all stations throughout the year, irrespective as to whether punkhas or electric fans are used or not.

13. Complaints as to the quality, cut or workmanship of clothing will be submitted through the supplying officer to the superior commander who, if he considers a complaint well founded, will, after consulting other units wearing similar articles, refer the matter to the M. G. O. through the usual channels.

Complaints submitted to a superior commander will be accompanied by the remarks of technical experts when necessary.

14. Except in the case of metal badges and shoulder titles or where there are specific orders issued to the contrary, articles of the oldest pattern in store or received from the supplying establishment will be used up before any new patterns are taken into wear.

Metal badges and shoulder titles of obsolete patterns will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State, in accordance with the orders of the Director of Contracts.

15. During peace unserviceable articles of personal and public clothing and necessities in unit charge will be disposed of in accordance with instructions from the supplying officer on which dependent, while unserviceable articles of clothing and necessities in I. A. O. C. charge will be disposed of in accordance with orders which will be issued from time to time by the Director of Contracts.

On field service (unless otherwise ordered by the G. O. C. of the force) all unserviceable articles of clothing and necessities will be returned to the supplying department for disposal to the best advantage of the State.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.]**[Paras. 15-16**

Except as provided for in paragraph 313 unserviceable articles or clothing or necessities will not be retained by units for cleaning purposes.

16. The procedure for conducting auction sales is detailed in R. A. I., and in addition to the duties detailed in those regulations, an officer supervising the sale of clothing and necessities will furnish a certificate to the following effect:—

“Certified that I checked the articles prior to the auction and that they agreed with the number shown in voucher No.....and that all articles were marked with the condemned marks in accordance with the orders contained in Appendix XIV, Clothing Regulations (India).”

CHAPTER II.

UNIT INSTRUCTIONS.

General.

17. A unit commander (including an O. C. Reservists) is responsible that the clothing and necessities of the individuals under his command are complete and in good order, that no departure from authorised pattern is allowed, that any sanctioned change in pattern or scale is given effect to as early as possible and that clothing, which is issued in sizes, is carefully fitted in the presence of the O. C. company, inspected and passed for wear by the unit commander. It is of the utmost importance to ensure, by frequent inspection that each individual is at all times in possession of his full scale of clothing and necessities in sufficiently good condition to stand at least three months' wear under service conditions.

He is also responsible that three months' stock of clothing and necessities for individuals under his command is maintained in store as directed in paragraph 68, that such stock is properly cared for and that any articles unlikely to be required are not retained. He will be responsible for any deficiencies and for any loss arising from neglect. Any articles found surplus will be at once brought on charge.

18. An officer on assuming command of a unit will have the clothing and necessities on charge verified and ensure that the articles in store and public clothing in wear agree in quantity and condition with those shewn in the ledger.

When a difference of opinion exists between unit commanders on a change of command or on the occasion of any transfer of clothing or necessities, as to the descriptions, quantity or condition of the articles to be transferred, application should be made to the superior commander by either of the officers between whom the difference exists for the assembly of a station board of officers to consider and report on the matter (see para. 56).

19. Except as provided for elsewhere in these regulations a unit commander is not permitted to manufacture regimentally articles of clothing or necessities, or to make regimental arrangements for the supply of clothing, necessities or materials for regulation clothing.

NOTE 1.—When a unit commander is authorised to purchase articles of clothing or necessities locally, he will apply to the supplying officer for sanction of the rate of purchase. The cost of such purchases will be claimed on I. A. F. A-115 which must be countersigned by the supplying officer and be supported by a voucher (I. A. F. Z-2096) bringing the articles on unit ledger charge. Articles which may be obtained for wear without expense to the State will be obtained by a unit commander in accordance with arrangements to be made regimentally, except when such articles are supplied by the I. A. O. C. in which case the articles will be obtained from the supplying officer on whom dependent.

NOTE 2.—Articles of clothing or necessities are not to be placed on sale in regimental institutes.

20. When packages containing clothing or necessities are received by a unit, the unit commander is responsible that suitable arrangements are

made for their examination when received and for the safe custody of such packages until they are checked as directed in R. A. I.

21. In order to facilitate supply, a unit commander will furnish the supplying officer on whom dependent with any information required regarding the state of clothing and necessities with his unit.

22. Except when specifically sanctioned elsewhere in these regulations, any transfers of stocks of clothing and necessities between units must be sanctioned by a superior commander, and the supplying officer will be notified of such transfers by the issuing unit commander. On no account will articles be transferred or loaned to another unit to make up stock without the prior sanction of superior commander. Such transfers of stores will be treated as regular transactions between units and accounted for in unit ledgers.

23. Any inconvenient delay in the supply of clothing and necessities caused by the supplying establishment will be brought to the notice of the superior commander by the unit commander. The superior commander will take action as directed in paragraph 10.

24. Articles of clothing and necessities, when returned to a supplying establishment, should as far as possible be packed according to their class and kind. Articles that have been in wear or use and not cleaned will not be packed with new or clean articles.

Miscellaneous.

24A. Experimental articles of public clothing and necessities or any such articles issued for trial will be accounted for by units as articles of ordinary public clothing. When such articles are issued for wear by individuals similar articles in their kit, if any, will be withdrawn and stored regimentally. After the trial or experiment has been concluded their own articles will be re-issued and those issued for trial or experiment disposed of as directed by the officer ordering the trial or experiment. A record will be maintained in each unit, shewing the articles for trial or experiment denoted by their serial number. This record will show in whose possession the articles are, and any observations made while they are in use.

Loss or damage to articles while under trial or experiment will be dealt with under the ordinary rules, but they will not be replaced, unless specific instructions are given to that effect by the officer ordering the trial or experiment.

25. When infectious disease is present in a station in epidemic form, arrangements will be made by unit commanders for blankets to be boiled, unless there is a disinfectant in the station in which case they will be disinfected as directed in paragraph 412. The senior medical officer will inform the O. C. the Station when he considers such a course necessary and the fact will be notified in station orders.

26. An individual ex-soldier may obtain, on cash payment, medal ribbon, not exceeding one foot for each medal at any one time on application to any unit. When such applications are made the unit commander will issue from regimental stocks if available. When the articles are not available and the ex-soldier concerned is residing in the

unit's station, the unit commander will obtain the ex-soldier's requirements from the supplying establishment.

Such issues will be struck off in the unit clothing ledger once a month, the issue being supported by an I. A. F. Z-2096, on which will be endorsed a reference stating where the cash credit has been afforded to the State.

Only individual requirements are to be supplied in this manner; bodies, such as police, will obtain their requirements on payment direct from the supplying establishment.

27. Courses of instruction for Indian tailors and shoemakers of British and Indian units are held periodically as sanctioned by the G. of I. Unit commanders will invariably ensure that all such tradesmen attend one of these classes as early as possible after appointment or enlistment.

When courses of instruction are held for the instruction of shoemakers in the repair of boots, the C. I. S. C. Cawnpore may demand repair material up to the value of Rs. 1,500 for each 20 men under instruction.

Reliefs within Indian limits.

28. On a unit changing its station within Indian limits, all stocks of peace clothing and necessities on charge, with the exception of those peculiar to the unit, will be disposed of in accordance with the orders contained in paragraph 29. Articles peculiar to the unit will be taken to its new station.

29. The unit commander of the outgoing unit will inform the unit commander of the incoming unit as much in advance as possible, of the description and quantity and sizes of all articles of clothing and necessities likely to be left behind and will have the necessary vouchers prepared for transfer. Articles which the unit commander of the incoming unit intimates will not be required may, under instructions from the superior commander, be retained by the departing unit or transferred to other units in the station, or if not suitable for any unit in the station, or if not required by the outgoing unit at its new station, to the department of supply. In the latter case action should be taken as directed in paragraph 395.

Garments of abnormal sizes will be treated as articles peculiar to the unit unless they can be transferred with the consent of the unit commander of the incoming unit.

Except in the case of public clothing all articles transferred must be new and without regimental marking.

30. When the relieved and relieving unit commanders are in disagreement, a stocktaking board may be assembled in accordance with orders to be issued by the superior commander.

In such cases the procedure for boards held on change of command as detailed in paragraphs 56 and 59 will be followed; in addition the board will examine the quantities held on charge with reference to paragraphs 68 and 100 and report accordingly.

31. When the outgoing unit leaves before the arrival of the incoming unit an officer or a responsible W. O. or N. C. O. will be left behind to hand over the articles to be transferred.

32. In the event of a unit leaving a station and not being relieved by another, or when the interval between the departure of the outgoing unit and the arrival of the incoming unit is likely to be inconveniently long the unit commander will apply to the superior commander for instructions as to the disposal of the articles not to be taken to the new station. The latter officer will direct the transfer of the articles to other units or their return to the supplying establishment according to circumstances.

33. When a unit is notified that it is to proceed to another station, all indents for articles to be sent to the station the unit is leaving will be limited to the minimum quantities necessary while at that station.

Indents for articles required by the unit at its new station, in addition to those to be taken over from the outgoing unit, may be submitted on the supplying establishment on which it will be dependent at its new station and a date will be given on the indent after which delivery at that station may commence.

Quartermasters.

34. A quartermaster is responsible to the unit commander for the care and custody of all unissued articles. The unit commander will control and supervise the duties with which the quartermaster is charged and will not in any circumstances permit him to have direct dealings with soldiers respecting clothing or necessities.

Clothing and necessities are to be issued by the quartermaster of the unit to Os. C. companies and not to other ranks.

35. In units which have no quartermaster the duties of that officer will be carried out by the unit commander. In units such as R. A. batteries where the unit commander is also the O. C. company he will be required to perform the duties of O. C. company and quartermaster in addition to his duties of unit commander, except that for the purpose of the issue of clothing or necessities to individuals he will only be required to sign each I. A. F. once in satisfaction of its correctness.

O. C. company.

36. An O. C. company will indent on the quartermaster for the clothing and necessities required by the individuals of his company on the prescribed I. A. Fs. and in accordance with the orders contained in these regulations. When issues are debitable against an individual the O. C. will ensure that cash issues are regulated accordingly.

When there are two or more companies in a unit the articles of public clothing in possession of each company will be accounted for on A. F. B-292 or B-293 which will be rendered to the quartermaster monthly or quarterly as required.

Accounts.

37. All units who have stocks of clothing (public or personal) or necessities on charge in peace will maintain clothing ledgers (I. A. F. C-863). These ledgers will be prepared and maintained in accordance with the instructions contained herein. Annually on the 31st March the stocks of clothing and necessities on charge will be verified as directed in paragraphs 54 to 61 and any discrepancies adjusted; the ledger will then be closed and audited: a fresh ledger being opened on the 1st of April each year.

Accounting officers will be held responsible that the clothing and necessities in their charge are kept and accounted for in accordance with the instructions contained in these regulations and those that may be issued by competent authority. They will satisfy themselves when necessary that the whole of the articles on charge are in possession of the unit, and that they are in condition and quantity as described in the clothing ledger.

NOTE.—In the event of mobilization the unit ledger will be closed and audited. Should the unit proceed on field service before this can be done the unit's ledger and stocks will be handed over to the O. C. of the unit's depôt or, where this is not possible, to an officer to be appointed by the superior commander. The officer who closes the ledger and disposes of the unit's stocks will be responsible for all stocks of clothing after they are handed over. He will also be responsible for obtaining any information that may be required for audit purposes.

38. For the purposes of accounting, clothing and necessities and the material for their manufacture are divided into four sections; each unit will maintain a separate ledger (I. A. F. C-863) for each section. The sections are

- I. Public clothing.
- II. Personal clothing.
- III. Necessaries.
- IV. Materials and garniture.

All articles of clothing or necessities or material for their manufacture, which are the property of the State, will, when received by a unit, be posted under the heading "receipts" in the section to which they pertain. Articles found surplus in stock at any time will be posted as a receipt at once and the necessary supporting documents prepared for audit.

39. All receipts will be supported by a receipt voucher (I. A. F. Z-2096) or a copy of the dealer's bill in the case of stores obtained by local purchase. In the case of receipts by transfer from one section to another, a reference to the corresponding entry in the issuing section will be quoted. The ledgers will be posted within 24 hours of the receipt of stores in the unit. The section and pages of the ledger in which postings are made will be noted against each item of the vouchers. Full quantities as actually recorded in the vouchers and as conditioned by the consignor will be posted in the ledgers and loss statements for any damages, change in condition and deficiencies will be simultaneously made out for the orders of the competent financial authority. The necessary entries in respect of the loss, etc., will be made in the ledgers

provisionally. The loss statement duly sanctioned by the competent financial authority will be kept with the ledger in support of the strike-off of the stores.

When stores are received without vouchers a provisional receipt voucher (para. 618, R. A. I.) will be prepared and the necessary postings made in the ledger. When the issue vouchers of the consignor are received, the consignee will sign one copy and return it to the consignor connecting his copy at the same time with the provisional receipt voucher on which the stores were originally brought on charge. In the event of any discrepancies between the two vouchers, the surpluses brought to account will stand and the consignor's voucher will be endorsed accordingly. Deficiencies will be adjusted on a loss statement (I. A. F. A-498) a copy of which will be attached to the consignor's voucher and the certified delivery voucher.

40. Issues will be classified according to their heading and section and will ordinarily be posted immediately prior to issue, but in the case of advance issues to a company for which temporary receipts are held, the issue will be posted at the same time as the completed I. A. F. C-868 (A or B) or I. A. F. C-867 (A or B) for that month is posted in the ledger. Losses from stock will be posted off and I. A. F. A-498 prepared immediately the loss comes to light, the orders of the competent financial authority being obtained afterwards.

41. Section I of the clothing ledgers will be sub-divided into the following sub-sections:—

- (a) Ordinary public clothing in stock.
- (b) Public clothing in wear.
- (c) Extra issue public clothing.

Public clothing which does not come under any of these sub-heads is classed as equipment and as such should be accounted for as either unit equipment or station stores according to its class.

NOTE.—New public clothing in stock will be shown under separate ledger headings to distinguish it from part worn or unserviceable articles in stock.

Articles for free issues under Chapter VII will be accounted for under sub-section I (a) of the clothing ledger.

Articles accounted for under sub-section I (a) should ordinarily be either new or part worn, but it may happen that stocks of unserviceable articles will be held under this section while the unit commander is awaiting disposal orders or after disposal orders have been received and the articles have not been disposed of. Unserviceable articles should, unless there are very good reasons to the contrary, be disposed of within a month of the receipt of disposal orders.

Articles accounted for under sub-section I (c) are accounted for by number irrespective of condition, and when issues are made the voucher will show number only. Ordinarily such articles when unserviceable will be returned to the supplying department, but the supplying officer may, if it is in the interest of the State, order such stores to

be disposed of locally under instructions from the competent authority. Articles of extra issue public clothing should only be in wear and on charge when specifically ordered.

NOTE.—All articles of extra issue clothing in unit charge should, ordinarily, be in wear, but it may happen through unavoidable circumstances that a few of such articles are in store. Unit commanders will therefore maintain a record of the circumstances under which E. I. articles in excess of their requirements are held, for the information of inspecting or audit officers.

42. Stocks of articles accounted for under Sections II and III of the clothing ledgers should be of new serviceable articles. Should articles other than these be on charge with any regular unit, they will be disposed of by the unit commander as directed in para. 15 or 135.

43. Material and garniture accounted for under Section IV of the clothing ledger will be new except metal furnishings which will be serviceable. When articles in stock have become other than serviceable, a loss statement (I. A. F. A-498) will be prepared for the orders of the competent financial authority who will also issue orders for the disposal of such material or garniture in accordance with the orders in para. 71.

44. Issues of material or garniture will be struck off charge by the ordinary voucher (I. A. F. Z-2096) and when used for the manufacture of garments the issue voucher for material will be connected with the voucher on which made up garments are brought on charge in Section II of the clothing ledger. Material for repairs will only be made on payment and the procedure for recoveries will be that laid down in para. 134.

45. A list of the classes of issues and receipts that may take place in a clothing ledger and the supporting documents required for audit purposes is given in Appendix XVII. All documents should be complete in accordance with the various regulations.

Issue and receipt vouchers will be numbered serially for all sections collectively and a skeleton list maintained showing serial number, consignee's or consignor's number and the designation of that person. The addition of sub-numbers or letters to the voucher number is prohibited.

46. Chevrons and badges, except cap badges and shoulder titles, will be accounted for as personal clothing. Initial issues will be shown on I. A. Fs. C-861 and 867 (A or B); chevrons and badges of rank (except metal badges) or good conduct badges replaced with a payment issue of a frock or jacket will be free and entered in red ink on I. A. Fs. C-861 and 867 (A or B) and connected up with the issue of the frock or jacket on I. A. Fs. C-868 and C-869 (A or B); they will only be for the rank held by the recipient. Only the initial issue of other badges are free and replacements are to be made on payment in the usual way.

47. Plain clothes (including Hindustandi clothing) provided for or by soldiers will not be brought on charge in the clothing ledger nor will any articles of clothing provided regimentally unless the expense of such articles is debitable to the State. Articles which are purchased locally debitable to the State or purchased from an allowance authorised for articles included in the individual's authorised scale will, except when otherwise stated, be brought on charge in the clothing ledger by a

certified receipt voucher which will be supported by the tradesman's bill and a certificate to the effect that the articles are serviceable and fit for wear.

48. There are two methods of correcting ledgers; one by crossing out the old figure and inserting the new one in red ink, but any balances brought forward from one ledger to another will not be amended in this manner. When such corrections are made both the corrected and correct figure must be legible and the alteration must be initialled by the unit commander or quartermaster. The other method is by certified receipt and issue vouchers; this is the more preferable method as it usually saves a mass of corrections. It will always be resorted to when the correction is necessitated through an audit objection.

Alterations on vouchers must be attested by the consignor or a copy of that officer's authority for the alteration attached to the voucher.

Ledgers, vouchers, and figures therein are not to be prepared, altered, or ticked off with coloured pencil or coloured ink (except red ink for corrections); memoranda are not to be written on vouchers and no erasures are permitted. Entries in ledgers must be in black ink and will show the number of the supporting voucher. Vouchers may be prepared with black or blue ink, or black or indelible lead by the carbon process. Vouchers also may be typewritten or, when specially sanctioned, printed.

The nomenclature on ledgers or vouchers will be that shown in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.

The designation of each unit must appear at the head of each voucher and each sheet must be numbered serially; when there is more than one sheet to a voucher only the last sheet need be signed.

The "condition" of articles of public clothing will not be entered on vouchers by unit commanders when articles are being returned to store depôts. The condition will be entered on vouchers after examination at the store depôts and a receipted copy returned to the unit; if the stores were held on charge in the unit's ledger in a different condition the unit will transfer them to the condition as found by the receiving depôt for which purpose it will prepare an expense voucher (I. A. F. Z-2096) or a loss statement (I. A. F. A-498) in case the change in condition is due to other than for wear or tear.

49. Ledgers will be balanced whenever stock is taken and the balance initialled by the president of the stocktaking board or the officer taking stock. They will be balanced and closed once a year on the 31st of March and the balance brought forward as a receipt in the new ledger which will date from the 1st of April.

• The cash value of the ledger balance will not exceed the value as calculated according to para. 68 at any time. This value will be revised and recorded annually on the 1st of April.

50. The ledger balance will be checked by adding the total issues and receipts and taking the total of the former from the total of the latter; the balance will be the number for which the unit commander is responsible. Immediately under the balance will be inserted the number in stock as counted by the stocktaking board, and recorded

in its report. The difference between the actual stock and the balance will be shown as surplus or deficient as the case may be.

51. Periodical inspections of the clothing store and local audit of ledgers of units will be made by officers deputed for the purpose by the C. M. A. concerned, and unit commanders will afford every facility in their power for the performance of this duty.

52. Clothing for individual soldiers detached from their own units, should be indented and accounted for by the unit to which they are attached for pay. The company indents and connected documents for clothing for these men should show clearly the unit to which they belong.

When, in exceptional cases, clothing is issued to a detached individual who is not attached to the unit for pay, separate copies of I. A. Fs. C-844 and C-868 (A or B) will be prepared for each unit concerned, these forms will be forwarded through the unit accountant of the issuing unit to the unit accountant of the individual's permanent unit or, if there is no unit accountant attached to the individual's unit, to the unit commander concerned.

53. The O. C. company will maintain a monthly record of all issues of ordinary public clothing, personal clothing and necessities. For free issues I. A. F. 861 (A or B) will be prepared. For payment issues a copy of I. A. F. C-869 (A or B) will be retained.

When the articles are issued to an individual his signature should be obtained at the bottom of the appropriate form.

The monthly totals on I. A. F. C-861 (A or B) should agree with those shown on I. A. F. C-867 (A or B) while the monthly totals on I. A. F. C-869 (A or B) should agree with those on I. A. Fs. C-866 and C-868 (A or B).

Stocktaking boards.

54. A regimental stocktaking board will assemble on the 31st March in each year to verify the balance of clothing and necessities as shown in the ledgers with that actually in store (or in wear in the case of public clothing in wear). Unopened packages will be carefully examined by the board to ascertain whether they have been tampered with.

In small units, if there is a difficulty in assembling a stocktaking board it may be dispensed with under the orders of the superior commander and the instructions contained herein for such boards will be carried out by the unit commander whose certificate will be sufficient.

55. The unit commander may order a regimental stocktaking board to assemble and report on the clothing and necessities whenever he may consider it desirable to verify his charge. The report of these intermediate boards will not be sent to the local audit officer or C. M. A. unless the unit commander desires to draw attention to any particular point.

56. On a change of command a station board to check stock will not be held unless considered necessary (see para. 14), but the officer taking over charge will be held responsible for the correctness of the clothing and necessities taken over by him, as shown by the last audited ledger

balance, subject to the variation caused by subsequent duly vouchered transactions. Should a board be assembled, however, both the incoming and outgoing officers, or their representatives, should be present and sign the proceedings.

57. On a change of quartermaster a stocktaking board need not to be held unless ordered by the unit commander but a certificate should be obtained from the incoming quartermaster that the stock is in agreement with the ledger balance.

58. In exceptional circumstances when the assembly of a stocktaking board is impracticable, but is required for audit or other purpose a certificate signed by the officer actually in command of the unit will be accepted instead and the reason why a board could not be assembled will be stated on the certificate.

59. Each member of a stocktaking board must count all the articles and compare the result with the balance in the ledger, which will also be checked, and any discrepancies reported. This is necessary so that each member, if called upon to give evidence on oath, may be able to confirm, from his own knowledge, the statements contained in the proceedings of the stocktaking board.

Public clothing in wear will be verified by certificates which will be furnished by Os. C. companies or in the case of detached personnel, by the officer under whom the detached individual is serving.

60. Surplus articles found by the stocktaking board or unit commander will be at once brought on charge but should there be any damage or deficiency, a separate report will be made by the president to the convening officer, who will inform the superior commander in order that he may take steps in accordance with F. R. I. to decide upon whom the value of the loss or damage shall fall. The decision of the competent financial authority on I. A. F. A-498 will be attached to the board proceedings and kept in support of the strike off of the articles from the ledger concerned.

61. The absence of the reports of stocktaking boards or certificates in lieu will not relieve the unit commander or quartermaster from responsibility.

Arrival in India from overseas (includes return from field service).

62. Blankets authorised under paras. 67, 305 and 325 and Tables 2, 8, 9 and 10, Appendix II for persons arriving from overseas will be issued at the port of disembarkation by the supplying officer at the port. In the case of complete units or drafts they will issue the blankets to the unit commander or officer in charge and obtain a regular receipt. In personal cases they will issue the blankets to the persons as authorised and obtain a temporary receipt from the person, or in the case of families the senior member of the family present. When temporary receipts are obtained the blankets will be vouchered on I. A. F. Z-2096 to the unit commander. The individuals to whom the blankets are issued will sign for them on receipt.

In all cases the necessary adjustment of accounts in accordance with these regulations will be made after the arrival of those concerned at their station in India.

NOTE.—Only issues of blankets to complete to peace scale will be made in the case of individuals returning from field service.

63. In the case of complete units arriving in India from overseas the unit commander will, immediately on arrival at the port of disembarkation, ascertain the number of, durries, and mosquito nets required according to the scales given in Tables 2, 8, 9 and 10, Appendix II, and paras. 67, 322, 323, and 325, and will wire from that port to the supplying officer concerned (see Appendix XVIII) the number required and the station where compliance with the demand is desired. In the case of drafts and details, the unit commander concerned is responsible that these articles are available for issue when the individuals arrive at their station in India.

NOTE 1.—The mosquito net and durrie will be supplied to units, drafts, or details at their initial station of concentration in India.

NOTE 2.—The telegraphic address for arsenals and ordnance depôts "Ordnance" for clothing depôts "Clothing".

NOTE 3.—Only issues of durries to complete peace scale will be made in the event of individuals returning from field service.

64. Immediately on the arrival of a unit at its destination in India from overseas, or on the formation of a unit in India, or on the return of a unit from field service, the unit commander will take action as follows:—

- (a) Open the prescribed ledger (I. A. F. C-863) bringing on charge the public clothing in wear and any stocks of personal and public clothing and necessities not in wear that may be in possession of the unit (including blankets issued in accordance with para. 62). In the case of units arriving from overseas entries in the ledger will be made from the triplicate of A. F. H.-1107, brought to India by the units. The duplicate copy of A. F. H.-1107 will be forwarded by units on arrival in India to the C. M. A. who will pass them to the local audit officers concerned.
- (b) Prepare I. A. F. C-857 (Individual Account of Public Clothing) for every man of the unit.
- (c) Submit indents in accordance with the instructions in Chapter III on the supplying establishment on which dependent for the necessary articles to complete to Indian peace scale, (see Appendices) and the three months stock referred to in para. 68.
- (d) Dispose in accordance with these regulations, of articles of public clothing, personal clothing and necessities (including those issued specially for the voyage) which are not included in the Indian peace scale.

NOTE.—On return from field service, a station board of officers will be assembled to ascertain the number and condition of stocks with the unit the stocks as found by the board will be brought on charge as the opening balance of the unit's ledger.

65. Suits, drill, overall, brought by British troops to India from G. B. will be disposed of in the following manner:—

- (a) When the suit forms part of the British scales of personal clothing, the suit is then the property of the soldier and can either be retained or disposed of by him.
- (b) When free issues are made immediately prior to embarkation from an Imperial station for use on the voyage to India the suit will be withdrawn from the soldier on arrival in India and taken on charge in sub-section 1 (a) of the clothing ledger of the unit. The suits, except those required to make free issues to soldiers entitled to a corresponding garment in India, will then be despatched in bulk to the supplying establishment on which dependent.

Unit commanders will ensure that a suit brought to India by a British soldier as his personal property is not utilized in lieu of an authorised free issue of a similar garment in India.

66. A British soldier arriving in India from overseas will retain the bag, clothes (sea-kit), in possession, for use when returning to an Imperial station. If and when replacement is necessary, the issue will be on payment. A free issue of a bag sea-kit will be made in India in the case of a man who enlists or re-enlists, or rejoins on cancellation of discharge from the reserve, in India, if and when he subsequently proceeds overseas.

67. Except Indian soldiers or followers arriving in India from overseas for discharge, Indian soldiers and followers, clothed by the State in peace who arrive from overseas, and who have not been previously completed with three blankets, or one mosquito net, or both, free of charge, or who have not at any time been in receipt of the allowance for their upkeep, will on arrival in India receive a free issue of such articles.

Stocks with units.

68. In peace all unit will maintain stocks of the clothing and necessities on their scale, up to a limit of three months requirements except for I. U. L. personnel, calculated on, and not to exceed, the total of the following:—

- (a) The value of three months clothing and kit allowance due to the unit, *plus*,
- (b) The average value of clothing and necessities issuable free to recruits enlisted in one quarter, *plus*,
- (c) The average value of public clothing required for replacing similar articles in wear on account of unserviceability, loss or damage in one quarter.

Local audit officers are to bring to the notice of unit commanders any case of stocks the value of which exceeds the total of the above.

NOTE 1.—Officers under whom soldiers of the I. U. L. are serving will submit indents for their requirements once a quarter as directed in Chapter III. If the issue is to be made to the individual on payment the indent will be endorsed "On payment".

NOTE 2.—In war, units except those in the Covering Force, Line of Communication Troops, Field Army, or Army troops will maintain stocks of clothing as in peace; except when ordered to proceed to a field service area.

NOTE 3.—Units proceeding to Chitral will take 6 months' stock of clothing and necessaries.

69. On mobilization [except as provided for in note (2), para. 52], the stock held on charge in accordance with para. 68 will, after the unit has been completed to its field service scale, be returned to the supplying establishment on which dependent (see Appendix XVIII), with such serviceable articles as have been received into store in accordance with para. 203.

When returned the articles will be baled, and the bale marked with the contents. Boots will be completed with laces, tied in pairs, and boxed before despatch.

70. As part of the stock authorised *vide* para. 68 units may hold materials for service dress, serge, khaki drill clothing and cord pantaloons, for making up clothing for individuals who require outsizes which are not stocked by supplying establishments and for the repair of garments. Ordinarily the material held for such purposes will not exceed 10 per cent. of the requirements in garments, but this percentage may be increased, by the supplying officer when considered desirable for departmental reasons.

Material so obtained will not be used for making up clothing for men who can be fitted from normal stock sizes, or by the submission of a special size roll (I. A. F. C-837), nor will the material be used for making up clothing for direct sale to soldiers or other persons.

71. Unit commanders are held personally responsible for the value of the stocks of clothing and necessaries and material maintained in unit charge, and in the case of loss or damage will be liable for the value thereof.

Losses through the deterioration of articles in regimental stores or of clothing not forming a part of an individual's authorised kit will not be admitted against the State.

Exceptional cases in which both the extent of the loss and the inability of the unit to prevent it have been conclusively proved may be disposed of by the superior commander who will, if the amount involved exceeds his financial powers, refer the matter to the next higher authority (G. of I. in the case of a G. O. C.-in-C. or an independent district commander) for decision. Any case in which there is incomplete evidence on either of the above points should be decided against the unit.

Receipts.

72. When any article of clothing or necessaries or material is received from any source by a unit it will be inspected by an officer. Articles or materials received will not be rejected on account of trivial defects or blemishes which do not affect the wearing quality or appearance of the article, but when in the opinion of the examining officer there are marked defects which affect the wearing quality or appearance he will report to the unit commander accordingly. The latter officer will, if considered necessary, take action as directed in para. 13.

In the case of clothing which is defective but which can be made fit for issue, the unit commander will report to the supplying officer the nature and extent of the alteration and repairs required, and will also obtain and attach to his report a detailed estimate of materials and the cost of the labour required to carry out the work.

All materials are sealed or stamped at both ends before issue; in the case, therefore, of any discrepancy being found, the piece should not be cut, or the marks removed or seals destroyed, until the concurrence of the supplying officer has been obtained.

73. When, within two months of being issued to an individual, clothing or footwear becomes unserviceable or shows some defect in materials or workmanship, action will be taken in accordance with para. 13.

Defective clothing will not be disposed of, altered, or repaired, until orders are received to that effect.

Units and details proceeding overseas.

(Except on field service.)

74. Individuals proceeding from India for service overseas (including transfers to G.B.) will ordinarily take with them their ordinary peace scale of clothing and necessaries (for British soldiers see also para. 237) with the exception that British troops will not take with them any articles of ordinary public clothing other than coats great D.S. or coats warm M.S.; blankets, mosquito nets and durries may in the case of British troops be either taken with them or disposed of before their departure from India.

Additional articles of clothing and necessaries, if any, required to complete to the local scale (*i.e.*, the scale authorized for the overseas station to which the individual or unit is proceeding), will be issued at destination and will not be taken from India.

NOTE.—Blankets and mosquito nets are required on the journey to the port of embarkation.

75. To enable the correct size of civilian suits to be provided for British soldiers sent to G.B. for discharge (within 14 days of disembarkation in G.B.), unit commanders will insert the size of the civilian suit and greatcoat required for the soldier in the remarks column of A. F. B. 127 (nominal roll) when it is forwarded (in advance) to record officers in G.B.

The particulars of civilian suits and greatcoats stocked will be found in Clothing Regulations (Home).

76. Converted bedding sets (which consist of hammock with tally attached and two blankets) required for use on the voyage will be arranged for by the marine authorities at the port of embarkation for British soldiers embarking on all vessels. Indian soldiers or followers will take with them their personal blankets for use on the voyage; no arrangements will be made by either the marine department or I. A. O. C. for blankets on vessels carrying such soldiers or followers.

They will be required to be in possession of their full Indian peace scale on their return to India after their tour of service overseas whether the articles form part of the overseas scale of personal clothing and necessities or not. The disposal of durries and mosquito nets in possession of Indian soldiers and followers proceeding overseas is left to them, no free issues of these will, however, be admissible to them on their return to India.

77. A bag clothes (sea-kit) will be issued free to all Indian soldiers and followers clothed by the State embarking for overseas, except on field service. It will be withdrawn at the end of the voyage and returned to ordnance charge at the individuals overseas destination for re-issue to Indian soldiers or followers returning to India.

78. Before the departure of details or of a unit from their or its station in India the unit commander will see that all individuals are in possession of a complete serviceable kit except as provided for in para. 232. Personal clothing and necessities found deficient or unserviceable will be replaced at the expense of the individual. Except as provided for para. 275 public clothing found unserviceable will be replaced in accordance with the ordinary rules.

79. Invalids sent to G.B. from India remain on the Indian establishment until discharged or sent to a unit for duty. Except in the case of insanes they will be in possession of a complete kit of personal clothing and necessities (except as provided for in para. 232). Public clothing will be issued as directed in para. 275.

Insanes will be treated as "cot." or "ordinary" invalids and supplied, in particular cases only, with such articles of clothing as may be considered necessary by the superior commander of the district from which the individual is despatched to the port of embarkation. When such articles do not form part of the ordinary scale they will be obtained from the supplying establishment of the station, at which the individual is detained prior to proceeding to the port of embarkation. All articles which are in possession of insane personnel will be shown on a kit inventory which will accompany such individuals.

80. Sea-kit will be issued to each individual who is authorised to receive a free issue in accordance with paras. 326 to 328 prior to his departure from his station in India. The articles issued will be temporarily entered on the individual account of public clothing (I. A. F. C-857) of the British soldier concerned and struck off on the arrival in G.B. of the person to whom the articles were issued, when the articles become the personal property of the recipient.

81. Action in accordance with the following will be taken by a unit commander at least two months before the date the unit is due to embark from India.

- (a) (i) Prepare and submit to the supplying officer a return (on I. A. F. Z-2098) of all stocks except those mentioned in para. 82. The supplying officer will on receipt of this return arrange for the disposal of the stock, if possible by transfer, to the incoming unit or to units in the same station in sufficient time before the departure of the unit

- to allow of time to close and audit the clothing ledger before the unit's departure.
- (ii) Prepare a list of all articles peculiar to the unit which it is required to take overseas in accordance with para. 82.
- (l) Make the necessary arrangements to have the clothing ledger closed and audited and when necessary arrange for the station board in accordance with para. 84.
- (c) Submit an indent, if this has not already been done, for the sea-kit required in accordance with paras. 326 to 328 and Appendix XVI.
- (d) Check and bring up to date I. A. F. C-857 (individual account of public clothing) for each individual, *vide* paras. 270 to 276.

82. Stocks of articles which are peculiar to a unit, as detailed in Appendix XIII, Table 2, will be taken by each unit proceeding overseas. Any garments of outsizes manufactured regimentally in accordance with paras. 70 and 392 which cannot be handed over to another unit or issued prior to departure will also be taken. The unit will be required to pay for the freight of these outsize garments and also of all other stocks of clothing or necessities which are taken in excess of those authorized herein.

83. Immediately prior to the departure of the unit from its Indian station to the port of embarkation a statement on A. F. H-1108A, will be prepared in triplicate and disposed of in accordance with the instructions in para. 85. This form will show:—

- (a) Strength of unit.
- (b) Number and condition of articles of public clothing.
- (c) Stocks of personal clothing and necessities taken, in accordance with para. 82.
- (d) Any other particulars required in accordance with the instructions on the form.

NOTE.—In the case of colours and other articles detailed in Table 2, Appendix XI, the date of receipt will be shown on A. F. H-1108A.

84. When a unit is proceeding elsewhere than to Great Britain, Egypt, Malta or Gibraltar, a station board will be assembled before the departure of the unit from its station in India to ascertain that articles are as shown on A. F. H-1108A, and that they are in a serviceable condition.

The remarks of the station board will be recorded on I. A. F. C-864. The unit commander will fill in this form and A. F. H-1108A, as far as possible, previous to the assembly of the Board.

85. Two copies of the A. F. H-1108A prepared in accordance with para. 83 and the proceedings of the station board when held (see para. 84) will be forwarded to the C. M. A. through the local audit officer for onward transmission to the India Office and retention of the other copy as his office record. The third copy will be retained by the unit commander.

86. Any changes which occur after the clothing ledger (I. A. F. C-863), is closed and A. F. H-1108A prepared, will be communicated separately to the C. M. A. through the local audit officer.

CHAPTER III.

INDENTS.

General.

87. Indents for articles of clothing and necessities for officers and other individuals of the regular army will only be submitted by unit commanders, except in the case of Class IV payment indents which may be submitted direct on the supplying establishment by unattached officers. The principles to be observed in the preparation and submission of indents are given in R. A. I.

88. Indents for articles of clothing and necessities are divided into the following classes and kinds:—

(a) Authorised—

- (i) To recoup stock.
- (ii) Initial issues.
- (iii) To replace unserviceable.
- (iv) Seasonal issues.
- (v) "Checked" Indents.

(b) Unauthorised.

(c) Payment—

- (i) Class I authorised.
- (ii) Class I unauthorised.
- (iii) Class II.
- (iv) Class III.
- (v) Class IV authorised.
- (vi) Class IV unauthorised.

See para. 111 and E. R. (I),
Part I, Section 2 (b).

Authorised indents are those submitted for articles of, or material for garniture for articles of, clothing or necessities which are authorised for the arm of the service or appointment of the individual concerned.

Unauthorised indents are those submitted for articles or material not sanctioned by regulations or other G. of I. orders.

Payment indents are those from any person when payment is made after issue of the articles demanded by the indenter direct.

NOTE 1.—Indents for articles "On loan" may be submitted in special cases as directed in R. A. I. Articles of clothing or necessities will not be issued "On hire".

NOTE 2.—The authorised articles of clothing and necessities for officers are those detailed in the field service manual of his unit as part of the officer's field kit.

NOTE 3.—The requirements of officers will, whenever possible, be supplied from his unit's store.

89. When preparing indents I. A. F. Z-2091, (in original only), will be used in peace. The class and kind of the indent should be first

ascertained (see para. 88) and a separate indent prepared for each class or kind. The priced vocabulary section of the articles required should then be noted and a separate sheet for each priced vocabulary section commenced. Care will be taken that the supplying establishment to which the indent is addressed can supply the articles (see Appendix XVIII). All indents will be given a number and date. When the articles are required at a railway station other than the address shown on the left hand bottom corner of the indent the direction for despatch should be given in column 6. When more than one sheet is used for preparing an indent, the full heading will be entered on the first form only, and the signature and date on the last form. On the top of the last and intermediate sheets only the name of the unit and station need be entered.

Indents will not be accompanied by memoranda or covering letters unless there are special circumstances which necessitate such a procedure. As far as possible the remarks in explanation of the demand should be made in column 6 of I. A. F. Z-2091 and, if necessary, continued on the back of the form.

NOTE.—On field service a unit commander will indent for his requirements of clothing and necessities on A. F. G-994M which will be completed in accordance with the instruction on that form, and with such information as the G. O. C. of the field force may direct: as far as practicable the peace orders should be followed.

90. The catalogue No. and nomenclature as shown in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, will be used on indents to describe the articles required. Sizes and marks where applicable will be shown in column 1 of the indent form. When articles which are not included in the priced vocabulary are required they will be entered on a separate sheet on the indent and headed N. I. V. Demands for articles not in common use will, in addition to a full description, be accompanied by drawings to avoid any further reference.

When indenting for boots the number of each size indented for should, as far as possible, be in multiples of twelve to save repacking.

91. All indents for garments of sizes other than those which are included in the size scales (see list on I. A. F. O-1446) will be accompanied by a size roll (I. A. F. C-837) duly completed.

92. All indents for the requirements of units or personnel of units of the regular army, including indents for the requirements of detachments (except when the O. C. detachment is a direct accounting officer) must be signed by the unit commander (or by an officer deputed by him to sign on his behalf), but when there is more than one sheet to an indent the signature need only be on the last sheet, and the sheets of the indents numbered serially throughout. Unattached officers may submit indents under their own signature.

Supplies urgently required by a detachment the O. C. of which is not a direct accounting officer may be demanded direct upon the supplying establishment on which dependent, but in such cases, a covering indent will be forwarded through the unit commander at the same time as the demand is made and the indent endorsed accordingly.

Indents for supplies required by a detachment whose O. C. is a direct accounting officer may be submitted without reference to the unit commander.

NOTE.—The unit commander will be responsible for the correctness of all indents submitted by his unit whether they are signed by himself or another officer deputed by him.

93. Indents, irrespective of class or kind, will be submitted in original (except "checked indents" in accordance with Mobilization Regulations (India), which will be submitted in triplicate). Except when articles are urgently required or in the case of "initial" and "seasonal" issues, the indents will be submitted to the supplying establishment on which dependent in accordance with Appendix XVIII on the first of the months assigned to units below.

Units.	Month.
R. A. units	{ January.
British infantry	{ April.
British cavalry	{ July.
Indian cavalry	{ October.
Indian infantry	{ February.
Medical units	{ May.
Hospitals	{ August.
	{ November.
	{ March.
All other units	{ June.
	{ September.
	{ December.

Indents submitted on these dates are "ordinary" indents. When articles are urgently required and it is not practicable to wait until the next "ordinary" indent is to be submitted, an "emergent" indent may be submitted on the supplying establishment, on which dependent in accordance with Appendix XVIII as directed in R. A. I. Exceptions will however be made in the circumstances covered by the instructions in paras. 63, 64, 95, 103, 105, 293 and 326.

94. Telegraphic indents will not be used except in very urgent cases, the telegram should state "indent follows" and quote the number and date thereof. The covering indent should be endorsed "emergent" and headed "to cover demand on telegram No..... dated....." and should be forwarded through the channel prescribed in R. A. I. with an explanation for the urgency necessitating the telegraphic demand.

95. Indents from units ordered abroad or on mobilization, for articles to complete to scale or to replace unserviceable, will be submitted by unit commanders direct to the supplying officer as early as practicable before departure, or on the date the unit is mobilized, irrespective of the dates mentioned in para. 93.

96. When an indent has been submitted and stores are urgently required supply may be hastened by submitting I. A. F. Z-2013, or in very urgent cases, by telegram. In all cases where the whole demand is not urgently required the specific items required should be stated.

97. When I. A. F. Z-2017 is received by a unit stating that the stores demanded are not available supply should be awaited. When the delay in supply will cause considerable inconvenience or affect the efficiency of the unit the supplying officer and the superior commander (see paras. 10 and 23) will be informed accordingly. In such cases the supplying officer will inform the D. O. S. and intimate the action taken to the superior commander concerned.

Authorised demands.

98. Indents classed authorised will show the strength of the unit or other data on which the demand is based, the authority for the demand, the authorised proportion (when to recoup stock calculated as directed in para. 100), the number on charge (new and part-worn separately) and the number required.

Except when it is directed in the order given, G. of I. or other authority for the increase of scale or the introduction of patterns, are, no authority for the demand of stores. In such cases indents will be called for, when required, after provision has been made to meet the demands consequent on the increase or introduction.

When the authority for the demand has not been distributed generally a copy will be attached to the indent.

99. Indents to recoup stocks are those from units the personnel of which are in receipt of clothing and kit allowances and will only be for articles of ordinary public clothing, personal clothing and necessities authorised for such personnel. Such indents will be for the replenishment of the stock held by such units in accordance with para. 68.

100. To form a basis for supply and provision unit commanders who are required to maintain a three months stock in accordance with para. 68 will fix an "authorised proportion" of *all* items which are included in the scale for the arm of the service to which the unit belongs. The total value of the authorised proportion so fixed should not exceed that obtained by calculation in accordance with para. 68. Ordinarily the authorised proportion once fixed should remain unaltered, but temporarily it may be necessary for a unit to raise its authorised proportion to meet excessive demands. An explanation should be given in such cases on indents explaining the cause of the temporary increase.

101. Once the authorised proportion has been fixed any alterations which are likely to be of a permanent nature will be notified to the supplying officer as early as possible beforehand to enable him to make the necessary provision.

102. The supplying officer will check the authorised proportion given on indents by comparison with previous indents, or when there are no previous indents by comparison with the number authorised by scale for the strength given as compared with the life of the article. When the authorised proportion given on the indent approximates the calculations of the supplying officer the number given will be accepted, but when that officer considers the number given too low to cover the requirements of the unit for three months or when he considers the figure given will lead to an accumulation of stocks and subsequent deterioration he will inform the unit commander accordingly. In cases where the unit commander and supplying officer are not in agreement the superior commander will decide the case.

The orders contained in this paragraph in no way relieve the unit commander from his responsibility for adequate provision, or loss due to deterioration owing to the accumulation of excessive stocks.

103. "Initial issue" and "Seasonal issue" indents are those for recently authorised articles or increases in scales of articles of clothing or necessities and will be submitted when called for. When the submission of such indents are deferred over three months from the date they are called for, they must be submitted through the D. A. D. O. S., with an explanation as to the cause of delay. Demands for E. I. clothing at the commencement of the climatic conditions necessitating their issue will be classed as "Seasonal" demands.

104. Indents for replacement issues will be only for articles of E. I. public clothing and articles of unit equipment or station stores. They will be supported by I. A. F. Z-2098, duly completed in duplicate, which will be disposed of as directed in paragraph 263.

105. Except in the case of colours, standards or guidons for British units, indents for the articles specified in Table 2, Appendix XII will be submitted at any time to the Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Madras. Indents for new colours, standards or guidons for British units will be submitted direct to the D. O. S. When the indent is for articles to replace others that have become unserviceable the indent must be supported by the proceedings of a station board (in duplicate) held as directed in paragraph 316. In the case of initial issues of colours, standards or guidons a coloured drawing will be supplied by the M. G. O. to guide manufacture. After manufacture this will be deposited with the Clothing Depôt, Madras.

106. When colours or other articles specified in Table 2 Appendix XII require repair the proceedings of the station board (in duplicate) with the necessary covering indent for material, if any, required, will be submitted by the British or Indian unit direct to the Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depôt, Madras. It will clearly state the estimated cost of repair, and whether the repair can be carried out regimentally or not.

107. Indents for new scrolls or devices required for colours or other articles specified in Table 2, Appendix XII which are for initial issues or replacement will be accompanied by a coloured drawing, provided by the unit, of the exact size required, or preferably in the case of

scrolls one may be removed from the colours temporarily as a sample. When such articles can be placed on colours, etc., regimentally it will be clearly stated on the indent demanding them and an estimate will be given of the cost, if any.

108. The officers to whom indents for colours or other articles specified in Table 2, Appendix XII are submitted in accordance with paragraph 105 will check the indent and, in the case of repairs, etc., verify the estimated cost. The proceedings of the board will be carefully checked with such records as may be available, and to see that all the information necessary for either repair or replacement is contained therein. If the supplying officer concerned considers that the information contained in the board proceedings is not complete, he will return the indent and proceedings with his remarks, and if necessary the board will re-assemble and the information asked for if available will be recorded.

In cases where a board is not held the unit commander will be responsible for furnishing any information required.

109. "Checked" indents for a unit's requirements on mobilization will be submitted as directed, and in accordance with, Mobilization Regulation (India). A separate sheet of the indent will be commenced for:—

(a) Ordinary scales—

(i) Clothing.

(ii) Necessaries.

(b) Additional summer articles—

(i) Clothing.

(ii) Necessaries.

(c) Additional winter articles—

(i) Clothing.

(ii) Necessaries.

They will be prepared in the usual manner and submitted in triplicate, two copies being returned after check to the indenter. "Checked" indents will not be submitted for articles issued at the discretion of the G. O. C. of a field force unless specifically called for.

Unauthorised demands.

110. "Unauthorised" indents must be supported by I. A. F. A-497 as directed in R. A. I. A full explanation will always be given on the I. A. F. A-497 to support any entries made on the indent.

Payment demands.

111. The personnel for whom payment indents may be submitted, are detailed in E. R. I., Part I, Section 2 (b), according to their class. The following are exceptions in the case of clothing and necessaries.

Class I and IV payment indents which are for articles included in the scale of the individual or officer for whom the articles are intended or authorised in accordance with paragraph 115 will be treated as

authorized indents and will, except for officers, be complied with as for free authorised demands. Except as stated in paragraph 115, indents for articles, for officers, will be complied with only as far as stocks permit. Payment indents of any class which are for the convenience of the State such as issues to peons in government offices, issues to Governors' bodyguards or bands and medal ribbon to *ex*-soldiers or bodies, such as police, will be classed authorized and complied with as in the case of free issues, but no special provision for articles not authorised for the regular army will be made to meet such issues, except as provided for in paragraph 3. Regulation articles or material required for the King George's Own R. I. M. College or Lawrence Military Schools or permanent recruiters will be classed as Class I authorised, and the rate to be charged for articles issued on these accounts will be the ordinary vocabulary rates (not special recovery rates) chargeable in the case of payment issues of authorised clothing, necessities and material issued to regular units of the army.

Indents for permanent recruiters will be submitted through the divisional recruiting officer and will bear a certificate that the articles or material are required for the personal use of the men concerned.

NOTE.—The requirements of regimental officers, will as far as possible be met from the stocks held by units in accordance with paragraph 68.

112. Indents submitted for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or officers designate of that reserve will bear the certificate as detailed in paragraph 114 and must be countersigned by the officer's unit commander who for this purpose will, in the case of a staff officer, be the superior commander, or in the case of corps or departments the local head of the corps or department.

113. Class I and IV payment indents for unauthorised articles or material will only be complied with when stocks permit at the issuing establishment. In such cases the indent, with stock details on the reverse, will be referred by the supplying establishment to the D. O. S. who will, if sufficient stock is available, sanction the issue.

114. Class I payment indents submitted for personnel of the I. U. L. will show the rank and name of the person for whom the articles are required.

Class IV payment indents will have endorsed thereon a certificate from the officer concerned to the effect that the articles indented for are required for his personal use or for the use of his household.

115. Departmental officers, officers of the Army in India Reserve of Officers, officers designate of that reserve and soldiers of the I. U. L. may have any article of their uniform (including mess dress and patrol uniform) made up "on payment" in the Clothing Factory, Shahjahanpur or such personnel may if desired obtain the material required on payment for such articles and arrange for manufacture locally.

NOTE.—Demands for mess dress and patrol jackets or material for their manufacture will be submitted on the C. O. O. Shahjahanpur. If required to be supplied "made up" the indent will be accompanied by a special size roll. Such garments once issued cannot be returned to the factory for alteration.

116. Class II payment issues will only be made to civilians (except as stated in paragraphs 26 and 111) when it is necessary for departmental reasons to dispose of redundant, obsolete or damaged stocks.

NOTE.—Unserviceable articles of clothing or necessities may be disposed of (without mutilation) to selected "charitable institutions", and to menials in government service (including permanent recruiters) at reserve prices as fixed by the competent authority. Indents for menials will be consolidated and submitted by unit commanders on the dates given in paragraph 93.

117. No transfers between supplying establishments will be made to meet unauthorised payment demands, or demands from Class II indentors and when such demands are received by supplying officers and stocks do not permit of supply, the item concerned will be deleted from the indent or, when the whole indent is affected the indent will be cancelled. In such cases the supplying officer will inform the indentor accordingly.

118. Class III payment indents will be complied with as far as stock permits and any items which for any reason cannot be issued will be reported by the supplying officer to the D. O. S. who will take action as directed in E. R. I., Part I.

119. Unserviceable, damaged or obsolete articles once issued on payment or sold, will not be returned to the supplying establishment. Other articles which have not been worn or used may be returned when the supplying officer is prepared to accept them. In such cases a refund of the purchase money to the extent laid down in E. R. I. may be made.

120. Recoveries on account of payment issues will be made in accordance with the procedure detailed in E. R. I., Part I, and the instructions given in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. Soldiers of the I. U. L. will receive payment issues of articles included in their scale at the same rates and under the same conditions as though they were serving with a regimental unit.

CHAPTER IV.

ALLOWANCES.

General.

Clothing and kit allowances.

121. Clothing and kit allowances are ordinarily admissible to regular British and Indian soldiers class I followers specifically clothed by the State and military medical pupils serving in India and Burma and, where specially legislated for, to certain individuals of the Indian Army, serving *ex-India*. They will not be issued to individuals on consolidated rates of pay (except as provided for in para. 122), or to soldiers or followers serving under field service conditions.

122. Officers who are required to decide cases when the issue of clothing and kit allowances are doubtful or when the rate to be issued is questionable will be guided by the following principles. Clothing and kit allowances are not admissible to an individual on consolidated rates of pay, except when on furlough when such individuals draw the Imperial rate of pay. Nor is it admissible to those who are not ordinarily clothed by the State or to any individual serving under field service conditions. An individual who is in accordance with these regulations required to maintain a complete kit will, except as stated above and in paragraph 157, be entitled to the full rate of clothing and kit allowances. An individual (except a follower) of a mounted unit who continuously performs mounted duties will, subject to the rules herein, draw the mounted rate. Individuals of a mounted unit, other than those specially legislated for in Appendix I, who do not perform continuous mounted duties, and all individuals of dismounted units, even though they perform mounted duties, or are attached to a mounted unit, will subject to the rules herein draw the dismounted rate. All followers clothed by the State will receive the dismounted rate except when the mounted rate has been specifically sanctioned by the G. of I.

NOTE.—An individual is said to be mounted for the purposes of allowances (not scales) when he actually rides *on an animal*, other classes of drivers are therefore classed as dismounted for the rate of clothing and kit allowance although they ordinarily receive the mounted scale of personal clothing and necessities.

123. On mobilization clothing and kit allowances will cease to be credited to an individual from the first day of the month during which he joins a field force at the base.

NOTE.—In the event of partial mobilization; in circumstances in which the provisions of this para. cannot be enforced, an individual will be placed on field service condition, for the purpose of clothing and kit allowances, from the date he is placed under orders to move to a field service area, the change taking place with effect from the first of that month.

124. On return of an individual from field service the free issues in kind of personal clothing and necessities except as provided for in paragraph 208 will cease and clothing and kit allowances will be credited to

entitled individuals other than those with less than twelve months' service and those referred to in paragraph 125 with effect from the first day of the month during which the individuals concerned return from field service. The allowances will be credited in arrears.

No compensation is admissible to such individuals for any articles of their personal clothing and necessities which may have been withdrawn on mobilization.

125. An individual who is due for discharge within six months after the date he returns from field service will remain under field service conditions until the date of his discharge, and the allowances authorised in paragraphs 180, 181 and 183 will, when otherwise admissible, be credited to him when discharged.

126. The issue of clothing and kit allowances will be made to an individual to whom authorised at the rates published in Army Instructions (India) or other G. of I. authority, from time to time. They are for the upkeep of the authorised scale of personal clothing and necessities, including the cost of the repairs specified in paragraph 8. The washing of regulation clothing, and the cost of haircutting will also be defrayed from these allowances. The O. C. company will be the deciding authority as to when replacement, repairs, washing, or haircutting are necessary.

When the clothing and kit allowances of an individual have been expended any further authorised charges against these allowances will be met from the individual's pay.

127. For the upkeep of each suit combination drill (or jacket and trousers drill which equal one suit) authorised in Appendix IX or X, an allowance will be paid to unit commanders once a quarter, at a rate to be published in Army Instructions (India) from time to time. This allowance will be claimed on I. A. F. A-115 which will be submitted on 1st September, 1st March, 1st June and 1st January, and will be credited to a separately auditable regimental account, which will show credits and debits on account of these suits.

The suits will remain on ledger charge after issue, and an individual in whose possession they are, will maintain them as an article of ordinary public clothing, and the ordinary public clothing rules will apply in such cases, except that debits against an individual on account of wilful damage or loss will be credited to the regimental account referred to above, while the cost of repairs or replacement will be debited against that account.

128. Six years after the issue of a durrie on enlistment an Indian soldier will be credited with an additional allowance for the upkeep of that article at the latest rate published in Army Instructions (India). The allowance will be admissible to a British soldier six years after the issue of the durrie on arrival in India.

NOTE.—Indian soldiers who were serving on 1st April 1925 will receive the additional allowance for the durrie after 6 years from the date of their enlistment (but not prior to 1st April 1925), providing they remain for a further period with the colours.

129. In the case of any change, except military medical pupils joining the Indian Medical Department, such as promotions, transfer or

change of station, which would affect the rate of clothing allowance, the new rate will apply to the whole of the month in which the change occurs except as provided for in paragraphs 160, 163, 164, and 166. In the case of transfer of an individual, promotion or reduction, the date of notification in orders will be taken as the date on which the change occurs.

Military medical pupils joining the Indian Medical Department as Sub-Assistant Surgeons will be credited with the new rate with effect from the first quarter day following the date of transfer.

NOTE.—The quarter days are detailed in the note to paragraph 177.

130. Clothing and kit allowances when authorised are to be drawn monthly in arrears through the pay and mess book or monthly pay bill. The allowances will be expended at the discretion of the O. C. company. He may retain any portion of the amount due to an individual, except for the limit prescribed below for Indian troops and followers, to meet probable requirements for promotion, transfer to other units or Imperial stations, and any casualty which would necessitate a debit against this allowance. In the case of British soldiers such amounts retained will remain in the pay account to the individual's credit.

In the case of Indian troops and followers with both British and Indian units clothing and kit allowances will be classified as public funds, and Os. C. companies are authorised to accumulate clothing and kit allowances of Indian troops and followers up to a maximum of rupees forty per man, credit balances thus accumulated will be available to meet the demands for replacement and other authorised charges on account of personal clothing and necessities to obviate the soldier's or follower's account being in debt.

131. Any portion of the clothing and kit allowances which is credited in advance in accordance with these regulations or other special authority, will be deducted from the next allowance due, not more than a month's allowance being recovered in any one month; if in the meanwhile the individual is transferred or attached for pay to another unit, the advance will be notified to the unit and to the audit officer concerned. If the individual becomes non-effective before complete recoveries have been made, the advance will be debited to his non-effective account.

NOTE.—Advances of clothing and kit allowances are admissible in the same circumstances as advances of pay (see P. and A. Regulations (India).)

132. With the exception of the initial issue to a recruit or to a medical pupil joining the Indian Medical Department, or for certain articles issued free to a British soldier on transfer from an Imperial station, or of badges and chevrons issued free in accordance with paragraphs 209 and 210 or for special free issues authorised by G. of I. authority from time to time, all personal clothing and necessities will be issued to an individual on payment except when he is serving under field service conditions. When for any reason it is considered necessary by the competent financial authority that an article in possession of an individual in receipt of clothing allowance or consolidated rate of pay, should be replaced at the expense of the State, the individual will be credited with the unexpired value of the article to be replaced and the new article will be issued on payment.

Recoveries.

133. Ordinarily the rates shown in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, as amended from time to time, and in accordance with the instructions therein, will be charged for articles of personal clothing or necessities issued on payment to complete the kit of an individual; but when an old pattern article of personal clothing or necessities is issued which has been replaced by a new pattern, the rate of the new pattern will be debited in all cases in which the rate of the new pattern article is cheaper. When the old pattern is issued and the rate of that pattern is less than the new pattern the rate of the old pattern will be debited against the recipient.

134. The rates to be charged for garments which have been made up from material is the value of the material according to the rate published in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (India) *plus* the making charge authorised in Appendix I to that publication or other G. of I. authority. The making charge will be shown separately in the usual way on I. A. F. C-869 (A or B) and after recovery credited to the tailor, except as provided for in para. 142. No fitting charge is admissible for garments made regimentally.

The actual value of any repairs to garments debitable against an individual will be debited against him through the pay and mess book or pay bill, but the value of material issued for such repairs will be credited in a lump sum for each issue of material for this purpose. The voucher will be endorsed stating where credit has been made, and the credit will contain a reference to the voucher striking the material off the unit clothing ledger.

135. When part worn articles of personal clothing or necessities which are the property of the State are in possession of regular units during peace they may be offered to individuals in receipt of clothing allowance or pay which is held to include an allowance for the maintenance of clothing at prices considered reasonable by the unit commander.

The kits of deceased or deserted individuals will be sold for the highest price they will fetch.

136. Units wearing pagris of other than standard length may, if desired, and if stocks permit, obtain pagri cloth from supplying establishments by the yard. In such cases the cloth will be paid for by the individual at the Priced Vocabulary rate per yard.

137. When issues of personal clothing or necessities have been made to individuals on payment as laid down in para. 215 the O. C. company will prepare from the indent a monthly cash summary on I. A. F. C-866, which with the duplicate copy of the abstract on I. A. F. C-868 (A or B) will be forwarded with the pay and mess book or acquittance roll before the 25th of the month to the unit accountant who will, after checking these forms charge up the amount due in the summary of the company pay and mess book or acquittance roll.

The O. C. company will debit against each individual in the pay list or acquittance roll the amount due on account of personal clothing and necessities issued on payment. The total of these amounts should agree with the amount that has been deducted in a lump sum in the summary of the pay list by the unit accountant.

138. Certain essential articles are placed on board transports for issue on payment to replace losses during the voyage. All issues will be accounted for on A. F. H-1110. In the case of issues to men coming to India from overseas 4 copies of A. F. 1110 will be handed over to the commandant at the port of embarkation who will forward one copy to the unit commander concerned, to effect the necessary recoveries, one copy to the C. M. A. affected and one copy to The Local Auditor, Southern Command, Salisbury.

139. In assessing penal recoveries in respect of public clothing lost or made away with or prematurely rendered unserviceable through neglect and carelessness an article which was borne on charge as new at the time of loss will be charged for at full vocabulary rate. Where the article was part worn, it will be assessed at 75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate, unless it is established that the actual value at the time it was lost or made away with (which will then be charged) was less, but in no case less than the worn out value will be charged. In respect of damaged articles the damages will be assessed with reference to paragraph 46, F. R. I., Part I.

140. When issues of public clothing have been made in accordance with para. 266 (c) a return by companies will be prepared in duplicate on I. A. F. C-844, showing the names of soldiers placed under stoppages for public clothing during the month, and the amounts recoverable. *Nil* returns will not be prepared. The I. A. Fs. C-844 after being priced by the quartermaster in accordance with the rules in para. 139, will be forwarded to the O. C. company, who will debit against the men in the pay list or acquittance roll the amount due. Two copies of the I. A. F. C-844, with I. A. F. 867 (A or B) will be forwarded before the 25th of each month to the unit accountant who will debit the amount due from the company in the summary of the pay bill and return one copy of I. A. F. C-844 to the O. C. company endorsed to the effect that credit has been given to the State, retaining the second copy for record purposes.

Fitting.

141. For the fitting and making of such garments as are included in Appendix I to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries which have been issued to an individual as a free issue in accordance with these regulations, an allowance at the rates laid down in that appendix may be claimed (except as provided for in para. 142) by O. C. companies on I. A. F. A-115. This form, endorsed by a reference to the connected summary of free issues (I. A. F. C-867, A or B) will be submitted for pre-audit to the officer who audits the pay account of the unit.

The rates for fitting and making given in Appendix I to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (or other G. of I. orders) are the maximum chargeable against a soldier for fitting or making garments issued to him on payment.

The allowances for both fitting and making are inadmissible in respect of the same garment, nor will any charge be admissible against the State for any garment that requires to be fitted a second time.

NOTE.—Special rates have been sanctioned for:—

- (a) The refitting of articles of public clothing re-issued to members of H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard.
- (b) Making of articles of full dress for the Nepal Escort.
- (c) Making of uniform and shirts for gentleman cadets at the Prince of Wales R. I. M. College.

In the case of (a) the I. A. F. A-115 must be countersigned by the O. O., Shahjahanpur.

142. When enlisted tailors or durzis are employed for making or fitting garments no charge is admissible against the State for the fitting or making of articles issued free.

When articles are issued on payment, which have been made or fitted by enlisted tailors or durzis the making or fitting charge will be recovered from the individual and credited to the State.

Miscellaneous contingencies.

143. *Blank.*

144. *Blank.*

145. An allowance of one anna per pair of boots may be claimed on I. A. F. A-115, for fitting spur rests regimentally to ankle boots (when not already provided with spur rests) which are issued to an individual already authorised to wear spurs. Claims on this account will be submitted on I. A. F. A-115 for pre-audit, supported by a reference to the voucher on which the boots are struck off ledger charge.

146. An allowance of pies 6 may be claimed on I. A. F. A-115, for fitting new straps to spurs. The allowance will be claimed when a free issue to an individual has been made in accordance with para. 259. It will be claimed on I. A. F. A-115, which will be supported by the voucher striking the straps off unit ledger charge. The I. A. F. A-115 will be countersigned by the supplying officer who will bring to notice of the superior commander any excessive expenditure on this account.

147. *Blank.*

148. *Blank.*

149. No articles of clothing or necessities will be condemned on account of bad colour or defective dye. The articles detailed in Appendix XII, Table 3, with medical units which fade in the wash may with the prior concurrence of the supplying officer be re-dyed under local arrangements. Before sanctioning the re-dying of such articles the supplying officers will check the rate, and if considered excessive may make other arrangements. The cost of articles re-dyed will be recovered from the State on I. A. F. A-115, which will bear a certificate from the officer concerned that the work was carried out at the lowest possible

cost consistent with efficiency. The supplying officer will countersign all claims made on account of the cost of re-dying.

Recruits.

150. (a) The first consolidated monthly clothing and kit allowance when otherwise admissible will be credited to a recruit on the last day of the month in which the anniversary of his enlistment occurs. The amount credited will be the monthly rate reduced by one-thirtieth in respect of each day of that month which precedes the day of the anniversary of the recruit's enlistment.

(b) In the meanwhile to meet incidental charges, such as hair cutting, washing, repairs, he will be credited with an amount equal to three months' kit allowance after he has completed six months' service. No kit allowance will be admissible to a recruit discharged with less than six months' service.

(c) With the first payment made to the recruit under (a) above he will be credited with an additional amount equal to three months accumulated kit allowance.

(d) The payment of kit allowances under (b) and (c) above does not apply to military medical pupils.

151. A recruit who on his return from field service has less than twelve months but six months' service or over, will not be credited with the three months' consolidated kit allowance in accordance with para. 150 (b), but thereafter will be credited with clothing and kit allowances as authorised in that para. as though he had been under peace conditions from the date of his enlistment, except that the sum of the accumulated kit allowance payable under para. 150 (c) will be reduced by one-sixth for each complete month after six months' service, spent under field service conditions.

152. A recruit who has less than six months' service on return from field service to peace conditions will be granted clothing and kit allowances in accordance with para. 150, as though he had been serving under peace conditions from the date of enlistment, except that the sum of the accumulated kit allowance payable under para. 150 (b), will be reduced by one-sixth for each complete month spent under field service conditions.

153. A recruit to whom clothing and kit allowances will eventually be admissible who is discharged after the day on which he completed twelve months' service but before the last day of that month, will, if otherwise admissible, be credited with one-thirtieth of the monthly rate in respect of each day he remains with the colours from and including the day of the anniversary of his enlistment, *plus* the accumulated kit allowance under para. 150 (c).

Recruits who are discharged before completing 12 months' service will not receive any of the allowances payable on the last day of the month during which the anniversary of their enlistment would occur.

154. At the discretion of the unit commander an initial allowance of rupees twenty may be drawn for each Indian recruit (soldier), including Gurkha boys enlisted as recruits, of the Indian Army, except personnel of the general section of the Indian Hospital Corps, for the purchase of Hindustani clothing as detailed in Appendix XIX. A further payment of this allowance will not be made to Gurkha boys when found fit to become efficient soldiers and taken on the unit establishment as regular soldiers.

Except in the case of boys who are discharged as not likely to become efficient soldiers before being taken on the establishment as regular soldiers, or in the case of other recruits who are discharged within six months of enlistment, articles so purchased may be retained by an Indian soldier on becoming non-effective. When individuals are dismissed from the service they will not receive the articles specified in para. 236, except the blanket when recommended by the medical authorities in cold stations or during the cold weather.

The articles which were originally issued to discharged Gurkha boys (other than Gurkha recruit boys discharged with less than three months' service) or regular recruits discharged within six months of their enlistment, which may not be retained, will be disposed of, either by issue to other entitled recruits or Gurkha recruit boys, at rates to be assessed regimentally, or by sale to the public whichever may be the most advantageous and the proceeds credited to the State.

NOTE.—Personnel of the Burma Military Police transferred to the Indian army will be treated as recruits for the purposes of Hindustani clothing allowance.

155. An individual who re-enlists after a definite break in colour service, or who rejoins from the reserve (except for field service) will be treated as a recruit for the payment of clothing and kit allowances.

Extensions of service, re-engagement, or re-enlistment.

156. On extension of service, re-engagement or on re-enlistment when the service is practically continuous the individual concerned will continue to draw clothing and kit allowances as if no break in his service had occurred. Such individuals who were issued with three new blankets on enlistment or on arrival in India from overseas in accordance with para. 62 and Appendix II and who extend their service for a period of two or more years will receive a cash payment equivalent to the current vocabulary rate of two blankets.

In the case of classes who are enlisted for 10 years or over a similar sum will be paid after the first five years. Only one such payment will be made to any individual during his service.

The above allowance is not admissible to an individual not in receipt of clothing and kit allowances at the time of his extension, re-engagement or re-enlistment.

NOTE.—The additional payment for blankets does not apply to an individual (including a recruit) who was serving in India prior to 1st April 1924 and was under the clothing allowances system. Such individuals will receive an allowance for the upkeep of blankets which will be credited monthly at rates to be published in Army Instructions (India) from time to time.

Deductions for absence and imprisonment.

157. A deduction of one-thirtieth of the monthly rate of clothing and kit allowance will be made for each day during the month in which an individual with over twelve months' service is absent from duty through being in hospital (except as stated below) or through absence without leave, or desertion, or civil imprisonment. A man so absent from duty during the whole of any month will not be credited with any portion of the monthly clothing and kit allowances.

When it is necessary for an individual to take into hospital his bedding with other articles of personal clothing and necessities he will receive a credit of clothing and kit allowance at half the ordinary rate. A certificate to cover all such claims for one unit will be furnished by the unit commander monthly stating that it was essential for the articles to be taken into hospital.

NOTE 1.—No deduction can be made when clothing and kit allowances are not otherwise admissible, as for instance in the case of an individual who enlisted prior to January 1922 and who is about to be discharged, and from whom the allowance has been withheld in accordance with paragraph 177.

NOTE 2.—Mosquito nets will always be taken into hospital unless otherwise ordered.

NOTE 3.—The deduction made from the accounts of an individual awaiting trial by civilian authorities will be refunded if he is afterwards acquitted.

158. No deduction will be made from the clothing or kit allowances of an individual in custody awaiting trial, except when being tried by civilian authorities, in which case the allowance will be withheld from the date of commitment as directed in para. 157.

While an individual is serving a sentence in a military prison or undergoing detention after which he will continue to serve in the army, clothing and kit allowances will be credited under the ordinary rules but in cases when there is an uncertainty as to the retention of the individual in the army on the expiration of his sentence, the allowance will be withheld from the date of committal and in the event of the individual being held to serve the allowance so withheld will be credited to his account. In cases where an individual is to be discharged from the army, before or on the expiration of his sentence no clothing or kit allowance will be admissible to him from or after the date of commitment.

159. An individual in hospital from whom a deduction of the full daily rate is made in accordance with para. 157, will be credited at the end of the month in which the deduction took place with the under-mentioned amounts for each day in hospital, to cover hair cutting and wear and tear of such items of kit as are taken into hospital for his personal use—

British ranks	One anna.
Indian ranks	Six pies.
Followers, Class I	Three pies.

Transfers.

160. In the case of the transfer of an individual from an Imperial to an Indian station credit for clothing and kit allowances at Indian rates will, if admissible, be given from the date from which the individual is under standing orders credited with pay in the accounts prepared by the Military Accounts Department one-thirtieth of the monthly rate being credited per diem for broken periods of a month. An exception to this order will be made in the case of—

- (a) an individual arriving in India from Imperial stations where the clothing and kit allowance system is in force, who was enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who is due for discharge during the quarter in which his disembarkation or return to India takes place; such individuals will be dealt with under the provisions of paras. 177 to 179.
- (b) an individual returning from Imperial stations where the clothing and kit allowance system is not in force, who is under specific orders for disbandment or discharge within six months of his arrival in India, will continue to receive issues of clothing in kind (but will only receive such articles as are absolutely necessary) until he is discharged.

NOTE.—In the case of British soldiers arriving in India from Imperial stations before receiving their first consolidated clothing and kit allowances, the Home paymaster will credit Indian funds with the portion of the accumulated kit allowances which has accrued upto the date of embarkation. No payment will be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts on account of the Imperial share of the arrears unless a remittance in A. F. O. 1706 has been received from the home paymaster.

161. The cost of advance payment issues made in G. B. to a British soldier prior to embarkation will be shown separately in his accounts. The value of the helmet (complete) issued on arrival in India will be recovered in ten equal instalments commencing from the month subsequent to that of the soldier's arrival in India. The value of such other payment issues as are made to complete to the Indian scale either as advance issues on or after arrival in India will be debited against the individual concerned when the actual issue is made, but recoveries on account of such issues will not be made, so as to cause recoveries from the soldier's pay during the first six months subsequent to his arrival in India. In the case of a British soldier who arrived in India before becoming entitled to his first issue of clothing and kit allowances, no deductions will be made from his cash issues or allotments of pay by reason of such debits until he has been credited with three months clothing and kit allowances.

In the case of a soldier who dies before full recovery has been effected, the unrecovered balance will be written-off by the superior commander.

To compensate the British soldier for the extra wear and tear on board ship to the suit of khaki drill issued in G. B., in accordance with home clothing regulations (as given in Appendix II, Tables 2, 8, 9, 10, column 5) an allowance of Re. 1 per soldier will be credited to each British soldier arriving in India from G. B.

162. An individual who arrives in India from overseas who is not in possession of a mosquito net and to whom a first free issue is admissible in accordance with para. 67 or Appendix II will, if in receipt of clothing and kit allowances, have the rate of those allowances reduced to the extent of the amount required for the upkeep of the net, until he has been one year in India, after which date the full rate will be issued.

163. In the case of the transfer of an individual from an Indian to an Imperial station credit for clothing allowance at Indian rates will be given to him, when admissible, by the Military Accounts Department up to the date for which he is under standing orders credited with pay in the accounts prepared by that department, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate being credited per diem for broken periods of the month. An exception to this arrangement will be made in the case of an individual who enlisted before 1st January 1922, and who is due for discharge during the quarter in which his disembarkation or return from an Indian station occurs. In this case he will be dealt with under the provision of paras. 177 to 179.

Clothing and kit allowances will be issued in India under the conditions of paras. 177 to 179 to an individual who was on the Indian establishment on the first day of the quarter in which he will disembark at an Imperial station from an Indian station.

The deductions or credits due under these regulations for the period when the individual was on the Indian establishment will be dealt with by the Indian Military Accounts Department and those for periods on the home establishment by the home paymaster.

In all cases last pay certificates sent from India will clearly indicate the date up to which and the rate at which clothing and kit allowances have been issued in India.

NOTE.—In the case of transfers of British troops from Indian to Imperial stations, credit for kit and clothing allowances at Indian rates will be given by the C. M. A. concerned for the voyage period and debited against Indian Revenues. The voyage periods in respect of which these allowances will be credited in advance are stated below:—

From	To	Days
India (Bombay or Karachi)	Great Britain	22
	Colombo	4
	Malta	16
	Port Said	11
	Hong Kong	15
	Port Sudan	9
Bombay	Basra	6
Karachi	Basra	5

164. In the case of transfer to the Imperial establishment of an individual while on furlough from India, the unit commander will remit to the unit commander of the individual's new unit at its Imperial station any clothing and kit allowances accumulated while the individual was on furlough, less any advance made.

A full month's clothing and kit allowance will be remitted in respect of the month in which the transfer takes place except in the case of an individual who is due for discharge. In this case an individual

who enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who is due for discharge during the quarter in which his transfer to the Imperial establishment takes place will not receive allowances for that quarter except as provided for in paras. 177 to 179. In the case of an individual who enlisted after 1st January 1922 he will be credited with clothing and kit allowances, if otherwise admissible, up to and for the date of his discharge if it takes place in the same month as his transfer to the Imperial establishment.

165. Except in the case of an individual who was drawing dismounted rates of clothing and kit allowances in a mounted unit and is transferred so as to be required to perform continuous mounted duties, no extra clothing and kit allowances are admissible to an individual transferred in the same branch of the service or in cases where the individual is required to maintain the same articles and scale of personal clothing and necessities before and after transfer. When any change takes place the date the new rate to be issued will be governed by the rules in para. 129.

166. A soldier seconded to the I. U. L. will receive clothing allowance if admissible as for a regimental soldier for the month in which he is transferred and thereafter as for I. U. L. ranks. In the event of a soldier being returned to his unit he will receive regimental rates for the month in which he returns.

Those transferred to appointments on the I. U. L. carrying consolidated or civil rates of pay shall cease to draw clothing and kit allowances from the month following such transfers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of clothing and kit allowances the date of transfer in the case of I. U. L. personnel will [except as at footnote (d), Appendix I] be the date of joining an I. U. L. unit or formation, and not the date of permanent transfer.

167. Excluding an individual who is retransferred for misconduct an individual in receipt of clothing and kit allowances or drawing consolidated rates of pay who is transferred other than at his own request (or when at his own request if an enticement has been offered in India Army Orders or on transfer to the I. U. L.) between different arms of the service; from dismounted duties to mounted duties (or *vice versa*) within the unit, or from one regiment to another will, when the transfer necessitates a change in scale or pattern of articles of personal clothing and necessities, have the articles in his possession which can be converted, altered at the expense of the State, provided that the cost of the alterations excluding any necessary chevrons, or badges does not exceed half the value of a new garment. The cost of altering such garments will be claimed on I. A. F. A.-115. When the cost of alteration is estimated to exceed half value of a new garment or when a new garment is required owing to a difference in scale, half the value of a new garment will be credited to the individual.

NOTE.—Military medical pupils on joining the Indian Medical Department receive a free initial issue of such articles of clothing and necessities, as are required to complete to scale.

168. When an individual in receipt of clothing and kit allowances or drawing consolidated rates of pay is transferred at his own request, and the transfer necessitates a change in the scale or pattern of articles of personal clothing or necessities, the necessary alteration in pattern will

be carried out, and the cost debited to the individual, while any new articles required consequent on the change of scale will be issued to him on payment.

Reduction and promotion.

169. Individuals holding unpaid, acting or temporary appointments are not entitled on that account to any increase in their clothing or kit allowances. This rule also applies to individuals who, though holding certificates of competence, do not form part of a paid regimental establishment.

NOTE.—The above para. is not intended to restrict the issue of badges or other special articles, when authorised for the individual concerned.

170. A British soldier promoted to commissioned rank will, if otherwise eligible, receive clothing and kit allowances up to but exclusive of the date of the notification of such promotion. An Indian soldier or follower granted a Viceroy's commission, if otherwise eligible, will continue to receive clothing and kit allowances. An Indian officer who receives a Viceroy's commission direct or on joining from another branch of the Indian army will be treated as a recruit in accordance with para. 150 for the issue of clothing and kit allowances.

171. Except when on field service or in the case of a British soldier promoted to commissioned rank the alterations necessary to the uniform of an individual (including an individual on consolidated rates of pay) on reduction or promotion will be effected at the expense of the State, provided that the cost excluding any necessary chevrons and badges, does not exceed half the value of a new garment. If the cost is estimated to exceed this, half value of a new garment will be credited to the individual. Should the individual choose to purchase a new garment in place of the one in possession being converted, the amount for which the latter could have been converted but not exceeding one half of the value of the new garment may be credited to him. When the alteration takes place at the expense of the State the cost will be recovered on I. A. F. A-115. Half the value of any other new personal clothing which is necessarily required owing to difference in pattern or scale will also be claimed on I. A. F. A-115. On field service any such changes necessary will be carried out at the expense of the State.

172. Indian officers on promotion to that rank will be required to provide themselves with such articles of dress as are laid down in Dress Regulations, India, as the unit commander may deem necessary. Half the cost of such articles as are actually purchased may be recovered from the State on I. A. F. A-115, which will be supported by a dealer's receipt and a certificate from the unit commander stating that the articles were absolutely necessary consequent on the Indian officer's promotion from warrant or non-commissioned rank.

NOTE 1.—The allowance for collar badges is limited to six annas a pair, in the case of cavalry regiments.

NOTE 2.—An Indian officer who is appointed orderly officer to His Majesty The King-Emperor will receive a free issue of the full dress required before leaving India. The cost is debitable to the Imperial Government.

NOTE 3.—An Indian officer appointed Indian A. D. C. to His Excellency the Viceroy will receive a free issue of the full dress, undress, hot weather uniform, and sword required, and according to their description in Dress Regulations (India). Demands for supplies will be made on the O. O., Shahjahanpur, who may give orders for local purchase.

173. The Q. C. company may credit the whole or a portion of three months' allowance to an individual to meet the necessary expenses consequent on the alteration of clothing on reduction or promotion, recoveries of the advance being effected as amended in para. 131.

174. If, before new articles purchased by an individual have been worn, any alteration takes place in his rank or position, the unworn articles (even if they have been fitted and marked) may be returned to regimental store for re-issue, and the whole value of the articles so returned will be refunded to the soldier, the credit being supported by a reference to the voucher by which the articles are brought on unit clothing ledger charge.

Discharge and dismissal.

175. An O. C. company will furnish the unit accountant in advance with a list of individuals due, or probably due, for discharge during the ensuing month (or quarter in the case of individuals who enlisted before 1st January 1922) showing the dates of termination of their service.

176. On discharge an individual who enlisted on or after 1st January 1922, who received his first monthly payment of clothing and kit allowances in accordance with para. 150, and who, immediately prior to discharge, is in receipt of clothing and kit allowances will be credited with one-thirtieth of the monthly rate of clothing and kit allowances for each day of service during the month in which his discharge takes place, subject if necessary to any deductions or credits authorised herein. A man discharged on the last day of any month will receive the full monthly allowance subject to these conditions.

177. An individual who enlisted before 1st January 1922, will not be entitled to any clothing or kit allowances for the quarter in which his discharge is expected to take place.

An exception will however be made in the case of an individual who enlisted on the 1st day of a clothing quarter and who is due for discharge on the last day of a quarter. Such men will be credited with clothing and kit allowances if otherwise admissible during the clothing quarter on the last day of which their discharge takes place subject to any deductions or credits authorised herein.

NOTE.—Clothing quarters are 1st January to 31st March, 1st April to 30th June, 1st July to 30th September and 1st October to 31st December.

178. If the discharge of an individual who enlisted before 1st January 1922 is postponed beyond the clothing quarter in which it was due, clothing and kit allowances when otherwise admissible will then be credited up to the last day of the quarter preceding the quarter in which the discharge actually takes place.

179. An individual who enlisted before 1st January 1922 and who is discharged during a clothing quarter on the first day of which such discharge was not foreseen will, except in cases where the allowance is ordered to be withheld for other reasons, receive the full clothing and kit allowance for the quarter in which he is so discharged subject to any deduction or special credits due up to the date of discharge.

180. On the discharge (except as provided for in paras. 236 and 237) of an individual while serving under field service conditions, who was in receipt of clothing and kit allowances when his personal clothing and necessities were taken over by the State in accordance with paras. 203 and 204, he will be credited with the value of the articles of personal clothing and necessities in his peace scale taken over from him on mobilization by the State, less the value of any such articles retained on discharge in accordance with paras. 233 and 234. The value of such articles will be calculated at fifty per cent. of the vocabulary rate.

NOTE.—A recruit who had less than 12 months' service on the date he was placed under field service conditions is not entitled to this allowance.

181. A British soldier will, except as stated below, on discharge within Indian limits, be granted an allowance for the provision of plain clothes at rates notified in Army Instructions (India) from time to time. This allowance will not be admissible to:—

- (a) a soldier,
 - (i) discharged under Section 81 of the Army Act, or
 - (ii) discharged and immediately re-attested, or
 - (iii) given up as an apprentice, or
 - (iv) discharged or transferred to the army reserve, and whose personal clothing is disposed of in accordance with the rules in para. 237, or
 - (v) released from a detention barrack or military prison who does not return to duty, or to
- (b) a recruit or deserter who is discharged before being issued with a suit of uniform, or to
- (c) a boy discharged for enlisting without his parent's consent.

In the case of a British soldier committed to a military prison or detention barrack, who on completion of his sentence is to be discharged within Indian limits as a bad character, a suit of civilian clothes will be purchased locally for him, and the cost thereof debited to his account.

This allowance is also admissible to a British soldier who was treated as a recruit under para. 155, and to a British soldier who rejoined from the reserve on mobilization who is discharged or retransferred to the reserve even if he had received a similar allowance before.

182. For the personal clothing and necessities taken over in accordance with para. 239, from an individual transferred to the Indian army reserve, a cash payment as specified below will except as provided for

in paras. 183 and 184 be made to the man, while the articles of public clothing will be taken over without payment.

- (a) *Fighting units (including mechanical transport units)*—
 Mounted man Rs. 29.
 Dismounted man Rs. 25.
- (b) *Administrative service (other than mechanical transport units)*—
 Mounted man Rs. 22.
 Dismounted man Rs. 18.
- (c) *Non-combatants (including Class I. followers) clothed by the State*—
 Mounted man Rs. 19.
 Dismounted man Rs. 14.

Repairs to reservists' kit, including washing, will be carried out at the public expense on the authority of the unit commander of the reservists. Claims for expenditure on this account will be prepared on I. A. F. A-115, which will be submitted for pre-audit.

NOTE.—For each batch of reservists' kit sent to the unit commander of the reservists, a voucher will be prepared detailing the total items forwarded, a receipted copy of this voucher will form a supporting document to the pay list for the payment of this allowance to the reservists; but payment will not be withheld for the receipted copy of the voucher to be furnished.

183. When an individual who was serving with the colours and who was in receipt of clothing and kit allowances on mobilization is transferred to the Indian army reserve while serving under field service conditions, he will be credited with the value of the articles of personal clothing and necessities taken over from him by the State on mobilization, less the value of such articles of his peace scale as are retained by him for use in civilian life. The value of such articles will be calculated at fifty per cent. of the vocabulary rate.

An individual who receives this allowance will not receive the allowance specified in para. 182, nor will either allowance be admissible to an individual called up from the reserve on mobilization for field service who is retransferred to the reserve while under field service conditions.

NOTE.—A recruit who had less than twelve months' service on the date he was placed under field service conditions is not entitled to this allowance or the allowance authorised in paragraph 182, if transferred to the reserve while serving under field service conditions.

184. An individual of the army reserve or Indian army reserve who improperly re-enlists and who is convicted of making a false answer on attestation or enrolment, and is re-transferred to the reserve will not be granted any further allowance towards the purchase of civilian clothes or Hindustani clothing but will be required to pay for certain articles as directed in para. 252, nor will he receive a second sum in compensation for kit in accordance with para. 182.

185. In peace all personal clothing and necessities of a deceased individual which he would ordinarily have been entitled to had he been discharged on the date of his demise will be sold and the proceeds, together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowances, if any, credited to his estate.

186. In the event of the death of an individual who was serving under field service conditions immediately prior to his demise, his estate will be credited with the value of the articles of personal clothing and necessities taken over from him on mobilization by the State. The value of such articles will be calculated at fifty per cent. of the vocabulary rate on the date of mobilization.

No credit will be made to an individual with less than 12 months' service at the time of mobilization.

187. An individual (irrespective of service) who was attested or enrolled under the Indian Army Act, and subsequently dismissed from the service will, except as provided in para. 154, be issued with the articles detailed in para. 236. Articles so required will be purchased locally (with the exception of the blanket) at the cheapest price obtainable and the cost recovered from the State on submission of I. A. F. A-115, supported by tradesman receipts and the order notifying the dismissal of the individual. In addition such an individual will be entitled to the unspent balance of his clothing and kit allowance unless an award of forfeiture has been imposed by court-martial, but half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be withdrawn in accordance with para. 236, will be debited to his account.

Desertion and fraudulent enlistment.

188. Six months after an individual in receipt of clothing and kit allowances or on consolidated rates of pay is declared a deserter, any articles of personal clothing and necessities which had been in his possession and are left with the unit and which are not otherwise required (see para. 247) will be sold and the proceeds of the necessities credited to his account. Clothing and kit allowances when otherwise admissible, will be credited to his account, in accordance with paras. 176 to 179, as though he had been discharged on the date he deserted.

189. A rejoined deserter who had not become entitled to clothing allowance prior to desertion will be treated as a recruit, the date of rejoining from desertion being taken, for clothing and kit allowance purposes, as the date of enlistment. If any clothing allowance has been drawn before desertion clothing and kit allowances will, if otherwise admissible, be credited (subject to deductions *vide* para. 157) to an individual from the 1st of the month in which he rejoins unless he had received it for that month.

A rejoined deserter who had received the accumulated kit allowance authorised at para. 150 (b) will not receive a second allowance six months after rejoining from desertion.

190. An individual who quits his unit and fraudulently enlists and is held to continue to serve in the army, will, if he has less than 12 months' service in his present unit, be treated as a recruit, from the date of his last fraudulent enlistment for the purpose of clothing and kit allowances, which if otherwise admissible will be paid in accordance with the rules laid down in para. 150 but no issue of the accumulated kit allowance authorised at para. 150 (b) or (c) will be made if he had received the allowance before.

Deputation, furlough and leave.

191. A soldier who proceeds to an Imperial station, on deputation, or on a course of instruction, will if otherwise admissible draw clothing and kit allowances at Imperial rates. The adjustment of the allowance will be carried out according to para. 163 as if posted to an Imperial station and on return the procedure given in para. 160 will be followed.

A soldier who proceeds on deputation or a course of instruction while on leave will draw Imperial rates at the full monthly rate when clothing and kit allowances are due during the period of instruction and the clothing and kit allowances which are accumulated in India in accordance with para. 193 will be reduced by an amount equivalent to the Indian rate which would have been admissible during the period he received Imperial rates.

Personal clothing and necessities of Imperial patterns may be purchased from their clothing and kit allowance by such individuals while undergoing instruction and debits made at Imperial rates.

192. Except when serving under field service conditions, clothing and kit allowance will be credited in accordance with the ordinary rules while an individual is on leave, but payment will be made as directed in para. 193. An individual who is on leave from a field force will remain under the same conditions as if he were still with that force.

193. Clothing and kit allowances are not admissible to an individual who draws consolidated rates of pay, except while on furlough or leave (excluding casual or privilege leave) when drawing Imperial rates of pay. Clothing and kit allowance admissible to such individuals and to those specified in para. 192 in accordance with the rules therein, who proceed on furlough to an Imperial station, will be accumulated at Indian rates and credited to the individual on his return to duty at a station within Indian limits, except as provided for below and in paragraph 164. An advance not exceeding the amount which would be due while on furlough, and in accordance with the rules herein, may be made to an individual before he proceeds on furlough to an Imperial station and a corresponding debit raised against the individual on his return to duty at a station within Indian limits, except that, if while on furlough at an Imperial station an individual becomes non-effective, the advance, if any made, will be debited to the individual's non-effective account while any amounts due to him in accordance with the rules herein will be credited to that account.

NOTE.—Clothing and kit allowances for warrant officers on leave pending retirement will be governed by the conditions in paras. 176 to 179.

Compensation for loss or damage.

194. Subject to the rules herein and in Pay and Allowance Regulations (India), Part II, compensation is admissible for the loss or destruction of clothing or necessities issued to an individual. Damaged articles which cannot be repaired or re-issued to the same individual, and for which compensation has been granted by the State will be sold by the unit commander under instructions from the supplying officer on which dependent and the proceeds credited to the State.

Compensation is not admissible to an individual on account of articles which are the property of the State but such articles may be replaced without charging for the damaged or lost article when so authorized by competent financial authority.

NOTE.—Articles issued to an individual in receipt of clothing and kit allowances remain the property of the State, but as he is required to replace them on payment from an allowance received they are termed “personal clothing and necessities”, therefore they are not classed as the property of the State for the provisions of this para.

195. Except where compensation is admissible in accordance with the rules contained in Pay and Allowance Regulations (India), Part II, loss or theft of, or malicious damage to personal clothing or necessities in the possession of a soldier will not be admitted as a charge against the State unless some one is convicted of the offence. Losses or damage to personal clothing or necessities while the kit or part of the kit of an individual is in store, and for which no compensation will be granted by the State in accordance with these rules will, when the loss or damage was beyond the individual's control, be debited against the responsible person, or when no such debit can be made, to the unit funds of the unit responsible. The amount so raised will be utilised as compensation to the individual.

When the value of the damage or loss cannot be recovered from a person or unit and compensation is not admissible against the State the individual to whom the articles were issued in the first place will be required to replace the articles or to pay for any necessary repairs.

196. Except for such articles as are actually in possession of the soldier, a British soldier about to be discharged who loses his kit on the voyage home from India, will when the loss is beyond his control be granted compensation for the articles lost. In the case of those articles which a soldier is not allowed to take away on discharge only the disposal value will be admissible as compensation.

NOTE.—The grant of this compensation will be decided by the authorities in G. B. in accordance with Regulations for the Clothing of the Army (Home), Part I.

197. When an article of personal clothing or necessities has become prematurely unserviceable owing, in the opinion of the unit commander, to inferior material or workmanship, the matter will be submitted to the superior commander, who, if he concurs in this opinion, may order compensation to be credited to the individual. In such cases an estimate will be made regimentally of the unexpired life of an article up to specification as compared to the period the inferior article has been in use, and the individual compensated accordingly.

199. When garments are out-grown by the wearer and the superior commander is satisfied that a new issue has become necessary from this cause, and that due attention was paid when fitting to the instructions in paras. 392 to 394 and I. A. F. O. 1446, the unexpired value of the garments requiring replacement will be assessed by the unit commander and credited to the soldier. New articles required will be issued on payment, and the outgrown garments disposed of to the best advantage of the State by the unit commander.

200. When articles have been issued on payment to replace other articles deficient and subsequently the articles which were deficient are recovered and the articles which have been issued in replacement returned to store (only new articles will be accepted except in the case of public clothing), a refund of any debit raised may be credited in the pay and mess book or pay bill under the orders of the superior commander. The claim for refund will be supported by a reference to the account in which the cash was credited to the State and to the voucher and account by which the article returned has been brought on unit clothing ledger charge.

201. Clothing or necessities that may have been exposed to infectious disease will be dealt with as directed in Regulations, Medical Services, India. When the articles are authorised to be destroyed by a superior commander on the advice of the medical officer the individual will be credited with the actual value as assessed regimentally of the personal clothing and necessities destroyed, the authority for the destruction being forwarded to the unit accountant in support of the credit in the pay and mess book or pay bill.

CHAPTER V.

PERSONAL CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

General.

202. Articles of personal clothing and necessities as detailed in Appendices II and III will be issued to an individual in accordance with the rules herein. They will be kept up at the expense of the individual except when serving under field service conditions. No departure from the articles detailed in those appendices will be permitted, nor will the expense of any articles of personal clothing and necessities not specified for him in those appendices be charged against an individual, except by special authority.

203. On mobilization the personal clothing and necessities of all individuals mobilized who are serving with the Field Army, Covering, Line of Communication and Army Troops will be inspected and any items found deficient or unserviceable in the kit of an individual in receipt of clothing and kit allowances or consolidated rates of pay will be replaced at his expense in accordance with the ordinary peace rules. **Articles which are within the peace scale but surplus to the war scale as shown in Appendices II and III, will then be withdrawn (without compensation), taken into store and brought on unit or unit depôt ledger charge. Articles required to complete to the war scale which do not form part of the peace scale will then be issued free to the individual.**

NOTE 1.—An individual who does not belong to a unit in the Field Army Covering, Line of Communication or Army Troops will, if mobilized or not, remain on peace scales and receive clothing and kit allowances as in peace, until ordered to join a field force at the base. (See also note to para. 123.)

NOTE 2.—When action is taken in accordance with the above paragraph, the surplus private kit of an individual proceeding on field service will be packed in his kit bag or if a kit bag is not available in a separate bundle. A list of the contents will be made by the owner and packed in the bag or bundle which will be marked under regimental arrangements with the owner's name and regimental or army number.

204. All articles of personal clothing and necessities which were included in an individual's peace scale and are taken over in accordance with paragraph 203 including those in his possession or taken into store, and those issued free on mobilization will be considered as the property of the State.

Except in the case of an individual drawing consolidated pay, an individual serving under field service conditions will have the articles included in his war scale replaced free of charge when worn out by fair wear and tear or are lost other than through neglect.

In the case of an individual drawing consolidated rates of pay, the articles included in his ordinary peace scale will be replaced on payment but all other articles will be issued and replaced free. Debits for payment issues will be made as directed in paragraph 220.

205. On return from field service kits will be inspected and compared with the kit inventory (I. A. F. C.-957, A, B or C) of the individual in whose possession they are. Any article deficient which is included in the peace scale will be issued on payment unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the unit commander that the deficiency was caused by circumstances beyond the individuals' control, in which case a free issue will be made. Issues in accordance with this paragraph will be made in accordance with the rules in paragraphs 211 to 217.

The unexpired value of articles which are deficient but do not form part of the peace scale of the individual will, unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the unit commander that the loss was caused by circumstances beyond the individuals' control, be debited against the individual concerned.

NOTE.—When debits are made for articles not included in the peace scale, a unit Part II order will be published stating the amount to be debited against the individual, but no unit clothing ledger transaction is necessary.

206. Articles in possession of an individual on his return from field service which are surplus to his peace scale will be withdrawn and taken on unit ledger charge. Such articles (serviceable or unserviceable) if not required as mobilization equipment will be disposed of as directed by the supplying officer on which dependent.

207. Except in the case of an individual who is due for discharge within a specified time of his return from field service, the articles of clothing and necessities required to complete to the peace scales, which are not included in the field service scale, will be issued free. Part worn articles will be issued as far as possible to an individual who has twelve months' service or over, but an individual with less than twelve months' service will be completed to scale by a free issue of new articles.

208. An individual who is due for discharge within the specified time (*vide* para. 207) will remain under field service conditions (for clothing) until he is discharged, issues being confined to those absolutely necessary.

Chevrons and badges.

209. A free initial issue (two sets for British soldiers and one set for Indian soldiers) of chevrons and badges of rank detailed in Appendix V will be made to an individual on promotion or when granted a paid appointment, necessitating the wearing of a different badge or chevron. An initial issue (two sets) of good conduct badges will be made to a soldier when first awarded to him (see paragraph 454). Skill at arms, qualification, classification, tradesmen's and instructor's badges as authorised in Appendices VI and VII will also be provided free (one set) when an individual first qualifies, a second free issue of any badge will not be made to an individual in receipt of clothing and kit allowances or on consolidated rates of pay, except as provided for in paragraph 210.

NOTE.—A set of chevrons or badges of rank consists of the number required to be worn on one frock, jacket, coat or blouse.

210. When articles of personal or public clothing on which chevrons are worn are issued either free or on payment to an individual who is authorised to wear chevrons, the necessary chevrons will be supplied free.

Chevrons issued other than those for a garment issued free or on payment during the same month, or as an initial issue in accordance with **para. 209 will only be issued on payment to an individual in receipt of clothing and kit allowances, or on consolidated rates of pay.**

NOTE.—Metal badges will only be replaced on payment after the free initial issue has been made.

Inter unit accounting during peace.

Free issues.

211. Personal clothing or necessities which are to be supplied to an individual free of charge in accordance with these regulations will be indented for by O. C. companies on I. A. F. 867 (A or B) showing the authority in accordance with which the issue will eventually be made. I. A. F. 867 (A or B) will be prepared showing the total requirements and the total of issues required under the following heads:—

- (a) Initial issues to recruits.
- (b) Special issues to complete to scale.

Articles required in accordance with (b) will be supported by an explanation from the O. C. company.

212. Ordinarily once a month, I. A. F. 867 (A or B) will be forwarded in triplicate to the quartermaster who will check the indent, and delete any items which are not available for issue, and post up the totals to be issued in his clothing ledger. The issues will then be made (less any issues made in accordance with para. 213) and the O. C. company will sign all three copies of I. A. F. 867 (A or B) in token of receipt, and return one copy to the quartermaster as a voucher to support the entries in his clothing ledger.

213. When a free issue to an individual is urgently required and the next monthly indent cannot be awaited the O. C. company will indent for his bulk requirements on I. A. F. 865 (A or B) which will be submitted to the quartermaster in duplicate when the articles are actually required. The quartermaster will delete any items not available and issue the balance, and get both copies of I. A. F. 865 (A or B) signed by the O. C. company in token of receipt. One copy of I. A. F. 865 (A or B) will be returned to the O. C. company and the totals shown thereon distributed under their heads in accordance with para. 211, and included in the bulk indent on I. A. F. 867 (A or B) when submitted in accordance with para. 212.

On completion of issues in accordance with para. 212, any temporary receipts (I. A. F. 865) held for articles included therein will be returned by the quartermaster to the O. C. company who will destroy both copies.

214. The names of the recruits enlisted during the month will be entered on the company summary of an indent for personal clothing and necessities [I. A. Fs. C-861 and C-867 (A or B)] in the same order as in the pay and mess book or acquittance roll. Only those articles actually issued during the month will be entered against an individual's name, any articles withheld will be included in the summary for the month in which the issue is made.

Payment issues.

215. Articles of personal clothing or necessities which are required for replacement for any reason and articles required to complete to scale (except as provided for in para. 132), will be supplied to an individual on payment. The articles will be indented for by the O. C. company on I. A. F. C-869 (A or B) which will be submitted in duplicate to the quartermaster, ordinarily once a month. The individual requirements and bulk requirements of the company will be shown thereon. The rate of recovery against each individual (but not the cash total) will be entered by the O. C. company before submission to the quartermaster.

On receipt of I. A. F. C-869 (A or B) the quartermaster will check the demand, and rates shown, and delete any items not available for issue. The totals remaining will then be abstracted on to I. A. F. C-868 (A or B) which will be prepared in duplicate. The articles indented for (less any already received in accordance with para. 216 will then be issued to the O. C. company, who on receipt of the articles, will sign both copies of I. A. F. C-868 (A or B).

The original copy of I. A. F. C-868 (A or B) will after completion be retained by the quartermaster to support the entries in his clothing ledger. The duplicate copy with both copies of I. A. F. C-869 (A or B) will be handed over to the O. C. company for action as directed in para. 131.

216. When a payment issue is urgently required and the next monthly indent cannot be awaited the articles urgently required will be indented for on I. A. F. 869 (A or B), which will not be completed as regards totals. This form will be submitted in duplicate to the quartermaster, who will check the indent and delete any items not available for issue. The balance remaining will then be abstracted on to I. A. F. C-865 (A or B). The quartermaster will then issue the stores to the O. C. company, and obtain the receipt for articles so issued on I. A. F. C-865 (A or B) which will be retained as a temporary receipt. On completion of the monthly demand in accordance with para. 215 this temporary receipt [I. A. F. C-865 (A or B)] will be returned to the O. C. company for destruction.

Detached companies.

217. Indents from companies detached from headquarters will be forwarded as directed in paras. 211 to 216. The clothing and necessities indented for will be despatched by the quartermaster as soon as possible after the articles have been marked. The O. C. company

will make his own arrangements for fitting the personal clothing or, if the company is at a convenient distance from headquarters, a regimental tailor may be sent with the clothing, who will bring back the articles which require alteration.

Inter unit accounting on field service.

218. An inventory of kit on I. A. F. C-957 (A, B or C) will be made out before, or on mobilization for each individual who proceeds on field service. It will show each article of public and personal clothing and necessities in possession. This form will be in possession of each individual proceeding on field service.

219. The kit of an individual on field service will, when time and circumstances permit, be inspected and compared with the kit inventory once a month, or oftener if the unit commander desires. Discrepancies with the kit inventory, and unserviceable articles, will be noted and steps taken to complete each individual with a complete serviceable kit.

220. When an article is lost on field service action will be taken by the unit commander to ascertain if the article has been lost through neglect. If in the opinion of the unit commander, the article was lost through neglect, or if, in his opinion, an article to be replaced has been wilfully made unserviceable the unexpired value of the lost or damaged article will be debited against the individual concerned. Debits so raised will be entered on I. A. F. C-844, and in the individual's pay book, both forms being attested by the O. C. company. I. A. F. C-844 will be disposed of in the same manner as an acquittance roll for cash payments. The pay book will be retained by the individual.

221. When an individual joins a field force at the base, his kit will be inspected and any article which forms part of his field kit that is required to complete the scale in accordance with his kit inventory will be issued on payment. Articles not included in the kit inventory and which are required to complete to scale will be issued free. If he is not in possession of a kit inventory the matter will be investigated as early as possible and one prepared, issues being made either free or on payment as directed by the unit commander. Debits raised for such issues will be adjusted as directed in para. 220. .

NOTE.—When the individual's unit commander is not present the officer making the issue will be the deciding authority whether the article should be issued free or on payment.

222. When an increase or decrease in the scales of clothing or necessities is made while an individual is serving under field service conditions, the issue or withdrawal will be noted on the individual's inventory of kit. Cases in which any article has been issued (except replacements) or withdrawn from any other cause will be similarly dealt with.

Should an individual lose his kit inventory on field service he is to report the fact at once, and one will be prepared; any articles required to complete to scale should be noted, and action taken to issue the articles on payment, debit being raised as directed in para. 220.

223. Debit for an article lost through neglect or wilfully damaged will be raised when the matter is investigated irrespective whether the article is replaced or not. In such cases, when time and circumstances permit a short explanation why replacement has not been made should be attached to the individual's kit inventory and a note made in the individual's pay book, that the article for which debit has been raised has not been replaced. When the replacement is eventually made the officer making the issue will delete the remarks from the individual's kit inventory and pay book and initial the alteration.

Procedure for fitting.

224. After the company indents have been submitted in accordance with paras. 212, 213, 215 and 216 the quartermaster will appoint a day on which all individuals drawing clothing which has to be fitted will be sent to the quartermaster's stores. After the fitting has taken place the articles to be fitted will be removed by the tailor who will grant a receipt for stores removed. These fitted articles will be returned to the quartermaster with the bill from the tailor the receipt given by the tailor being returned to him for destruction. A copy of the bill will be forwarded to the O. C. company when the clothing is handed over as directed in paras. 212, 213, 215 and 216.

When articles of personal clothing and necessities have been fitted and passed for wear or use by the unit commander they will be issued to the individual who will grant a receipt on I. A. F. C-864 or C-869 (A or B) in the space provided.

Articles except outsizes, will not be "fitted" at the expense of the State on field service. When outsizes are required the supplying officer must be informed by the unit commander, in sufficient time to arrange supplies.

NOTE.—In the event of a company being detached from headquarters, the above procedure will be modified as directed in paragraph 217.

Disposal.

225. When an article of personal clothing or necessities is in possession of an individual (in receipt of clothing and kit allowance or on consolidated rates of pay) in excess of the authorized scale to be kept up it may be disposed of by the individual with the consent of the unit commander. If sold to any one other than a soldier or follower, the articles to be sold will, in accordance with arrangements to be made by the unit commander, be marked with the condemned mark, and all badges, buttons, lace or braid will be removed and retained by the owner.

Articles sold by one individual to another will be remarked as directed in Chapter IX.

An individual will retain any article of worn clothing or necessities for fatigues, or repairs, as the O. C. company may deem necessary.

In peace unit commanders will arrange for periodical sales of unserviceable articles of personal clothing and necessities which are in the possession of individuals of his unit.

NOTE.—For disposal on field service see paragraph 15.

226. During peace part worn articles of personal clothing and necessities in unit charge will not be returned to clothing depôts. If a unit commander finds it difficult to dispose of such articles in accordance with para. 135 they may be sold and the proceeds credited to the State.

When a unit commander cannot dispose of them either by sale to personnel in their units, he will apply on I. A. F. Z-2098 (prepared in duplicate) to the supplying officer on whom dependent for disposal orders. The latter officer will order their disposal in accordance with such orders as are issued for their disposal by the Director of Contracts.

Recruits.

227. Each recruit will eventually receive a complete initial free issue of such articles as are authorized for his appointment and arm of the service in Appendices II and III (and IV) but recruits on first joining a depôt or unit will only receive such articles as are absolutely necessary which will include those for walking out and parades, and, in malarious districts, a mosquito net. When the recruit is finally approved the balance, if any, of the personal clothing and necessities authorised will be issued; but this should not ordinarily take place until he has at least three months' service.

An Indian recruit undergoing training with a regiment for eventual service with a British unit, will not be issued with the regimental badges, buttons, shoulder titles, or pugri fringes until he joins a British unit. So that the regimental buttons may be issued to the recruit free on joining a British unit one set of buttons royal arms will be withheld by his training unit.

A British boy enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home establishment will not be issued the complete Indian scales but will only receive the articles as detailed in Table 5, Appendix XIII prior to embarkation.

In the event of a recruit being discharged before receiving his complete outfit of clothing and necessities, he will not be entitled to the articles unissued nor to an allowance in lieu thereof.

228. A recruit who is enrolled by a recruiting officer at a station other than that at which the recruit will commence to serve may, at the discretion of that officer, be issued with one blanket and one cardigan in the case of a soldier and one blanket only in the case of a follower provided that such articles are included in the ordinary scale. These articles are for use *en route* to the depôt or unit, and the issues made will be treated as advance issues to be brought on charge in the ledger of the depôt or unit to which the recruit is sent. Details of all such issues will be notified to the unit commander by the recruiting officer on I. A. F. Z-2096 to ensure that a recruit is not supplied with another issue of such articles on joining his depôt or unit. (For great coats see also paragraph 269.)

NOTE.—Two blankets may be issued by recruiting officers, in accordance with the above instructions to a recruit who is proceeding to any station in Waziristan mentioned in Table I, Appendix IX.

229. All articles issued to a recruit as a free initial issue must be new. After completion of the initial issue, issues of personal clothing and necessities (except as provided for in paragraph 132) will only be made on payment.

230. An individual who re-enlists with a definite break in his colour service will be treated as a recruit. When an individual extends his service, or re-engages, or when on re-enlistment the service is practically continuous, no free issue of personal clothing or necessities will be made consequent on that re-enlistment, extension, or re-engagement.

Transfers.

231. An individual transferred to a unit in India in which the uniform is of the same pattern will take all his personal clothing and necessities with him. An individual transferred to another unit in India will take with him such articles of personal clothing and necessities as can be utilized in his new unit, also any other articles required for the journey to the new unit. Articles withdrawn will be stored for three months and if the individual does not re-transfer to his original unit within that period, the personal articles, not required, will be disposed of and the proceeds credited to the individual if he is in receipt of clothing and kit allowances or on consolidated rates of pay, otherwise the credit will be made to the State, or, if possible, the articles utilized to meet further issues.

NOTE 1.—An individual transferred to the I. U. L. will take his regimental uniform with him when joining. This will be worn until he is permanently transferred to the I. U. L. when he will be issued free with the cap badge, shoulder titles, collar badges and one set of (nine, small) regimental buttons of the I. U. L. unit to which transferred.

NOTE 2.—In the event of a recruit being transferred before being issued with a complete kit, a list of the articles which have been issued will be forwarded to the unit commander of the recruit's new unit.

232. A British soldier leaving India will not be required to purchase articles not included in the home or colonial scales given in Tables 2, 8, 9 and 10, Appendix II, and Tables 1, 2 and 3, Appendix III, after the unit has appeared in the programme of reliefs, or in the case of details reverting to the Imperial establishment after instructions for their reversion has been received, unless the articles are absolutely necessary to enable him to perform his duties before embarkation.

With the exception of forage caps all articles included in Tables 2, 8, 9 and 10, Appendix II, and Tables 1, 2 and 3, Appendix III, which are in possession of the soldier may be taken to G. B. Forage caps must be disposed of prior to leaving India. Caps glengarry for Highland and Scottish regiments, bonnets drab, where authorised, for Irish regiments and Caps R. T. C. for Royal Tank Corps will however be taken by soldiers for whom authorised to their new station.

Discharge and dismissal.

233. An individual for discharge in India who has over 15 months and under three years' service will only be allowed to take away his necessities, one suit of uniform, head gear, putties and boots or shoes.

All other articles of personal clothing in his possession will be withdrawn and sold by the unit commander and the proceeds credited to the State. Half the cost of any article deficient which should have been withdrawn will be deducted from the individual's account. Such an individual whose home is situated in a hill district or a cold area may, at the discretion of the unit commander, be permitted on discharge to purchase one of his personal blankets, at its part worn value calculated on the period of wear.

234. The whole of the personal clothing and necessities of a recruit who is discharged with less than 15 months' service will be withdrawn for re-issue or disposal by the unit commander under instructions from the supplying officer on whom dependent.

235. An individual who is discharged with 3 years' service or over will take away with him all his personal clothing and necessities, but there is no obligation to complete the kit to scale before discharge.

236. When an individual who enlisted under the Indian Army Act is dismissed from the service, all articles of personal clothing and necessities in his possession will be withdrawn and sold by the unit commander under instructions from the supplying officer on whom dependent and the proceeds credited to the State. Deficiencies will be debited against the individual, in accordance with the orders in para. 187.

Such an individual will be issued free (except as stated in para. 154) with a headdress, cotton shirt and pyjamas and one pair of shoes, which will be obtained as directed in para. 187. In addition he may, when recommended on medical grounds, retain one of the part worn blankets in his possession.

237. A British soldier who:—

(i) is discharged or relegated in India to the army reserve:—

- (a) in respect to an offence on enlistment,
- (b) for a false answer on attestation,
- (c) for a mis-statement as to marriage or the number of children,
- (d) for a mis-statement as to his age on enlistment if discharged with less than twelve months' service,
- (e) because he is claimed by the local authorities for wife desertion,
- (f) because he refuses to carry out his agreement entered into on enlistment to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated;

(ii) is discharged in India:—

- (a) with ignominy,
- (b) for misconduct,
- (c) on sentence of penal servitude,
- (d) on conviction by civil power in respect to an offence committed before or after enlistment,

will not be allowed to take away on discharge his personal clothing (necessaries will be retained) except 1 pair of boots. The remaining

articles will be sold by the unit commander under instructions from the supplying officer on whom dependent and the proceeds credited to the State.

238. When a British soldier is discharged in India (except when discharged from a civil prison) the unit commander will ascertain that he is in possession of a suit of civilian clothes and the necessary headgear before discharge. When no allowance is admissible in accordance with para. 181 the unit commander may if necessary purchase the articles locally and debit the cost to the soldier's account; should this place the account in debt the account will be adjusted in the usual way.

Reservists.

239. On transfer of an individual to the Indian army reserve, the unit commander of the unit to which he belongs will take over from him the articles of his peace scale of personal clothing and necessities, included in the war column of the table affected in Appendices II and III (& IV), except the 2nd blanket and mosquito net, according to the arm of the service and appointment of the individual, and the durrie and kit bag when shown in his peace scale. Such articles must be in a thoroughly serviceable condition, and have at least 50 per cent. of wear left. They will then be despatched, packed in the kit bag (durrie or blanket where a kit bag does not form part of the scale), with a label attached showing the name and number of the reservist, to the unit commander of the reservists, for safe custody.

These articles will form the training scale of the reservist, and will be issued to him when called up for training.

When a reservist completes his last training the durrie and kit bag taken over from him on transfer to the reserve may be retained as his personal property.

240. The articles taken over from an individual transferred to the reserve in accordance with para. 239 will be accounted for in detail by the unit commander of the reservists as public clothing, and a separate clothing ledger will be maintained for this purpose, but such articles will not be shown in wear when issued for training purposes. The unit commander of the battalion who makes the payment authorised in para. 182 for the kit of a reservist will prepare a voucher for each batch of kits (showing articles in detail) forwarded, endorsing thereon the numbers and names of the individuals concerned. The receipted voucher, received from the unit commander of the reservists, will form a voucher for his pay accounts and support the payment made to the individual in accordance with para. 182; but such articles will not be brought on charge in the unit clothing ledger except by the unit commander of the reservists.

NOTE.—Kits of reservists will be collected in bundles of three or four, and sewn in old gunny and sealed before despatch. No special demands for gunny for this purpose will be allowed. Whenever possible the kits will be sent from the active battalion with parties proceeding to join the training battalion.

241. Articles of personal clothing and necessities of the peace scale of an individual which are in excess of his reservist's kit will be disposed of as directed in paras. 233 to 235 for an individual who is discharged from the army, but he will not be required to complete such articles to scale before transfer to the Indian army reserve.

242. Any articles of personal clothing and necessities in the authorised training scale which are deficient or unserviceable when the articles are taken over as directed in para. 239 will be replaced in the usual manner at the expense of the individual concerned.

NOTE.—The cost of payment issues made in accordance with the above para. will be deducted from the allowance authorised in para. 182.

243. The articles of personal clothing and necessities taken over from an individual transferred to the Indian army reserve are expected to last the complete reserve period. In no circumstances will any renewals at the expense of the State (other than of socks which may be renewed every alternate training period) be allowed within three years of the date of their being taken over or obtained. After that period renewals at the expense of the State may, in exceptional circumstances, be sanctioned by the unit commander of the reservist. When articles are renewed those found to be unserviceable will be condemned and disposed of by sale, the proceeds being credited to the State. When a reservist dies or is discharged, his kit may be sold and the proceeds credited to the State, but such articles should not be sold if they are in serviceable condition, and can with advantage be utilized for replacing the unserviceable kit of another reservist.

NOTE.—The unit commander of the reservists is responsible that all reservists' kits in his charge are sufficiently serviceable to stand at least 3 months' wear under field service conditions (see para. 17).

244. A reservist enlisted into the Indian army reserve direct will, subject to the orders below, be issued with a similar scale to that taken over from other reservists, of his arm and appointment, in accordance with para. 239. The articles will be issued as directed in paras. 211 to 214 by the unit with which he will complete his first training. Part worn articles, which should have at least fifty per cent. of their wear left, should be issued when available, either from unit store or from the kits of discharged reservists. If part worn articles are not available new articles may be issued.

During the first training period the orders in para. 227 will apply and the kit limited to that absolutely necessary.

Should the kits be issued by a unit other than that by which they will be maintained they will be issued off the clothing ledger as directed in paras. 211 to 214 by the issuing unit and vouchered as directed in para. 240 to the O. C. reservists. The payment authorised at para. 182 will not be admissible to an individual who enlists direct into the Indian army reserve.

245. If a reservist rejoins the colours (except on mobilization), his kit will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State, and he will be provided with a free new outfit according to the scale authorised for his appointment and arm of the service.

246. The scale authorised for training a reservist includes the articles except the 2nd blanket and mosquito net forming part of his ordinary peace scale which a regular soldier or follower who is clothed by the State is required to possess when proceeding on field service, and any increases or decreases which affect the war scale of individuals serving with the colours, will also be made in the kits of reservists. Thus on mobilization a reservist will receive the same additional articles to complete to field service scale as are authorised for a regular soldier, *plus* a mosquito net or a second blanket when included in the mobilization scales.

Desertion and fraudulent enlistment.

247. The personal clothing and necessities of an individual who has deserted will be retained in store for six months for reissue in the event of his rejoining. After six months the articles will be available for issue to any rejoined deserter under the terms of para. 248, the value of the clothing and necessities so issued will be credited to the non-effective account of the original owner. Otherwise they will be disposed by sale as directed in para. 135 and the proceeds credited to the individual's non-effective account.

A recruit who deserts before receiving his full scale of clothing and necessities, if retained in the service on rejoining, will be issued free with the articles of clothing and necessities not received by him, prior to his desertion.

248. On rejoining, a deserter will be supplied with one suit of uniform, headgear, putties and boots, and such necessities as are absolutely essential; when such articles are not available for issue from his own kit or in accordance with para. 247 part worn articles should be issued.* If part worn articles are not available from the unit's store, or from another unit in the station or from a soldier who has permission to sell them, new articles may be issued. When articles are obtained from a soldier for this purpose, the value of the articles as assessed by the unit commander will be paid to the seller and the amount recovered from the State on I. A. F. A-115. In the event of the articles being eventually debited to the rejoined deserter in accordance with para. 249 the rate of debit will correspond with the amount paid by the State, or if part worn articles are issued from store, the rate of debit should be in accordance with the orders in para. 135.

249. When a deserter is held to continue his service in the army, he will be required to complete his kit on payment and to pay for such articles as were issued in accordance with para. 248, except that in the case of a recruit, who had not been issued with his complete kit prior to desertion, he will only pay for such articles as are required to replace those issued prior to desertion.

NOTE.—The amount to be recovered in accordance with this para. for articles issued in accordance with para. 248 will be recovered on the authority of a unit Part II order, which will be published by the unit commander. No unit clothing ledger transaction is necessary on account of such recoveries.

250. An individual who quits his unit and fraudulently re-enlists or re-enrolls will be liable (subject to para. 251), if so sentenced by court-martial on a charge under Section 13 of the Army Act or Section 37 or

30C of the Indian Army Act, or by the award of the competent military authority dispensing with his trial, to make good the full value of each free kit of necessaries obtained by him on each occasion of his fraudulent enlistment. When an individual is sent back to his former unit he will pay for any personal clothing or necessaries he may require for service in that unit, less those not issued before quitting it. Personal clothing and necessaries which will be of use to him in the unit to which he is relegated will be sent with him, the remainder will be sold by the unit commander of his present unit and the proceeds credited to his account.

251. A recruit who had not been completed to scale in accordance with para. 277 and who fraudulently re-enlists into, and is retained to serve in another unit, will not pay for the kit obtained on his fraudulent enlistment. If sent back to the unit he left, he will take with him the articles which are authorised for that unit, and will have his kit completed to the proper scale free.

252. An individual of the army reserve or Indian army reserve who improperly re-enlists and is convicted of making a false answer on attestation and is re-transferred to the reserve will be treated (for transfer to the reserve) in accordance with the rules laid down for a discharged individual.

He will be required to pay:—

- (a) The assessed value of the pair of boots retained by him (see para. 237).
- (b) The value of the free kit of necessaries obtained by him if so sentenced by court-martial within three months of the date of improper enlistment, or if relegated to the army reserve without trial within three months of the date of improper enlistment.
- (c) Any other sums due to the State on account of personal clothing and necessaries.

NOTE.—No second withdrawal of articles from a reservist who fraudulently enlists and is re-transferred to the Indian army reserve is necessary, nor is the allowance authorised in para. 182 admissible.

Imprisonment and detention.

253. An individual who is committed to a military prison or detention barrack will take with him the whole of his personal clothing and necessaries. Deficiencies will be replaced in the usual way.

254. An individual committed to a civil prison will take with him the uniform actually necessary for journey to the prison, his ankle boots and articles of necessaries, and in the case of an Indian soldier his Hindustani clothing the remaining articles being retained in unit store. The uniform will be brought back by the military escort, or, if the prisoner is conducted by a civil escort it will be returned by the prison authorities direct to the unit concerned.

In the case of an individual committed to a civil prison, who is to be discharged from the Army before or on the expiration of his sentence the

articles which are in regimental custody will be sold by the unit commander under instructions from the supplying officer on whom dependent and the proceeds credited to the State.

255. On discharge of such individuals from a civil prison or on the transfer of *ex-military* convicts to G. B. they will be allowed to retain such articles of their army kit as were taken into the civil prison in accordance with the instructions in para. 254 and will be supplied with the prescribed civilian kit by the prison authorities.

256. In the case of an individual committed to a civil prison who is to serve in the army on discharge from prison the articles held in regimental custody in accordance with para. 245 will be retained in store and issued to the individual concerned on discharge from prison.

Furlough and leave.

257. Ordinarily an individual who proceeds on leave will take with him his complete kit of personal clothing and necessities, but should the individual desire and the O. C. Company consider it advisable, certain articles not considered necessary while on leave may be withdrawn and stored under unit arrangements a receipt for the articles deposited being given to the depositor. In all cases the kit of an individual on his return from leave will be inspected and any deficient or unserviceable articles replaced in accordance with the ordinary rules for personal clothing and necessities.

CHAPTER VI.

PUBLIC CLOTHING.

General.

258. Public clothing will be issued in all cases free, to those individuals to whom it is authorised in accordance with the scales and orders contained herein, and issues will only be made on such scales and patterns as are authorised for the arm of the service and rank of the individual. When an article in wear becomes unserviceable it will be replaced, the unserviceable article being returned to store but should an article of public clothing be issued to replace another article, lost or wilfully damaged or damaged through neglect, the value of the lost or damaged article will be assessed by the quartermaster or unit commander according to para. 139 and a debit raised as directed in para. 140.

In peace public clothing remains on ledger charge after issue to the individual (except in the case of I. U. L. ranks) and, it will, except where otherwise stated herein, be ultimately returned into store.

New articles of public clothing will not be issued if part worn articles of suitable sizes are available. Articles outgrown by the wearer may be exchanged for others of suitable sizes. The pockets of part worn garments will be turned inside out when received into store.

NOTE.—The public clothing of I. U. L. ranks will not remain on ledger charge after issue. The articles issued or withdrawn will be accounted for on I. A. F. C-857 in peace—this I. A. F. will be maintained for each individual of the I. U. L. by the officer under whom he is serving; on field service the usual orders will apply to all I. U. L. ranks.

259. Public clothing in possession of an individual will be kept in repair at his expense (see also para. 10), unless otherwise decided by his unit commander or a board of officers convened in accordance with para. 262. New spur straps and shields required for jack spurs will be supplied free, subject to the conditions specified in para. 258.

260. Ordinary public clothing which is to be repaired at the expense of the State in accordance with the orders in para. 262 may be repaired locally with the previous concurrence of the supplying officer, but when that officer considers the local rate excessive he may make other arrangements, except in the case of repairs to purses and belts for Scottish regiments. The Highland and Scottish regiments in India will make their own arrangements, where possible, for the repair of purses and belts. The cost of any such repairs which in accordance with the orders in para. 259 are to be borne by the State will be claimed on I. A. A-115 countersigned by the supplying officer; if that officer considers that such charges are excessive he will make a report to the superior commander who will decide whether any portion of such charges will be borne by the unit.

The repair of extra issue public clothing except when held as station stores, will be done in a clothing dépôt while the repair of public clothing which is classed as unit equipment or station stores may be repaired locally or in the clothing dépôt as may be decided by the supplying officer.

In all cases, in which the repair is carried out locally, at the expense of the State the cost of the repair will be claimed on I. A. F. A-115, supported either by a tailor's receipt or a detailed statement of the expenses (supported by receipts) incurred. The I. A. F. A-115 with a certificate endorsed thereon to the effect that the cost is the lowest possible consistent with efficiency, will be countersigned by the supplying officer.

261. On mobilization an individual will be completed to the field service scale of public clothing for his arm and appointment in accordance with the procedure given in paras. 203 and 204 for articles of personal clothing and necessaries. When such an individual returns from field service he will be completed to the peace scale of public clothing in accordance with the orders in paras. 205 to 208.

Periodical survey of public clothing.

262. When articles of public clothing are reported as unserviceable, they will be examined by the unit commander (or if considered necessary by that officer, a regimental board of survey) once a quarter. If they are found fit for further wear they will be repaired at the expense of the individual or State as may be decided by the unit commander, but if they have become unserviceable through fair wear under ordinary circumstances or through their having been subjected to wear under exceptional circumstances in the public service and not through wilful neglect, they will be replaced free. If replacement is necessitated through wilful neglect or damage the new article will be issued free, but the individual will be required to pay for the replaced article in accordance with the instructions in paragraphs 139, 140 and 266.

Unserviceable articles will not be marked with the unserviceable stamp or mutilated when condemned by the unit commander, or by the board if one is held.

263. The decisions of the unit commander or board referred to in paragraph 262 will be forwarded to the supplying officer on I. A. F. Z-2098 duly completed in duplicate. That officer will return one copy of I. A. F. Z-2098 with his orders for disposal thereon; this form will form a supporting document to any vouchers which are prepared in accordance with the disposal orders striking the articles off unit ledger charge.

Should it appear that excessive or premature condemnation has taken place, the supplying officer will (except in the case of the O. O., Shahjahanpur) forward the I. A. F. Z-2098 with his remarks to the O. O. for the information of the superior commander. The O. O., Shahjahanpur, may in such cases forward the I. A. F. Z-2098 with his remarks direct to the superior commander.

Ordinary scale.

Unit accounting for during peace.

264. New articles of ordinary public clothing included in the ordinary peace scale for individuals of the particular unit will be accounted for separately from part worn stocks. Part worn articles in stock will be accounted for separately from those in wear. Each class will have a separate heading in the unit clothing ledger. When new articles are taken into wear, they will be transferred to the part worn category and shown as in wear.

265. I. A. F. C-857 will be maintained by an O. C. company for each individual of his company in possession of public clothing. It will show the date and condition (new, part worn, or unserviceable) of the last issue of each article of public clothing in possession of the individual.

NOTE.—Articles of extra issue public clothing will not ordinarily be entered on I. A. F. C-857 when issued, but will be entered thereon in the event of the individual being transferred to another unit with such articles in his possession.

266. Individual requirements of ordinary public clothing will be consolidated by O. Cs. companies and bulk indents prepared, and submitted to the quartermaster in triplicate once a month on I. A. F. 867 (A or B). This form will be prepared and issues to be made will be classified under the following headings:—

- (a) Initial issues to recruits.
- (b) Issues to replace articles worn out by fair wear and tear.
- (c) Issues to replace articles lost, wilfully damaged or rendered unserviceable through neglect or carelessness.
- (d) Special issues to complete to scale.

Issues may be of new or part worn articles. The O. C. company will give an explanation for all items included under head (d).

On receipt of the indent the quartermaster will check the demand and delete any items which for any reason cannot be issued. The totals to be issued will then be struck off in the clothing ledger and the issue will be made (less any issues in accordance with para. 267) to the O. C. company. The O. C. company will sign all three copies of I. A. F. C-867 (A or B) and return one to the quartermaster in token of receipt, and to support the entries in the clothing ledger. The other two copies of I. A. F. C-867 (A or B) will be disposed of by the O. C. company as directed in paras. 140 and 53.

267. When articles of ordinary public clothing are urgently required and the submission of the monthly indent cannot be awaited, the O. C. company will indent for bulk requirements on I. A. F. 865 (A or B), which will be submitted to the quartermaster in duplicate. The quartermaster will issue the stores and obtain the signature of the O. C. company on the I. A. F. C-865 (A or B), one copy of which will be retained by the quartermaster as a temporary receipt. The other copy will be retained by the O. C. company so that the totals given on these temporary receipts will be included on the monthly indent on I. A. F. 867

(A or B) under the headings given in para. 266 and corresponding deduction will be made in the monthly issues. On completion of I. A. F. 867 (A or B) in accordance with para. 266 the temporary receipts for articles included in the monthly indent will be destroyed.

Inter-unit accounting on field service.

268. Articles of public clothing in possession of an individual who is serving under field service conditions will be accounted for similar to articles of personal clothing and necessities in accordance with the orders in paras. 218 to 223.

Recruits.

269. The orders in para. 227 are also applicable to articles of ordinary public clothing, while one coat, great, D. S., or coat, warm M. S. I. T. may be issued by recruiting officers in accordance with the orders in para. 228, during the winter to a recruit proceeding to join a unit or dépôt located in a cold station.

Transfers.

270. All men transferred either to another unit or to an Imperial station, will have their public clothing inspected by the O. C. company before departure and any article which is not serviceable will except as provided for in para. 275, be exchanged in accordance with the rules herein for a serviceable article. The withdrawal of new articles of public clothing and the substitution of inferior articles is, except as provided for in para. 275 prohibited. Articles transferred with individuals, drafts or details will be included on I. A. F. C-857 as directed in para. 271.

When articles of public clothing are in possession of an individual which are not worn in his new unit, only the great coat D. S. or coat warm M. S. will be transferred. If the coat, great D. S. or coat, warm M. S. is not of the pattern worn by the individual's new unit it will be transferred to another unit in the same station who wear that pattern garment, or if there is no unit to which it can be transferred disposed of in accordance with orders to be issued by the superior commander.

271. When an individual is transferred from one unit to another, or from one company to another within his unit, or overseas his individual account of public clothing (I. A. F. C-857) will be checked and after the articles shown thereon have been carefully compared with the articles in his possession he and the company officer will be required to sign the completed form. The individual is then responsible that the articles enumerated on I. A. F. C-857 are in his possession. This form (I. A. F. C-857) will in all cases (except on field service) accompany the individual with his personal documents.

272. In the case of an individual transferred from one unit to another, an abstract will be made from I. A. F. C-857, on to I. A. F. Z-2096, which, after the articles have been struck off in the unit clothing ledger, will be forwarded in quadruplicate to the unit commander of the individual's new unit.

Unit commanders are responsible for the accounts between O. C. companies when inter-unit transfers take place.

273. On the arrival of the individual in his new unit the articles in his possession will be compared with those enumerated on I. A. F. C-857 and I. A. F. Z-2096. The receipt will at once be posted in unit clothing ledger, and two copies of I. A. F. Z-2096 returned to the issuing unit in token of receipt. Discrepancies, if any, will be investigated and dealt with under the ordinary rules.

274. The public clothing of a man transferred temporarily for duty to another unit, or for a course of instruction, will remain on charge in the clothing ledger of his own unit but his individual account of public clothing will be temporarily transferred with him. In the case of men proceeding overseas, however, their public clothing will be transferred to the unit to which posted while under instruction.

275. In the case of details or drafts proceeding overseas I. A. F. C-857 will be completed by the O. C. company, and abstracts prepared on I. A. F. Z-2096, and the procedure in paragraphs 271 to 273 carried out. In addition the articles of sea kit when issued will be included on I. A. F. C-867 as directed in paragraph 329.

In the case of complete units proceeding overseas the articles of public clothing will be shown in A. F. H-1108A.

Any serviceable public clothing in possession of an invalid or a British soldier due for discharge (within the clothing quarter during which disembarkation in G. B. takes place, or within 14 days of disembarkation) will be withdrawn and he will be supplied instead with a condemned coat great D. S. or coat warm M. S., or if condemned articles are not available, he will be issued with a coat that has been the longest on charge of the unit. Such articles will be entered on I. A. F. C-857 and I. A. F. Z-2096 or A. F. H-1108A, when necessary, and shown as "unserviceable". In all cases the I. A. F. C-857 will be endorsed. "Issued to time expired men (or invalids) in accordance with paragraph 275 Clothing Regulations (India)."

A separate voucher I. A. F. Z-2096 will be prepared for each British soldier proceeding to G. B. for discharge (as defined above) or to a soldier proceeding to a vocational training centre in G. B. direct from India.

276. The abstract of clothing (on I. A. F. Z-2096) referred to in paragraphs 272 and 275 will not be required in the case of an invalid or insane British soldier sent to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley. A transfer clothing statement (showing only the articles of public clothing and any free issues under paragraph 79 or 326) prepared in duplicate by the unit from which the soldier is sent will be forwarded to the officer in-charge of that hospital, who will, when the question of the soldier's fitness for further service has been decided by the medical authorities, take on charge the public clothing of those found unfit signing and returning to the soldier's former unit one copy of the statement, the other copy being retained as a voucher to the clothing ledger of the hospital.

The public clothing of a soldier fit for further service, and those sent to other hospitals will not be taken on charge at the Victoria Hospital, and the transfer clothing statements as received will be transferred to the unit or hospital to which the men are transferred to be dealt with as stated above.

In the case of an insane soldier all articles (including personal clothing and necessities, and public clothing which includes hospital clothing) in his possession will be entered on a kit inventory and handed over with the soldier.

Discharge and dismissal.

277. Except as specially provided for in paragraphs 278 and 279 an individual on becoming non-effective will not be permitted to take away with him any articles of public clothing, and is liable to make good the loss of any such articles, or damage to them caused otherwise than by fair wear and tear.

278. In the case of a man, enlisted before 1st October 1917, who was on 1st October 1918 in possession of a great coat D. S. or coat, warm M. S. purchased out of his kit money, and for which no compensation was paid when he was brought on the "issue in kind" system, he will be allowed to take away on discharge (but not on transfer to the reserve) the part-worn great coat or coat warm, in his possession which may also be the one issued by Government in replacement of his old coat. This concession is also admissible to men, enlisted before 1st October 1917, who lost their great coats or coats warm, in circumstances which entitled them to free replacements.

279. An individual in whose scale a great coat or coat warm is included, may at the discretion of the unit commander be permitted on discharge (but not on transfer to the reserve), to purchase these articles at their part-worn value calculated on the period of wear.

280. 'Public clothing given up by non-effectives except reservists will be returned to store for re-issue to other men for whom it may be suitable. Articles so issued must be remarked as directed in paragraphs 387 to 389.

Such articles will not be returned to the supplying establishment without the permission of the supplying officer. That officer will only accept such articles when there appears no prospect of them being disposed of in the unit or by transfer to another unit in the same station.

281. The public clothing of an individual transferred to the reserve will be inspected and the items of his ordinary peace scale which are included in the war scale of the table affected in Appendix IV will be transferred with his personal clothing and necessities to the unit commander of the reservists as directed in paragraph 239.

When a reservist completes his last training the concessions allowed in paragraphs 278 and 279 will be granted.

Desertion and fraudulent enlistment.

282. Any public clothing in possession of a deserter when he quits his unit will be struck off in the unit clothing ledger. The entry in the

ledger will be supported by a duplicate copy (signed by the unit commander) of the declaration of the court of enquiry recording the circumstances connected with his absence, and any deficiency in his public clothing and personal clothing and necessities.

283. A deserter rejoining will, if so sentenced by court martial on a charge under Section 24 (2) of the Army Act or Section 35 (C) of the Indian Army Act, or, in the event of his trial for desertion being dispensed with by competent military authority, or by the award of his unit commander, be liable to make good any deficiency or damage of public clothing consequent on his desertion; but he will not be charged for any articles fit for wear which are in his possession when he rejoins. The articles of public clothing in his possession when he rejoins will be taken on charge in the unit clothing ledger by a certified receipt voucher.

284. An individual who quits his unit and fraudulently re-enlists, will, if he is sentenced by court martial, on a charge under Section 24 (2) of the Army Act or Section 35 (b) of the Indian Army Act, or in the event of his trial for fraudulent enlistment being dispensed with by competent military authority, or by the award of his unit commander, be liable to make good the value to be assessed in accordance with the ordinary rules, of any public clothing deficient on each occasion of his quitting the unit.

285. When a deserter, or an individual who has fraudulently enlisted, who has not been supplied with a second issue of public clothing is sentenced to detention and is for discharge on completion of his sentence, or if any doubt exists as to the ultimate disposal of the individual, he will be supplied with an unserviceable coat great D. S. or coat warm M. S., which will be replaced by serviceable articles in the event of the individual being held to continue his service in the army.

Imprisonment and detention.

286. An individual committed to military prison or detention barrack will take with him his coat great D. S. or coat warm M. S. In addition an individual committed to a detention barrack will be supplied with one pair of gymnasium shoes from the units equipment. When gymnasium shoes are not available with the individual's own unit, they will be obtained from another unit in accordance with orders to be issued by the superior commander. On the return of the individual concerned to duty with his unit the shoes will be returned to the unit from which obtained.

NOTE.—Should a British soldier be sent to G. B. to serve his sentence of imprisonment, the above orders will not apply, but his transfer clothing statement will be completed as directed in paragraphs 270 to 276 and forwarded to the G. O. C. at the port in G. B. at which the prisoner will disembark.

287. In the case of an individual committed to a civil prison who is to be discharged from the army before his sentence expires his public clothing will be returned to store, and brought on charge in the unit clothing ledger. When an individual is required to serve in the army on discharge from the civil prison the public clothing will be retained in store for issue to the individual on discharge from prison.

When articles of public clothing are required by a prisoner while journeying to a civil prison, the articles will be brought back by the military escort, or if the escort is a civil one, the articles will be returned to the individual's unit by the prison authorities.

Furlough and leave.

288. When proceeding on leave or furlough an individual may, at the discretion of the unit commander, be allowed to take with him the articles of public clothing included in his ordinary peace scale.

Loss of, or damage to this clothing while on leave or furlough should be dealt with under the ordinary rules.

Special issues.

289. One pair of pantaloons, cord khaki, and one pair of spurs jack ordinary will be issued to:—

- (a) Armourer serjeants of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps attached to British cavalry regiments.
- (b) W. and N. C. Os. of the Army Educational Corps attached to mounted units.
- (c) Indian officers and transport havildars of infantry and pioneer units who are required to perform mounted duties, and for whom a pony is provided in the units peace establishment.

Issues made in accordance with the above, will be shown as public clothing in wear. In the event of the transfer of personnel who have received issues in accordance with (a) or (b), or in the case of Indian officers relinquishing the appointment, for which issues are made in accordance with (c), the articles issued will be withdrawn. Replacements, if required, will be made under the ordinary rules for public clothing.

NOTE.—Issues under (c) above will only be made in peace to units in the covering force.

Extra issues.

General.

290. Certain articles of clothing as authorised in Appendix IX may be issued at the discretion of the O. C. station or superior commander. They will only be issued when considered necessary. The superior commander will be the sanctioning authority in all cases except where otherwise stated.

Articles issued in accordance with the aforementioned Appendix are classified as extra issue public clothing.

Issues of such articles will only be made on the authority of an order, published by superior commanders, who will ensure that when there is no further necessity for the use of such articles that another order is published ordering their return to the supplying establishment.

When such orders are published they should distinctly state whether the scale is in addition to or includes the ordinary scales of public clothing.

All articles issued as extra issue public clothing except blankets will be marked by units as laid down in paragraph 381 to distinguish them from other similar articles.

NOTE 1.—For the provisions of the above paragraph the officer in charge Supply Transport, Kashmir and Gilgit Agency will exercise the powers of a superior commander for individuals employed in that agency.

NOTE 2.—The normal period for extra winter issues is from 1st November to 31st March.

291. Unit commanders will only indent for their bare requirements of articles of extra issue public clothing. The three months stock authorised under paragraph 68 will *not* include articles to replace articles of extra issue clothing.

292. Articles of extra issue public clothing will be accounted for in peace the same way as articles of public clothing included in an individual's ordinary scale except that, such articles will be shown separately from other similar articles in the unit clothing ledger, and will not be shown on the individual account of public clothing except when transferred with the individual.

Articles of extra issue public clothing will not be shown in wear when issued to O. C. companies, but the quartermaster will obtain a receipt for all issues, and they will be included by O. C. companies on I. A. F. B-292 or B-293 when rendered.

On field service article of extra issue public clothing will be accounted for on I. A. F. C-957 (A B or C), and the procedure detailed in paragraphs 218 to 223 carried out.

293. All articles of extra issue public clothing which are returned to the supplying officer will be washed and repaired under arrangements to be made by that officer.

In the case of extra issue blankets not returned to the supplying establishment but retained by a unit or an O. C. station in accordance with the allotment given in Appendix XII, local arrangements will be made for the repair and washing (or disinfection if a government disinfectant is available) of these articles during April of each year. The prior consent of the supplying officer must be obtained to the expense involved and the I. A. F. A-115 on which the cost will be claimed from the State will be countersigned by that officer. Indents to replace any which are condemned will be submitted as directed in para. 104 on the first of May annually.

NOTE 1.—Sanction for local washing and repair will not be given if the cost of washing and repair locally exceeds the cost of returning the articles to the supplying establishment.

NOTE 2.—Articles of extra issue public clothing authorised for Chitral, will be withdrawn at the termination of the cold weather, surveyed, cleaned and repaired locally, the cost involved being debited to the State.

294. When articles of extra issue public clothing are reported as unserviceable they will be surveyed in accordance with the orders in

paragraph 262 but when the I. A. F. Z-2098 is forwarded to the supplying officer in accordance with paragraph 263 it will be accompanied by an indent (I. A. F. Z-2091) in accordance with paragraph 104 so that the unserviceable articles will be replaced, except when the articles are no longer required for use.

295. The orders contained in paragraphs 258, 282 to 285 and 277 to 280 will apply in the case of extra issue public clothing, lost or wilfully damaged and in the case of extra issue public clothing in possession of deserters, fraudulently enlisted men, discharged or dismissed individuals and other non-effectives.

Transfers.

296. A superior commander is responsible for issuing orders stating the articles of extra issue public clothing to be taken by an individual or unit on transfer or when moving in relief, or when such articles are required for use on a journey within Indian limits.

Such orders will be based on the rules in paragraphs 297 to 303 the scales taken being restricted to the minimum necessary according to the climatic conditions prevailing at the time of transfer.

A copy of all such orders issued will be supplied to the supplying officers concerned.

NOTE.—When two districts are concerned the superior commander of the district the individual or unit is leaving will issue the orders after an agreement has been reached with the superior commander of the district to which the individual or unit is proceeding.

297. An individual or a unit proceeding from one station or area to another station or area in which articles of extra issue public clothing are authorised may take with them such articles as are authorised at both stations.

298. An individual or unit proceeding from a non-concessional area or station to a concessional area or station (See note 1 to paragraph 299) as detailed in Appendix IX, Table 1 or 2, may obtain the articles authorised for their new station prior to their departure from their old station. The articles will be obtained from the supplying officer upon whom they are dependent at their old station.

299. In the case of an individual or unit from overseas proceeding to a concessional area or station detailed in Tables 1 and 2, Appendix IX they may be issued with the articles detailed for their station in those tables by the supplying officer at the port of disembarkation in India.

NOTE 1.—A concessional station or area is a station or area in which articles of extra issue clothing are in use at the time of transfer. The articles to be issued are those actually authorised by the superior commander at the new station.

NOTE 2.—When articles of extra issue public clothing are to be issued to a unit arriving from overseas at the port of disembarkation the superior commander of the station to which the unit is proceeding will be responsible that the ordnance officer at the port is notified of the articles to be issued in sufficient time for him to arrange issue. In the case of details or an individual the unit commander of the unit in India to which the details or individual is proceeding will be responsible.

300. Articles of extra issue clothing which may be issued in accordance with Tables 3 to 10 (except 7) of Appendix IX will not be taken

by an individual or unit moving in relief except as provided for in paragraph 297 or 305. Before issues of extra issue blankets are made in accordance with paragraph 298 or 299, it will be ascertained if stocks are available at the individual's or unit's new station from the stock maintained in accordance with Appendix XI item 6. When such blankets are available issue will not be made until the arrival of the individual or unit at its new station, except for such issues as are authorised in accordance with para. 305.

301. A unit or an individual proceeding from an area or station detailed in Appendix IX Table 1 or 2, at which articles of extra issue public clothing are authorised at the time of transfer may take such extra issue public clothing with them when transferred to a station where such articles are not authorised, in which case the extra issue articles not authorised will be despatched after the unit or individual arrives at their new station to the supplying officer on whom they are then dependent.

302. An individual or a unit proceeding from an area or station detailed in Appendix IX, Table 1 or 2, overseas, may take such articles of extra issue public clothing as are authorised for his station in India at the time of transfer for use on the journey to the port of embarkation. Such articles as are taken will be handed over to the ordnance officer at the port of embarkation; on no account are articles of extra issue public clothing to be taken overseas except when the express sanction of the Government of India has been given.

NOTE.—When articles of extra issue public clothing are taken to the port of embarkation the ordnance officer at that port will be notified in advance by the unit commander concerned to enable him to have the necessary staff present to take over the articles prior to embarkation.

303. Articles of extra issue public clothing transferred with an individual, except when moving with his unit, will be entered on his I. A. F. C-857 and the procedure in paragraphs 271 to 273 carried out, except in the case of an individual proceeding overseas in which case the individual (or in the case of details the senior individual or officer in charge) will be responsible that the articles of extra issue clothing are handed over to the ordnance officer at the port of embarkation and a receipt obtained and despatched to the unit commander concerned.

Special Issues.

304. Under conditions laid down for regular troops and followers, reservists may be issued with extra issue public clothing (including extra issue blankets) when undergoing training at stations where such issues are authorised.

One mosquito net and additional blankets to the extent considered necessary may also be issued to reservists at the discretion of the G. O. C. and on the recommendation of the local medical authorities, provided that the total number so issued does not exceed the numbers allotted to commands and independent districts in Table 8, Appendix IX.

305. A child of a British soldier whose wife is entitled to a free issue of blankets in accordance with paragraph 325 will, on disembarkation in India, be issued with blankets (part worn if available) for use on the journey, when proceeding to a hill station or to a plain station north of the port of embarkation.

When admissable, two blankets will be issued to each child six years of age or over, and to every two children under six years. In the case of there being an odd number of children in a family under 6 years two extra blankets will be issued. These blankets, if not authorised under paragraph 306 will be withdrawn on arrival at the destination.

Blankets so issued will be shown on charge by units in their clothing ledgers, and be treated as extra issue blankets.

In cases of necessity blankets may also be issued to a child in similar circumstances when proceeding to a port of embarkation, in which case the blankets, will be handed in at the port of embarkation and a receipt obtained and forwarded to the unit commander concerned.

NOTE.—When blankets are taken to the port of embarkation the unit commander will be responsible that the orders in the note to paragraph 299 are carried out.

306. A child who is issued with one mosquito net in accordance with paragraph 324 will be issued with E. I. blankets (up to 2 per cot) at hill stations, when a station order to that effect has been published on the advice of the senior medical officer in the station.

Should that officer and the O. C. station consider a third E. I. blanket necessary, it may be issued if sanctioned by the superior commander.

307. When a follower, not clothed by the State in peace is employed on manœuvres, or training camps such as artillery practice camps, he may, if stocks permit, be issued with one part worn, coat great D. S. or coat warm M. S., or one blanket, but on no account will new articles be issued to such personnel. At the close of the manœuvres or camp the articles issued will be returned to the supplying establishment at once.

All charges on account of such issues, including repairs and washing after wear, and freight to and from the supplying establishment will be debited to the "annual training grant".

Articles so issued will have a special mark placed on them to ensure that they are not exchanged for other similar articles after issue.

When a follower is not allotted to any specific accounting unit, a unit will be detailed by the superior commander, to account for the articles issued, and to ensure supply from and return to the issuing establishment, and, if necessary to recover any amounts due on account of loss or wilful damage.

308. A scale of capes cyclists is given by commands in Appendix IX, Table 10 for use by personnel of animal transport units. G. Q. C-in-Chief will allot these to units annually just before the rainy season and arrange transfers as may be necessary between units.

These articles will be replaced when worn out by fair wear and tear. Indents for replacement prepared in accordance with Chapter III will be submitted by unit commanders to the G. O. C-in-Chief concerned, who after checking them and ascertaining that the allotment for the command is not exceeded, will countersign and forward them to the supplying establishment on which the unit is dependent.

NOTE.—Coats waterproof with hood may be supplied for use by sentries, in lieu of capes cyclists when authorised in Appendices IX and XI, providing the superior commander specially sanctions the issue.

309. A scale of hats pith is given in Appendix IX, Table 9, by commands for the use (scale 1 per man) of Gurkhas and others for whom felt hats are included in their ordinary scale. G. O. C-in-Chief will allot these to units annually just before the hot weather arranging transfers when necessary. Indents for initial issues or for replacements will be forwarded to the G. O. C-in-Chief, who, after checking them and ascertaining that the allotment for the command is not exceeded, will countersign and forward them to the supplying establishment on which the unit is dependent.

The hats pith will be retained in unit store, when not in use, until re-allotted or transferred in accordance with the orders of the G. O. C-in-Chief.

310. In addition to the scale of coats warm M. S. B. T. authorised in Appendix IV, Table 3, personnel of the Royal Tank Corps engaged on mechanical transport duties, stationed at Quetta, Peshawar and in Waziristan, may be issued with one part worn coat great D. S. per man. These articles will be accounted for as extra issue public clothing, being handed over on relief.

Unit equipment and station stores.

General.

311. Articles of clothing and necessities authorised in E. R. I., Part I or Part II, and the articles included in Appendix X will be accounted for as unit equipment. Those included in Appendix XI will be accounted for as station stores.

When such articles require replacement action will be taken as directed in para. 104 or 105; in the case of the loss or wilful damage to any such articles the loss or damage will be investigated and the orders of the competent authority obtained on I. A. F. A-498.

Unit commanders will only hold such stocks of these articles as are necessary, subject to the maximum authorised herein. Three months' stock of these articles will not be maintained.

NOTE.—The instructions for maintaining unit equipment and station store ledgers are detailed in E. R. I., Part I.

312. In peace articles of unit equipment which are special to the unit will be taken when moving in relief or on change of station in India or when proceeding overseas.

When proceeding on field service only such articles as are included in the field service manual for the unit will be taken and arrangements will be made by the unit commander in peace for the disposal of the colours or other articles detailed in Table 2, Appendix XII so that they are retained in safe custody at the unit depôt in India while the unit is on field service.

Articles of station stores will not be taken by units moving in relief or on change of station either in India or overseas, unless ordered by the competent authority.

Retention of hospital blankets for cleaning purposes.

313. A unit commander of a medical unit who maintains a scale of hospital blankets for patients, may retain, for cleaning purposes, a percentage of the blankets which are condemned as unserviceable. The quantities to be maintained are limited to 3 months requirements, and the accumulation of such material is forbidden. In all cases the quantities retained will be reported to the supplying officer concerned. If that officer considers the quantity retained as excessive, he will forward a report to the A. D. M. S. concerned.

When unserviceable blankets are retained for cleaning purposes, the unit commander of the medical unit concerned will personally supervise the tearing up of the blankets into suitable pieces and will endorse the I. A. F. Z-2098, to be forwarded in accordance with para. 104 with the following certificate.

“I certify that (No.) blankets condemned on (date) have been retained for cleaning purposes and that they were torn into suitable pieces in my presence.”

Colours.

314. Colours, standards and guidons required for British units in India will be obtained by the D. O. S. from the R. A. C. D. through the India Office, London. Those required by Indian units will, if possible, be manufactured in India. The colours, etc., to be provided will be in accordance with the drawings which the D. O. S. will obtain from the Inspector of Regimental Colours through the India Office. They should as far as possible follow the pattern for British units.

The materials from which colours, standards and guidons are made, and their colour and dimensions are shewn in Table 3, Appendix XII.

No alteration, or addition, is to be made to any colour, standard or guidon, or drummers belt or staff without the special permission of H. M. the King-Emperor, signified through the Government of India.

315. British regiments will carry colours as authorised in Regulations for the Clothing of the Army (Home) Part I. A copy of the scale from that regulation is reproduced in Table 1, Appendix XII.

The scale of colours for Indian regiments is also given in Table 1 of that Appendix.

316. The articles authorised in Table 2, Appendix XII, will only be replaced when absolutely necessary. When repair or replacement is necessary a station board will be assembled to give their opinion. They will include in their report the period the colours or articles have been in use and if they have previously been repaired and, if so, when. An estimate of the cost, together with a list of articles required for repair will be shown when repair is considered necessary. In all cases the board will give a full explanation of the necessity for repair or condemnation, and in the case of articles that have not lasted a reasonable period the circumstances in which they became prematurely unserviceable will be recorded.

The proceedings of the board will be submitted with the indent as directed in para. 105.

317. In all cases in which indents are received by the O. O. i/c. the Clothing Dépôt, Madras, in accordance with para. 105 for articles referred to in Table 2, Appendix XII, he will prepare a statement showing whether he has the material available in stock, for the repair or manufacture of the articles and quote the estimated cost, excluding overhead charges but including labour, of the repair or manufacture.

The O. O. i/c. will then decide whether repair or replacement is preferable and in the case of repair, will decide whether the repair should be carried out regimentally, provided the unit is able to carry out the necessary repairs, or by the I. A. O. C.

When such articles require replacement, the indent and proceedings of the station board will be forwarded by the O. O. Clothing Dépôt, Madras, to the D. O. S.; for initial issues the indent only will be forwarded.

On receipt of these indents the D. O. S. will make provision for the required articles in accordance with para. 314 but manufactured stocks will not be maintained in I. A. O. C. charge.

318. Standards, guidons, and colours which have been replaced or which are in possession of units ordered to be disbanded remain the property of the State; those of British units will be disposed of as directed by the War Office, those of Indian units will be deposited with the training battalion of the group unless their deposit elsewhere has been specially sanctioned by H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India. Proposals will be forwarded by the unit commander concerned to the superior commander for submission to the M. G. O. in India, who will obtain the orders of H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India, or of the War Office as may be necessary.

No one is entitled to sell old standards, guidons, or colours or to deal in them in any way. In no case are they to be allowed to pass into the private possession of any person.

Articles other than colours, standards and guidons, authorised in Table 2, Appendix XII, which are unserviceable will be returned by units to supplying establishments for disposal to the best advantage of the State.

NOTE.—The temporary deposit in India of the old colours of British units, will, when necessary, be sanctioned by H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Working suits.

319. The suits combination drill (or trousers and frock drill which equal one suit) authorised in Appendices X and XI will be repaired and replaced out of the allowance authorised in para. 127 and all issues in replacement will therefore be on payment; indents on supplying officers will be endorsed accordingly. The rate to be charged for such issues will be that shown in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries but departmental charges will not be levied in the case of these suits.

320. Free issues of suits combination drill, frocks drill or trousers drill are admissible only :— .

(a) When an individual is transferred to the reserve and where the reservist's scale of clothing includes working suits: this is only authorised in such cases where the scale of issue is on a *per capita* basis; in which case the recruit entertained in his place will have to be provided with a new suit in lieu of the one taken away by the individual on transfer to the reserve.

(b) when an increase in the number of the individuals authorised to use working suits is sanctioned by the Government of India as a permanent or temporary measure.

CHAPTER VII.

FREE ISSUES.

General.

321. Articles which are issued free from a unit store, in accordance with the orders in this chapter, will be issued in accordance with the instructions in paras. 211 to 214. In cases where stocks are not held by the unit to which the individual belongs, the actual articles authorised will be indented for by the unit commander or officer concerned on I. A. F. Z-2091, which will be submitted on the supplying establishment on which dependent. In the latter case the names of the eventual recipients will be endorsed on the indent.

NOTE.—When I. A. F. C-861 is not retained as a record of such issues a note will be made in red ink on I. A. F. C-857 of the voucher number and date on which the free issue of the articles is made.

Mosquito nets.

322. A free issue of a mosquito net will be made to the wife and children of a British soldier when he is required to maintain a mosquito net as part of his scale of personal clothing.

The wife, and each child 6 years of age and over, and every two children under six years of age, will be issued with one mosquito net. In the case of there being an odd number of children in a family under six years one extra net will be issued. On one of two children under six years attaining that age another mosquito net will be issued.

Nets will be issued to a wife on her arrival or marriage in India, and to children on their arrival or birth in India, or on attaining the age of 6 years. No second issue will be made in the case of the birth of a second child or any even number in one family if the previous child has not yet attained the age of 6 years.

323. One mosquito net will also be issued free to a lady nurse or an army schoolmistress on arrival or appointment in India but no fresh issue will be made in accordance with para. 322, should they be married to or marry a soldier.

324. A mosquito net issued in accordance with the paras. 322 and 323 will become the property of the recipient, but it may be replaced after 3 years, provided the old net is classified as unserviceable by the unit commander (or a board of officers) in accordance with para. 262. On receipt of a new net in replacement the old net will be returned to store and sold, the proceeds being credited to the State. Replacements required before the net has been in use 3 years will be supplied on payment and the full vocabulary rate charged against the soldier.

Blankets and durries.

325. A free issue of three blankets barrack and one durrie will be made to:—

- (a) A wife or widow of a British soldier who is borne on the married roll of a unit or department (except the I.M.D. or whose husbands are in receipt of consolidated rates of pay) and who are in receipt of marriage allowance, on their first arrival, or marriage in India.
- (b) An army schoolmistress on her first arrival or appointment in India.

The articles once issued will become the property of the recipient, and will be struck off ledger charge in the unit. No second free issue will be made under any circumstances and replacements, if required, will only be issued on payment and the full vocabulary rate will be charged.

NOTE.—Three blankets barrack will also be issued to a British service officer granted a commission in India provided he has not previously received a free issue.

Sea kits.

326. The articles of sea kit detailed in Table 1, Appendix XVI will be supplied free to a British soldier or his family except insanes and those who fall within the conditions of para. 327 when proceeding overseas. The articles specified for them will be issued to the widow and children (if any) of a soldier who dies in India provided she (and the children) proceed to G. B. (or the colonies) on the first available opportunity after the death of her husband irrespective whether she (and the children) would have received the issue had her husband been living or not.

The requirements of sea kit for the ensuing trooping season will be submitted annually on the 15th August to the supplying establishment on which dependent.

327. Free issues of sea kits will not be made to a British soldier or his family proceeding to G. B. (or the colonies) on furlough or privilege leave (except for the family if invalided) or to a soldier in receipt of consolidated rates of pay; such personnel will be required to provide themselves with the articles of sea kit prior to embarkation from India. Nor will a free issue be made to a schoolmistress or her family except in the case of a schoolmistress whose husband is a soldier at the time; in which case issues will be made in accordance with para. 326.

328. A British soldier committed to a military prison, who is about to be sent to G. B. will be supplied with the articles of sea kit detailed for him in Table 1, Appendix XV, when he is committed to prison in India.

329. Articles of sea kit issued remain the property of the State until the recipient arrives in G. B., when they become personal property. Such articles will therefore be shown on I. A. F. C-857, (but not on the abstract I. A. F. Z-2096) when the personnel proceed to G. B. and will be struck off I. A. F. C-857 on their arrival at an Imperial station.

Miscellaneous.

330. A scale of articles issued free for miscellaneous purposes is detailed in Table 3, Appendix XVI.

CHAPTER VIII.

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR CERTAIN UNITS AND FORMATIONS.

General.

331. The orders contained in this chapter affect only the following units, formations or individuals:—

- (a) (i) Civilians of the army department serving with the Gilgit and Kashmir agencies.
- (ii) Civilians of the army department serving at Chitral.
- (iii) Civilians serving under field service conditions.
- (iv) Civilian gentlemen cadets of the Prince of Wales College Dehra Dun.
- (b) (i) Individuals serving in Tibet.
- (ii) Individuals serving with the Nepal Escort.
- (iii) Individuals of H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard.
- (c) (i) Individuals serving with the legation guards in Abyssinia.

In addition to such orders as are contained in this chapter, the orders included elsewhere in this regulation will, when not at variance with the orders contained in this chapter, be applicable.

332. An individual who is referred to in para. 331 (b) will receive issues of clothing and kit allowances, and will maintain articles included in his ordinary scale of public and personal clothing and necessities, he may also be issued with articles of extra issue public clothing in accordance with the ordinary rules.

333. An individual who is referred to in para. 331 (c) will not receive issues of clothing and kit allowances, but as this allowance has been taken into account when fixing his pay, he will be required to maintain the ordinary peace scale of personal clothing and necessities from his pay and issues of such articles to replace others lost or unserviceable will be made on payment. The individual concerned will cease to draw clothing and kit allowances from the first day of the month in which he proceeds on duty to any of the places mentioned and will recommence drawing the allowance from the first day of the month in which he rejoins his unit for duty in India.

334. As an individual referred to in para. 333 (b) and (c) except those of H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard, is required to maintain the ordinary scales of personal clothing and necessities and the ordinary scale of public clothing, any change in these scales made for a similar individual in India will also be effected in the kit to be maintained by

such an individual. Free issues will be debitable to the civil department or Imperial Government as the case may be, while they will receive a credit for articles withdrawn which are returned to store in India.

In the case of members of H. E. the Viceroy's bodyguard no changes will be made in the rate of their allowance for the initial provision of personal clothing and necessaries except by the express sanction of the Government of India.

335. When the issue of articles for individuals and civilian personnel is debitable to a civil department or the Imperial government, in accordance with the orders contained in this chapter credit will be afforded to the department or government concerned for any such articles returned to India.

336. In all cases in which an individual clothed for special duties is fitted out by a unit other than that with which he will perform these special duties, the issuing unit will account for any such special issues similarly to articles of ordinary public clothing.

Civilians of the Kashmir Residency or Gilgit Agency.

337. A civilian employee of the army department, who is serving in the Kashmir Residency or Gilgit Agency, who would not ordinarily be entitled to clothing, will, if his terms of service at the residency or agency include free clothing, be classed as superior or inferior personnel, according to his rate of pay and service, and issued with clothing for his class as detailed in Table 21, Appendix IV. Such personnel may also be issued with articles of extra issue clothing in accordance with the ordinary rules, superior personnel receiving the Indian troop's scale and inferior personnel the follower's scale, except that one additional E. J. blanket may be issued when considered necessary by the superior commander. These orders are not applicable to a civilian of another department, who may be issued with clothing under civil rules, nor to an individual who is ordinarily clothed by the State in peace, the ordinary rules being applicable in the latter case.

Indents for the necessary articles required will be submitted on the nearest supplying establishment in India.

Articles issued to a civilian in such cases remain the property of the State and will be replaced free when necessary, but in cases where replacement is necessitated owing to loss or damage caused by negligence on the part of the civilian the value of the replaced article will be recovered from him and credited to the State.

NOTE.—Class II followers of supply units who will draw nerrick rates of pay are not entitled to clothing or an allowance in lieu.

338. A civilian who is discharged or who leaves the agency after 3 years service at the agency may retain the clothing and necessaries in his possession with the exception of shoulder titles, regimental badges, and badges of rank. In the event of a civilian with less than 3 years service being discharged or leaving the agency, the clothing and necessaries with the exception of those detailed in Table 1, Appendix XIII

in his possession will be withdrawn and if serviceable re-issued, if unserviceable, sold and the proceeds credited to the State.

339. In lieu of the 3 months stock referred to in para. 68 the Supply and Transport Officer, Kashmir, Gilgit Agency, will maintain a stock of clothing and necessaries as detailed in Appendix XIII, Table 4. The stock will be replenished quarterly, indents being submitted as directed in Chapter III.

Civilians at Chitral.

340. A civilian employee of the army department serving in Chitral may be supplied with the extra issue clothing detailed in Appendix IX, Tables 1 and 2 when such articles are authorised for soldiers and followers serving at Chitral. The issue and withdrawal of such articles being in accordance with the ordinary rules.

341. *Blank.*

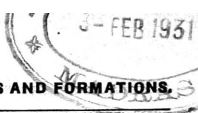
342. *Blank.*

Civilian gentlemen cadets of the Prince of Wales' College.

343. The Indian gentlemen cadets of the Prince of Wales' College, Dehra Dun, will maintain articles of clothing and uniform in accordance with the scales given in Table 20, Appendix IV and Table 2, Appendix XVI.

344. A cadet will receive a free initial issue of the articles detailed in Table 2, Appendix XVI. The cost of any replacement issues of such articles will be met by his parents or guardians. When a cadet leaves the college he may retain the articles so issued.

The articles detailed in Table 20, Appendix IV, will be treated as articles of ordinary public clothing and when unserviceable will be replaced at the expense of the State.



Civilian personnel on field service.

NOTE.—In the event of the personnel of a silladar unit being mobilized and supplied with clothing at the expense of the State the orders for civilian personnel proceeding on field service will apply to such personnel, except when other orders are specifically issued by the Government of India.

345. A civilian who proceeds on field service in accordance with the orders of the Government of India, is given a relative army rank while serving with a field force. Excepting private followers and those who receive an outfit allowance such personnel will be given an initial free issue of clothing and necessaries for their rank and arm of the service on mobilization in accordance with the war scales shown in Appendices II to IV.

A kit inventory will be prepared for each person and maintained in the same manner as that for military personnel,

A civilian may receive articles of extra issue public clothing while serving under field service conditions in accordance with the ordinary rules. (See paras. 218 to 223.)

NOTE.—Private followers are not clothed by the State.

346. Articles issued to a civilian on mobilization remain the property of the State and will be replaced free when necessary while the civilian is serving under field service conditions, but in cases where replacement is necessitated by loss or damage, caused through negligence on the part of the civilian the value of the replaced article calculated according to the instructions in para. 139, will be recovered from him and credited to the State the orders in para. 220, being followed.

347. A civilian who is discharged after three years continuous service under field service conditions may retain the clothing and necessaries in his possession with the exception of shoulder titles and badges of rank. In the event of a civilian being discharged with less than three years continuous service under field service conditions the clothing and necessaries, except such items as are detailed in Table 1, Appendix XIII, in his possession will be withdrawn and disposed of in accordance with the ordinary rules as the property of the State.

No issues of clothing or necessaries will be made to a civilian after his return from field service, prior to his discharge.

Individuals serving in Tibet.

NOTE.—Paras. 348 to 349A apply only to articles of extra issue public clothing and stocks of clothing and necessaries. Articles of clothing and necessaries will be issued to an individual serving in Tibet in accordance with the ordinary rules.

348. An individual proceeding to Tibet will take his ordinary peace scales of public clothing and personal clothing and necessaries and in addition will be issued free with the articles enumerated in Table 6, Appendix IX, before departure from his station in India, provided that similar articles are not included in his ordinary scales. These articles will be accounted for as articles of extra issue public clothing.

349. A reserve of the articles detailed in Table 6, Appendix IX, calculated on six months requirements will be maintained at Gyantse and Yatung. Detachments will take six months supply of articles of

ordinary public and personal clothing and necessities when proceeding to Tibet.

349A. On return from Tibet the articles issued in accordance with para. 348 will, if serviceable, be returned to the supplying establishment on which dependent. If unserviceable they will be sold by the unit commander under instructions from the supplying officer on whom dependent and the proceeds credited to the State.

Individuals serving with the Nepal Escort.

350. Articles of public and personal clothing and necessities will be issued to a recruit or an individual transferred to the Nepal Escort under the ordinary rules, in addition he will be issued free with a complete set of full dress clothing as detailed in Table 10, Appendix IV, when attested or if transferred, on joining.

On promotion or reduction an individual of the Nepal Escort will be issued free with any new articles of full dress required consequent on the change, but the replaced articles, if any, will remain the property of the State. Articles of ordinary public or personal clothing or necessities required consequent on the change will be dealt with under the rules in paras. 169 to 174.

351. Articles of full dress will be accounted for as articles of ordinary public clothing. They will be manufactured locally but the materials and garniture required for manufacture will be obtained free from the O. O. Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpur. The cost of making up the garments will be claimed from the State on I. A. F. A-115, which will be supported by the voucher bringing the articles on ledger charge.

352. The annual estimated requirements of full dress articles and materials will be submitted to the O. O. Clothing Depôts, Shahjahanpur, on the 15th of October. This estimate will be for the following year, any modifications or alterations necessary to the estimate which may be necessary will be notified as soon as they occur to that officer.

353. The rate of clothing and kit allowance admissible to an individual of the Nepal Escort will be $\frac{1}{3}$ rd of the mounted Indian rate (as amended from time to time), for the corresponding individual of the Indian army in India, (including the allowance for blankets and mosquito nets when it would ordinarily be admissible, and calculated to the nearest multiple of three annas). In addition an allowance of annas 8 per quarter will be admissible to all individuals (including recruits), for the repair of public clothing, including full dress. The allowance for repair will be paid on the commencement of the clothing quarters given in the note to para. 177, and the first allowance will be admissible on the first quarter day following the date the individual joins the escort at Nepal.

Individuals of His Excellency the Viceroy's Bodyguard.

354. An individual who enlists in or transfers to H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard will be issued free with such articles as are enumerated in Table 4, Appendix IV, on enlistment or transfer, and thereafter will

Paras. 354-359] [SPECIAL ORDERS FOR CERTAIN UNITS AND FORMATIONS.

receive replacement periodically, in accordance with the instructions in that Table. These articles will be accounted for similarly to articles of ordinary public clothing, except that, when the articles have not lasted their prescribed period of wear, and replacement is required, the unexpired value of the replaced article will be debited against the individual and credited to the State.

355. For the initial provision of articles of personal clothing and necessaries each individual will receive a cash grant at rates sanctioned by the Government of India from time to time. Replacements of these articles will be made on payment as directed in paras. 133 to 142 and 215 to 217.

The scale of personal clothing and necessaries to be maintained will be decided by the commandant of H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard, who will notify the supplying officer concerned.

356. Clothing allowance to an individual of His Excellency the Viceroy's Bodyguard will be credited quarterly in arrears and with that exception and those mentioned in para. 358 the ordinary rules will apply.

NOTE.—For detail of quarters, see note to para. 177.

357. An individual of H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard who becomes non-effective may retain all the articles of public clothing in his possession, but issues will not be made to complete to scale.

358. When an individual of H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard proceeds on leave pending retirement, no clothing or kit allowance will be admissible from the day he proceeds on leave. On discharge or retirement, without first proceeding on leave, or on death, or on transfer to another unit, only a proportionate amount of the quarter's allowance based on the effective period will be credited.

359. *Blank.*

360. *Blank.*

361. *Blank.*

362. *Blank.*

363. *Blank.*

364. *Blank.*

Paras. 365-369] [SPECIAL ORDERS FOR CERTAIN UNITS AND FORMATIONS.

365. *Blank.*

366. *Blank.*

367. *Blank.*

368. *Blank.*

369. *Blank.*

370. *Blank.*

371. *Blank.*

372. *Blank.*

Individuals serving with the Legation Guards in Abyssinia.

373. An individual proceeding for duty with the Legation Guards in Abyssinia will take his full Indian scale of personal clothing and necessities and his ordinary scale of public clothing, and in addition will be issued free with the articles enumerated in Table 15, Appendix IV, before his departure.

374. Prior to the departure of the individual, his public and personal clothing and necessities will be inspected by the O. C. company. The articles of ordinary public clothing and the articles enumerated in Table 15, Appendix IV, will be entered on I. A. F. C-857 and this will be signed by the O. C. company and the individual

Paras. 374-379.] [SPECIAL ORDERS FOR CERTAIN UNITS AND FORMATIONS.

concerned. An abstract from I. A. F. C-857 on I. A. F. Z-2096 will be forwarded to the consular officer concerned, endorsed "debitable to the Imperial Government".

375. On the arrival of the individual for duty in Abyssinia the official concerned will inspect the articles in the individual's possession comparing them with that shown in I. A. F. C-857 and Z-2096, and will grant a receipt for the articles to the issuing unit. One copy of this receipt being forwarded by the issuing unit to the C. M. A. concerned.

In the case of deficiencies they will be investigated, and replacement made in accordance with the ordinary rules.

376. Replacements of articles of ordinary public clothing and the articles included in Table 15, Appendix IV, will be debitable to the Imperial Government. Should any articles which have not lasted their prescribed period of wear, be lost or damaged owing to negligence on the part of the individual the unexpired value of the lost or damaged articles will be recovered and credited to the Imperial Government. The articles required for replacement will be provided by the legation authorities either by local purchase or by indent on the C. O. O. Arsenal, Kirkee. The C. O. O. will endorse all vouchers for such issues "Debitable to the Imperial Government" and one copy of the receipt voucher when received will be forwarded to the C. M. A. concerned. All issues of such articles will be entered on the individual's I. A. F. C-857 showing the date of issue.

377. Renewals of articles of personal clothing and necessities will be made to the individual on payment, and the legation authorities are responsible that the cash value of the articles are recovered from the individual and credited against the issue received from the supply department. All requirements of such articles will be obtained on payment indent from the nearest clothing dépôt in India.

378. If an individual of the Legation Bodyguard at Abyssinia is required to proceed on a long journey thereby entailing considerable wear and tear of clothing, an allowance per diem may be credited to him, if recommended by the official to whom he is attached. This allowance will also be credited to such an individual proceeding to, and returning from, a tour of legation guard duty for the land journeys between the port of embarkation and disembarkation in Abyssinia and Adis Ababa.

379. The public and personal clothing and necessities in possession of an individual returning from duty with the legation in Abyssinia will be inspected when he arrives for duty with his unit in India. All articles of public clothing and any issued in accordance with para. 373 will be brought on charge in the unit clothing ledger and a receipt on I. A. F. Z-2096 (showing condition and period of wear) will be forwarded to the consulate officer at Abyssinia endorsed "credit to the Imperial Government"; one copy of the receipted I. A. F. Z-2096 will be forwarded to the C. M. A. concerned by that officer.

Any deficiencies in the individual's personal clothing and necessities will be replaced on payment, and any clothing in his possession

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR CERTAIN UNITS AND FORMATIONS.]**[Para. 379**

which was originally issued in accordance with para. 373 will be withdrawn, and if serviceable either retained to meet future issues in the unit or returned to the nearest supplying establishment. Unserviceable articles will be sold and the proceeds credited to the State.

NOTE.—Should any articles of public clothing issued in accordance with para. 373 be debited against an individual on his return from Abyssinia, a Part II order will be published stating the amount to be debited and the voucher from Abyssinia will be endorsed showing where credit for the articles has been afforded. The article will not be brought on unit ledger charge.

CHAPTER IX.

MARKING, MAKING AND FITTING.

Marking.

380. All articles of clothing and necessaries accepted for use in the service will be marked by the inspector or examiner concerned in accordance with the instructions contained in Regulations for the I. A. O. C.

381. All E. I. blankets have two white stripes down the centre to distinguish them from other blankets therefore they need not be marked except as stated in para. 380. All other articles of E. I. public clothing which have not been so marked previously will be marked by units as directed in Appendix XIV with "E. I." and the month and year of issue.

382. Articles of ordinary public and personal clothing and necessities for issue to an individual, either free or on payment will be marked regimentally before issue with the unit monogram, army or regimental number of the individual and in the case of ordinary public clothing and boots with the month and year of issue.

In all cases marking will be carried out free in accordance with arrangements to be made regimentally.

The size, kind and position of the markings required and the material to be used for marking are detailed in Appendix XIV.

383. Unit commanders are responsible that identity discs are maintained for all personnel of their units in peace and that they are marked in accordance with the instructions in Appendix XIV. Those for non-regimental officers will be marked by the supplying establishment before issue. Indents for identity discs from such officers will show the particulars of markings required.

Except for non-regimental officers who will maintain identity discs in peace, identity discs after they have been marked will be stored under regimental or departmental arrangements as mobilization equipment and issued to the individual concerned on mobilization. Once they have been issued and marked they will not remain on charge in the clothing ledger. Those of non-effectives will be destroyed.

Identity discs will be transferred with an individual on his being posted to another station in India or on transfer to an Imperial station.

NOTE 1.—A personal free initial issue of discs identity (one No. 1 and one No. 2, with 38 inches of cord) will be made to all commissioned officers except those who have received a free issue before arrival in India. Issues to regimental officers will be made from their unit's store.

NOTE 2.—The No. 1 disc (green) will when in wear be suspended around the neck beneath the uniform, by 32 inches of cord, the No. 2 disc (red) will hang below the No. 1 (green) the two being joined by 6 inches of cord.

384. Articles of public clothing in use, except extra issue public clothing, and articles issued for experiment or trial which are not for issue to any specific individual will be marked with a serial number instead of a regimental or army number and a record will be maintained to show in whose possession such articles are.

385. The stamps and material required for marking articles by the supplying department will be obtained departmentally as directed in Regulations for the I. A. O. C. Those required by units are authorized in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Parts I and II.

386. All markings placed on articles will be clear, and will be renewed if faded or obliterated by repair. O. C. companies will order the re-marking of garments as may be necessary when inspecting an individual's kit. Such inspections will be carried out periodically.

387. When an article is withdrawn from one individual and issued to another of the same unit, the article will be re-marked, a line being drawn through the old regimental or army number and the number of the eventual recipient placed on the right of the old number except when this would deface the garment, in which case the fresh marking will be placed, so that the garment will not be defaced.

388. The clothing and necessities in possession of an individual transferred to another unit will be re-marked, a line being drawn through the monogram of the old unit, and that of the new unit being placed above, except when this would deface the garment when it will be placed, so that no defacement is made.

In the case of the transfer of an individual between companies of a unit no re-marking is necessary.

389. When an article is withdrawn from an individual of one unit and issued to an individual of another unit both the unit monogram and regimental or army number will be altered as directed in paras. 387 and 388.

390. All markings on articles of clothing and necessities will be placed, so as they will not deface the article and make it unfit for use or wear. No other markings will be placed on such articles than those authorised herein. When articles are defaced either by authorised or unauthorised markings the individual responsible for the damage will, as may be decided by the superior commander, be debited with the value of the defaced article. Credits so received may be utilized to compensate the individual in the case of personal clothing and necessities in possession of an individual or credited to the State as decided by the superior commander.

In the case of public clothing all credits received will be credited to the State.

In cases where there is a doubt as to the utility of a defaced article the superior commander's decision will be final.

391. The destruction or mutilation of clothing prior to sale will be carried out by the I. A. O. C. except when the supplying officer directs that the condemned articles may be sold by the unit, in which case

mutilation or destruction will be carried out by the unit. On no account are condemned articles to be mutilated or marked with the condemned mark by the units prior to their return to the supplying establishment. In the case of mutilated or defaced articles being received by a supplying establishment the responsible person will be required to pay the full vocabulary rate for such articles, except when the competent financial authority decides that the State should bear all or part of the loss.

Fitting and making.

392. When the fitting or making of garments regimentally is necessary unit commanders are responsible that the instructions contained on I. A. F. O-1446 are closely adhered to and that all garments which are issued are passed by them for wear. Only garments which cannot be obtained by slight alterations to standard sized articles or by the submission of a special size scale will be made up regimentally, except when for departmental reasons the supplying officer sanctions the making up of garments near standard size owing to the non-existence of stocks in the supplying establishment. In all cases in which garments are made up regimentally the necessary material will be obtained from the supplying establishment.

NOTE.—Copies of I. A. Fs. O-1446 and O-1446-A bound together with the necessary size scales will be maintained in each unit orderly room, each company office (or offices of equivalent formations) in the office of the quartermaster and in the tailor's and shoemaker's shop.

393. An O. C. company will maintain I. A. F. C-824 showing the correct measurements and sizes of articles required for the individuals of his company. This form will be completed in all respects in accordance with the instructions thereon. These forms will be made available for inspecting officers if required.

NOTE.—This I. A. F. will not be maintained by an Indian Infantry Training Battalion or the British Infantry Training Company, 10th Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment.

394. All articles that require fitting must be fitted and altered before they are received by the individual who is to wear them. Complete instructions for fitting are given on I. A. Fs. O-1446 and O-1446-A. Great care must be taken that each individual is provided with the nearest standard size garment to his fitting, so that as little alteration as possible is necessary.

CHAPTER X.

CARE AND PRESERVATION.

Articles in store.

395. A return (on I. A. F. 2098 in duplicate) will be furnished by unit commanders to the supplying officer on the 31st March each year, and oftener if necessary, of any articles of clothing or necessities in store which are not likely to be wanted for issue within 12 months and cannot be transferred to other units at the station, stating their sizes, when and under what circumstances they were indented for, and whether they are fit for issue as new. Instructions will then be given for their disposal.

Surplus articles will not be returned to the supplying establishment without authority having been previously obtained. All clothing returned must, unless otherwise authorised, be of store sizes, not improperly altered, free from moth, and in a thoroughly serviceable condition and fit for re-issue.

NOTE.—On no account are articles of obsolescent patterns to be accepted by the supplying officer.

396. Clothing and necessities in store will be carefully preserved from injury by moths, whiteants, damp, or any other cause. Cases should be kept from contact with the walls and floor. As a means of protection nothing is so efficacious as a complete and intact covering of ordinary brown paper, provided it is devoid of holes and tears and is folded over where the ends join. Moths are quite unable to penetrate such paper, but if there is any opening, however small, they will probably discover it and deposit their eggs on the material underneath. For this reason packing needles should not be allowed to penetrate the paper when canvas wrappers are being stitched up.

A sprinkling of naphthalene is also useful as moths dislike the odour and it helps to keep them away from the neighbourhood. It is unnecessary, however to smother articles in naphthalene. Naphthalene will also be placed among articles liable to be moth eaten which are kept loose in store or in other than the original packages. Moths dislike light and heat, but frequent cool dark places.

No methods or ingredients can however be safely relied upon as certain preventatives and the principal safeguard for articles kept loose in store, or in other than the original packages, is that they should be frequently moved, brushed and exposed to the open air.

397. Gold and silver lace, braid, cord, embroidery or buttons, on garments or loose in store, will be carefully covered with tissue paper, and then wrapped in brown paper parcels, and placed in a clothing chest, or any air-tight chest available until they are required for issue. Care must be taken to use paper that is thoroughly dry, and to place the chest in a dry place. The garments will be well brushed before being packed.

398. Brushes found to contain moths should be thoroughly cleaned and the boxes in which they are packed sprinkled with turpentine. Ordinarily brushes should be packed in an air-tight box and sprinkled with naphthalene.

399. Special care will be taken in the storage of articles made of oilskin or rubber proofed material. Each article will be invariably kept hung up in a cool and dry place in a current of air. They will be stored apart and will on no account be folded or piled one on the other. Rubber proofed garments will as far as possible be kept in a store-room at an even temperature of 60°F.

400. When boots are received into a unit store they will be lightly dubbed, packed in cases and stored in a cool place. In a damp climate they may be kept suspended where space permits. All boots in store will be dubbed every six months. Three lbs. of dubbing per annum is allowed for every 100 pair of boots in store and may be obtained for this purpose from the supplying establishment on which dependent.

Store-rooms containing boots should be kept well ventilated, but in the hot weather windows should be kept closed during the day.

401. Naphthalene for the preservation of clothing and necessities in store will be obtained by units on indent from the arsenal or ordnance dépôt on which dependent on the scale laid down in the units, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part II.

With care this and the dubbing as authorised in para. 400 are all the ingredients required for the care and preservation of articles in unit stores, and as the work in connection with care and preservation form part of the duties of the storeman, no further expense for ingredients or workmanship on this account will be admitted against the State.

Clothing in wear.

402. The individual in whose possession clothing or necessities are maintained is responsible for their care and preservation. The instructions in the following paragraphs of this chapter are published to show how the longest period of wear may be obtained from such articles. On no account will any expense for the provision of the ingredients (except dubbing for boots on field service) nor for workmanship be admissible against the State for the care or preservation of articles in wear.

The main point to be observed is that all articles before being "put away" should be clean, dry, and properly folded.

403. To remove stains or to clean drab clothing use a solution of soap in hot water applied with a brush, or a pad of drab material; and then well rinse the garments in clean tepid water to remove the soap. Neither soda nor ammonia will be employed, and the soap used should be of best yellow quality. The cleaning with the soap solution should be carried out on a table covered with double thickness of drab material; this should be frequently washed. The clothing, when dry or nearly so, should be carefully pressed if considered necessary. Caps, forage, I. P. may be cleaned with methylated spirit carefully and lightly applied with a brush.

404. To remove stains from scarlet clothing, caused by metal buttons, hooks, or badges, rub pipe-clay over the stained part and brush well with a clean hard brush.

Oil or grease stains may be removed by either rubbing the stain with a small piece of scarlet cloth soaked with methylated spirit or methylated ether, or by powdering dry pipe-clay over the stained part, covering it with clean blotting paper, and pressing with a hot iron upon the paper, repeating until the stain is removed.

405. Ordinary grease stains, perspiration, paint, etc., on scarlet clothing can best be removed by the use of mutax or a solution of salts of sorrel ($\frac{1}{4}$ oz. to 1 pint of boiling water) which should be applied with a clean brush. For stains caused by sugar or its agents use hot water and yellow soap.

To clean dirty scarlet garments wash them in lukewarm water in which some good yellow soap and a little oxalic acid have been dissolved. After washing they should be rinsed well in cold water and when dry well pressed.

Neither salts of sorrel nor oxalic acid should be applied to parts of new scarlet garments.

406. Oil or grease stains on blue clothing may be removed with a mixture (in equal parts) of methylated spirit and turpentine, or with benzol.

For cleaning use a weak solution of ammonia well rubbed in with a hard brush after the garments have been well beaten and brushed. The solution must not be allowed to touch scarlet stripes or trimmings.

407. Before action is taken to clean drab, blue, or scarlet garments they should be well beaten and brushed, while under treatment they should be stretched to prevent shrinking.

After they have been cleaned, garments should when the weather permits be dried in the open air, otherwise they should be hung up in a dry place, but not near a fire or stove.

Benzol or ether will not be used near a fire or light, and smoking is not to be permitted while it is being used. The vapour of ether should not be inhaled.

408. Gold trimmings and garniture that have become slightly tarnished may be cleaned with a mixture composed of one teaspoonful of cream of tartar, one pint of bread crumbs, rubbed up very fine, applied in a dry state, and brushed lightly with a clean, soft brass brush.

409. Boots should be taken into wear as soon as issued, and should be kept in wear and not allowed to lie idle, as they deteriorate through disuse. A light dressing of dubbing should be rubbed well into them once a week. After getting wet they should be thoroughly cleaned, and when half dry well dubbed. Boots should never be dried in the sun or before a fire.

When any repair becomes necessary it should be done at once, "a stitch in time saves nine" and will save the soldier money.

NOTE.—Leather and hobnails when required for the repair of boots will be demanded from the supplying establishment on which dependent for the supply of boots. These materials will be used for repairs as directed in paras. 44 and 144 or in accordance with the orders in para. 480.

410. The water in which flannel shirts, socks or woollen articles are washed should be lukewarm only; they should on no account be put into boiling or even very hot water, as this tends to shrink the material. The articles must be well rinsed in clean tepid water before drying. Yellow soap only should be used, and the use of washing powder is prohibited. A little ammonia (one tablespoonful to two gallons of water) may be added to remove grease and perspiration. After the water has been completely wrung out of them the articles will be well pulled out by hand before drying.

411. When washing articles made of khaki drill only good yellow soap and water will be used soap being used only when absolutely necessary. The use of limes, vita, or other substances containing acid are forbidden as they affect the wearing qualities and dye of such articles.

412. Clothing that is infested with vermin, will be disinfected; articles not liable to be damaged by steam will be disinfected in a steam disinfector of any recognized effective pattern, the instructions appropriate to each type of machine being strictly observed. Articles liable to be damaged by steam will be disinfected in a hot air disinfector. For complete disinfection every part of each article must be exposed to a temperature of 70°-C. (158° F.) for 30 minutes.

CHAPTER XI.

DRESS.

General.

NOTE 1.—*The orders contained in this chapter, mainly refer to items of clothing in general terms; when the order does not specifically denote any one pattern (or patterns) it relates to all patterns of the article indicated by the name used.*

NOTE 2.—*In all cases in which the position of badges and chevrons is given in this chapter the measurements given are for individuals of normal dimensions.*

413. Uniform will always be worn by an individual on duty. Except when full dress is authorised for the unit as a whole, service dress, drill or serge according to climatic conditions will be worn.

Full dress may be worn when authorised for the unit as a whole in ceremonial or review order only, in other orders of dress, service dress will be worn.

Working clothes may be worn in lieu of service dress by an individual on duties for which such clothes are authorised.

414. Articles of clothing and necessities will be fitted loose, so that any extra articles worn during cold weather will not cause any inconvenience to the wearer.

When fitting articles great care must be taken to preserve their original shape especially with regard to the "taking in" of service dress, frocks, jackets and trousers. In the case of frocks and jackets, the incorrect "taking in" of the side seam is liable to cause the frock or jacket to "gape" at the front.

415. No unauthorised ornament or emblem is to be worn in uniform, but special emblems may be carried on anniversaries, provided authority has been obtained.

An individual is authorised to wear his national flower or emblem in his head-dress on the days specified—

St. George's Day—English units.

St. Andrew's Day—Scottish units.

St. David's Day—Welsh units.

St. Patricks Day—Irish units.

These emblems may be worn by English, Irish, Scottish and Welsh soldiers serving in other units.

An individual, when not on duty, is authorised to wear a poppy on the uniform head-dress on the 11th November, being the anniversary of Armistice Day of the Great War.

416. The wearing of articles of uniform other than that authorised for the arm of the service and appointment of the individual is forbidden, as also is the wearing of articles of civilian patterns, such as kid gloves and plaited lines with uniform.

Heckles must not be worn in caps, except by The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) who wear a red heckle in lieu of a cap badge provided that no expense to the State is incurred.

Note.—Class I warrant officers of British units may wear, in India, the special pattern of uniform authorised in G. B. until replacement is required.

417. An individual will not leave his quarters unless properly dressed. It is the duty of all officers, warrant officers and N. C. Os. to report irregularities of dress of an individual on pass or furlough to the unit commander concerned, whether the individual belongs to their own unit or not.

418. An individual proceeding on furlough or leave will, except as stated in paras. 257 and 288 be in possession of a complete scale of clothing and necessaries.

When proceeding to hill stations or cold climates he will also be in possession of warm clothing.

Kits will be inspected before and after an individual proceeds on or returns from leave or furlough.

419. An individual attending as a spectator on occasions when troops are on parade will wear the same order of dress as the individuals on parade, except that medals will not be worn unless ordered by the superior commander.

420. Honours and regimental devices, such as cap and collar badges, must not be altered except by the express sanction of His Majesty the King Emperor.

421. The patterns of uniform to be worn are those, which have been approved by the M. G. O. in India, while the occasions when such articles will be worn will be in accordance with such orders as may be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

422. General officers commanding-in-chief and superior commanders will issue any orders they may consider necessary regarding dress, in amplification of such orders that are issued.

When such officers are doubtful as to the intention of such orders, as may be issued, they will refer to the officials responsible in accordance with para. 421.

423. As an individual cannot always be "properly dressed" in barracks, superior commanders will issue orders defining the limit beyond which an individual may not proceed unless properly dressed for "walking out".

424. The officer commanding any parade, when two or more units are parading together, is responsible for promulgating the "order of dress" for that parade.

425. An officer commanding a station is responsible for issuing orders regarding the dress to be worn within the station (except for such occasions as are purely regimental), to ensure uniformity throughout the station.

426. A unit commander is forbidden to introduce or sanction any unauthorised deviation from the sealed pattern of dress, clothing or badges. He will be responsible for the cost of replacing or restoring to

the approved pattern any articles worn in his unit which may not be found in conformity therewith.

427. The unit commander is responsible that orders are promulgated, within his unit, stating the particular articles of dress to be worn on all orders of dress, and the occasions when such orders of dress will be worn.

428. The unit commander will decide the articles of dress to be maintained by Viceroy's commissioned officers of his unit. The latter may wear similar articles to King's commissioned officers of the unit on such occasions as they are worn in accordance with Dress Regulations (India).

The pattern of jacket or frock worn with service dress, will have a "stand up" collar in the case of Viceroy's commissioned officers and not the "open collar" as allowed for King's commissioned officers.

NOTE.—Indian orderly officers to His Majesty the King Emperor and Indian A. D. Cs. to His Excellency the Viceroy will wear the special uniform provided for their appointment, *vide* Notes (2) and (3) to para. 172.

429. The officers commanding His Excellency the Viceroy's Body-guard and Band and Their Excellencies the Governor's Bands, Bengal, and Bombay, are responsible for detailing the items of dress, to be worn with full dress, but the general orders contained herein will also apply.

430. In all orders issued regarding dress "uniformity" will be the guide and the officer issuing the orders is responsible that such orders as are promulgated for his guidance, are adhered to.

431. Plain clothes (including Hindustani clothing) may be worn by such personnel and on such occasions as are detailed in R. A. I., and K. Rs., with the exception that the discretion given to unit commanders in K. Rs., para. 948 (b) does not apply to India. Unit commanders may, however, authorise the wearing of blazers and civilian headdress, of regimental pattern, by British troops below the rank of sergeant for wear with sports kit when proceeding to and returning from recreation grounds. The wearing of uniform and fancy dress at fancy dress entertainments is governed by the instructions in para. 708A, R. A. I.

Service dress.

Head-dress.

432. The head-dress for use with service dress on parade is the Wolsley pattern helmet for British troops, and the pagri with kullah, or cap or pag (as worn) for Indian troops, except Gurkhas, Garwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans, who wear the hat, felt Gurkhas.

On certain occasions other classes of head gear may be worn with service dress as authorised herein.

433. When authorised by the G. O. C.-in-C. in accordance with para. 309 and Table 9, Appendix IX, Gurkhas, Kumaonis, Garwalis and Burmans, may wear hats pith solar khaki with service dress on parade.

434. Caps forage, bonnets and caps R. Tank Corps as authorised may be worn with service dress by British ranks after one hour before sunset except when the competent authority (see paras. 421 to 428) orders helmets or hats pith solar khaki to be worn.

435. The competent authority (see paras. 421 to 428) may authorise the wearing of hats pith solar khaki by British ranks with service dress at any time except on ceremonial parades. Their use will, however, be confined to duties within barracks such as fatigues.

436. Helmets; caps forage, unattached list; bonnets hats pith solar khaki; hats felt Gurkhas, and any similar patterned headgear will be worn, so that the band of the helmet, hat, cap or bonnet, will rest level around the head. The top of the bonnet may be pulled downwards to the right side, so that the badge shows on the left side.

When caps forage unattached list are worn with service dress uniform, a khaki cover will be worn over that part of the cap which is above the band.

437. A pugri will be worn with the Wolsley pattern helmet whenever it is worn. The pugri will be folded into four throughout its length, the edges inside, before being placed around the crown of the helmet.

The top of the first fold (which will be placed flat around the crown) of the pugri will be one and a half inches at front and rear and two and a half inches at the centre of each side, from the welt where the crown joins the brim of the helmet, the pugri being curved to these points.

The pugri will be crossed at either end and drawn tight, to even the folds, of which there will be from nine to eleven. The folds will be spaced at equal distances, below the first fold, so that the last fold rests on the brim half an inch below the welt where the crown joins the brim.

The number of folds of pugri around the helmet will be the same throughout each unit.

Certain units are allowed deviations from the above method of wearing the pugri; these are detailed in Appendix XX.

438. The cap forage I. P. will be worn diagonally across the head, the front resting on the top of the forehead above the right eye, the angle so made with the centre of the head will be continued so that the back of the cap rests at the back of the head slightly to the left.

438A. Chinstraps when worn with headgear will be worn "up", except by mounted men when actually mounted when they will be worn "down". When it is considered necessary for training purposes or on account of climatic conditions, chinstraps may be worn "down" by an individual who is not mounted.

When chinstraps are worn "down" they will be worn under the chin (not on the point).

439. Pagris for Indian ranks must be uniform as far as possible throughout a unit, but the actual method of wearing will be decided by the unit commander concerned, whose orders will be based on past custom, and be according to religion and caste.

Regimental badges when authorised for Indian troops will be worn in the centre of the front of the pagri on ceremonial parades only.

440. Badges caps will be worn on bonnets; caps forage I. P.; and caps R. T. C. on the left side about an inch from the front of the bonnet or cap forage I. P. and about an inch and a half above the band of the bonnet or cap R. T. C. and placed so that the badge rests above the

forehead. When worn with caps forage unattached list the badge will be placed in the centre of the band at the front.

NOTE.—The Gloucestershire Regiment wear a cap badge (small) on the back of the head dress.

Frock, jacket or blouse.

441. The service dress frock or jacket or blouse will when worn be complete with the following:—

- (a) Shoulder titles.
- (b) Collar badges when authorised.
- (c) Medals or medal ribbons as awarded.
- (d) Badges of rank and appointment.
- (e) Skill and arms badges when awarded.
- (f) Qualification, classification or tradesmen's badges if authorised or awarded.
- (g) Armlets when ordered.
- (h) Instructor's badges when awarded and authorised.
- (i) Shoulder chains when ordered.
- (j) Good conduct badges when awarded.

The buttons and hooks of the service dress frock, jacket or blouse will, while the article is in wear, be kept fastened; when they are unfastened for any reason they must be refastened immediately.

Collar badges.

442. Collar badges will, when authorised, be worn by British soldiers on all occasions when service dress uniform is worn. They will only be worn by Indian soldiers on ceremonial parades or in review order.

The collar badges will be fastened with plate and pin (at the back of cloth) to the collar of the service dress frock or jacket, two inches from the opening of the collar to the centre of the badge which is worn on both sides midway between the top and bottom of the collar.

British soldiers who do not wear collar badges in G. B. will not be permitted to wear them in India.

Shoulder titles.

443. Shoulder titles will be worn by all individuals in service dress uniform on the shoulder strap of the frock or jacket or blouse on both shoulders. The shoulder title will be fastened to the shoulder strap half an inch above the point of the shoulder with a plate and pin, both the latter being hidden beneath the shoulder strap.

When the shoulder title of a battalion of an Indian regiment differs from the regimental shoulder title, individuals of such battalions serving with training battalions will wear the title of the battalion from which seconded.

Medals and medal ribbons.

444. Medals or medal ribbons will be worn on the service dress jacket, frock or blouse on the left breast, the top of the first ribbon of the medal or medal ribbon will be placed midway between the first and second button from the collar of the frock, jacket or blouse and one and a half inches from the front of the frock, jacket or blouse.

Medals or medal ribbons will be worn in the order as detailed for officers in Dress Regulations (India), the medal or medal ribbon taking precedence or first obtained being placed farthest from the left shoulder.

Medals or medal ribbons awarded by the Royal Humane Society or Royal National Lifeboat Institution, will, when awarded, be worn, in a position corresponding with war medals, on the right breast.

Medals or medal ribbons must not be worn on coats great D. S. or coats warm M. S.

445. Medals will be worn by individuals in service dress uniform on the following occasions:—

- (a) on ceremonial parades when actually parading with a unit,
- (b) at military funerals,
- (c) in walking out dress when ordered by the superior commander.

The medals will be worn in a horizontal line suspended from a single bar or buckle (which is not to be seen) by a ribbon which is not to exceed one inch in length unless the possession of clasps requires it to be longer. The first earned clasp is to be worn nearest the medal, and the uppermost clasp is to be one inch from the top of the ribbon.

Medals are to be worn so as to show the sovereigns head but when decorations or medals cannot, on account of their number, be suspended from the bar so as to be fully seen they are to overlap.

In cases where a decoration or medal has been awarded but not issued the ribbon will be worn in the place assigned to the decoration or medal. The length of the ribbon, will be the same as that of the medals worn, the lower end being cut horizontally.

446. On occasions when medals are not permitted to be worn, medal ribbons will be worn with service dress uniform, the ribbons will be half an inch in length and will be sewn on to the cloth of the frock, jacket or blouse, or worn on a bar without intervals.

The ribbons will be worn in a horizontal line, as many as possible being placed in one row without overlapping. When there is not sufficient room to wear the ribbons in one row they will be worn in two or more rows at convenient intervals, not more than half an inch apart. When two or more rows are worn the position indicated for medal ribbons in para. 385 will apply to the centre.

NOTE.—When equipment is worn with service dress on drill parades within a unit, medal ribbon bars may be removed if so decided by the unit commander.

Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment.

447. The chevrons and badges of rank and appointment detailed in Appendix V, when authorised for an individual will be worn on the service dress, frock and jacket, and on coats, great D. S. and warm M. S. They will be worn by British ranks on both sleeves, but only on the right sleeve by Indian ranks.

448. Chevrons will be embroidered, worsted and silk lace on drab. Badges of rank and appointment will be gilding metal, and fastened with plate and pin.

NOTE.—Exceptions to the above rule are that the “cross swords” for physical training instructors at the Army School of Physical Training, will be embroidered on service dress serge and greatcoats and the “Bugle” when authorised will be as described in the P. V. of C. and N.

449. Badges, royal arms in wreath, royal arms, crown in wreath and crown large, will be worn on the sleeve. The lower edge of such badges being six and a half inches from the bottom edge of the sleeve if it is plain, or half an inch above the cuffs if the sleeve has pointed cuffs.

When other badges are worn on the sleeve below the royal arms in wreath, royal arms, crown in wreath or crown large, the position indicated on the sleeve by the above will be that of the lowest badge worn on the sleeve.

450. Four bar chevrons will be worn on the sleeve of the service dress frock or jacket, with the centre point uppermost, the centre point of the top chevron being 9 inches from the bottom edge of the sleeve if plain. If the sleeve has pointed cuffs, the point of the inner angle of the lowest chevron will be half an inch above the point of the cuffs.

Four bar chevrons worn on coats great D. S. or coats warm M. S., will be placed in a similar position, except that the centre point of the top chevron will be 11 inches from the bottom edge of the sleeve.

451. Three, two and one bar chevrons when forming the badge or part of the badge of rank or appointment will be worn on the sleeve with the centre point of the chevron downwards.

The centre point of the lowest chevron, of the 3 bar chevron will be ten and a half inches, the two bar nine and a half inches, and the one bar nine inches from the top of the sleeve (point of shoulder).

452. Badges, royal arms in wreath, royal arms, crown in wreath and crown large when worn as the badge or part of the badge of rank or appointment, will surmount any other badges worn on the sleeve below the elbow, while the crown small, when part of the badge of rank or appointment will surmount any other badges worn on the sleeve above the elbow.

NOTE.—An exception to the above rule will be made in the case of skill at arms badges which will be worn as directed in para. 459.

453. Badges of appointment as detailed in Appendix V will be worn below the badge of rank by an individual wearing the royal arms in

wreath, royal arms, crown in wreath and crown large. By other ranks they will be worn as follows:—

- (a) Bugle; drum; trumpets crossed; gun; guns crossed; flags crossed; lyre and crown, rifles crossed; and swords crossed, three quarter of an inch above the point of the inner angle of the top chevron, (or half an inch above the centre point of the top chevron of 4 bar chevrons) with the crown small, when forming part of the badge of rank, surmounting, the whole.
- (b) Shoe; bit; spur; and hammer and pinchers on the chevrons midway between the top and bottom points at the centre of the chevrons.
- (c) When the gun worn by Artillery ranks or grenade worn by ranks of the Royal Engineers or Sappers and Miners is worn in addition to one of the other badges of appointment, the gun or grenade will be three quarters of an inch above the other badge.

NOTE.—Crossed trumpets are worn on the chevron as in (b) by individuals of Royal Artillery and Sappers and Miner units.

Good conduct badges.

454. Good conduct badges will only be worn, by lance corporals, lance naiks and lower ranks, when awarded in accordance with the Royal Warrant for Pay for British soldiers or P. and A. Regulations (India), for Indian soldiers. The award of good conduct badge will be published in unit Part II orders if authorised with pay otherwise the award will be in unit Part I orders.

The badges will consist of chevrons, (embroidered, worsted silk lace on drab) and they will be worn on the left sleeve of the service dress frock or jacket. They will not be worn on coats great D. S. or coats warm M. S.

455. The centre point of chevrons worn as good conduct badges will be worn uppermost. The point of the inner angle of the chevron being half an inch above the cuff, if the sleeve has pointed cuffs; if the sleeve has plain cuffs the centre point of the top chevron of the four, five or six bar chevrons will be nine inches, the three bar eight and a half inches, the two bar eight inches and the one bar seven and a half inches from the bottom edge of the sleeve.

NOTE.—When more than six chevrons are worn as good conduct badges they will commence as low down the sleeve as possible.

Skill at arms badges.

456. The skill at arms badges authorised for units in Appendix VIII will be awarded annually by unit commanders, in accordance with the results of competitions which will be held for these badges. The award to the individual will be published in unit Part I orders, which will show those who re-classify for badges already awarded and those to whom an initial issue should be made.

457. Skill at arms badges will not be worn by warrant officers Class I or regimental daffadars or havildars and therefore they will not ordinarily compete for such badges, but where such an individual does compete and qualify for a skill at arms badge, such as "battalion shot" the unit commander may award the badge to the next highest competitor or withhold it at his discretion. When the badge is awarded it may be worn.

458. A skill at arms badge will be worn until the individual forfeits it by competition which will include occasions in which the badge is re-awarded during the absence of the holder. Should a person re-classify for a badge he was awarded at the previous classification a fresh badge will not be issued, but it may be renewed after two years.

In the event of no re-classification taking place, within a unit, for two years, a skill at arms badge may be worn by an entitled individual two years from the date of its last award or re-classification, but it will cease to be worn after that period until re-classification takes place.

459. Skill at arms badges will be embroidered (worsted silk lace on drab) and will be worn by an entitled individual on the left sleeve of the service dress frock or jacket. They will not be worn on coats, great D. S. or warm M. S.

The position of the lowest badge on the sleeve will be half an inch above the centre point of the top chevron, the four bar chevron, or good conduct badge (or badges), crown and wreath or crown large, if worn, or six and a half inches from the bottom edge of the sleeve, if the sleeve has plain cuffs, or half an inch above the point of the cuff, if the sleeve has pointed cuffs.

NOTE.—An exception to the above rule will be made in the case of British cavalry. Regiments who wear the "crown and crossed swords (or lances) in wreath" and the "crown and crossed rifles" on the right sleeve of the frock or jacket.

460. N. C. Os. who are employed as signallers, but who are not in possession of an assistant instructor's certificate will wear flags crossed (in gilding metal) on the left sleeve as a skill at arms badge.

461. An individual will not wear two skill at arms badges of the same class, awarded for individual merit for instance, a "battalion shot" will not in addition wear the badge for "company shot" but he may wear the badge for commanding a section in the best rifle shooting company. When two or more skill at arms badges are worn, they will be worn in the order they appear in Appendix VIII for the unit concerned, the first shown badge being nearest the cuff and each badge being half an inch apart.

Qualification, classification and tradesmen's badges.

462. Qualification, classification and tradesmen's badges except badges arm R. T. C. as authorised in Appendix VI, will not be worn by warrant officers or N. C. Os. above the rank of serjeant or havildar or daffadar, nor will they be worn, in addition by any rank who wears a similar badges as part of his badge, of rank or appointment.

These badges (except in the case of R. A. M. C. orderlies and I. H. C. followers and badges arm R. T. C.) will be of gilding metal and be fastened with a plate and pin. They will be worn on the right sleeve of the service dress, jacket or frock; by N. C. Os. three quarters of an inch above the point of the inner angle of the top chevron; by other ranks the lower edge of the badge will be 9 inches from the top of the sleeve (point of shoulder). They will not be worn on the coats great D. S. or warm M. S.

The badges will cease to be worn when the entitled individual ceases to perform the duties which the badge indicates he is performing.

The authority for the issue of these badges will be the Part I order appointing the individual to the duties for which the badges are intended.

463. The braid cherry red authorised for second class R. A. M. C. orderlies in Table 1, Appendix VI will be worn around the right sleeve of the service dress frock or jacket, six and a half inches from the bottom edge of the sleeve; the second bar worn by 1st class orderlies will be placed half an inch above the first bar.

Grade rings authorised for followers of the I. H. C. in Table 3, Appendix VI will be worn around the right sleeve of the service dress, blouse, frock or jacket the lowest ring being three inches from the bottom edge of the sleeve.

464. The badge arm R. T. C. authorised for all ranks of the R. T. C. in Appendix VI, Table 1 will be embroidered worsted silk on drab; they will be worn on the right sleeve of the serge jacket. The top of the badge will be fastened 6 inches from the top of the sleeve (point of shoulder) or immediately above chevrons of rank if worn on the sleeve of the frock or jacket above the elbow.

NOTE.—A silver thread arm badge R. T. C. is worn with patrol uniform. •

Instructors' badges.

465. The badges authorised in Appendix VII for individuals will be of gilding metal and fastened with a plate and pin. They will not be worn by class I, warrant officers or regimental havildars or daffadars nor will they be worn, in addition, by other W. or N. C. Os. who wear a similar badge as part of their badge of rank and appointment.

These badges will be worn by British ranks on the both sleeves and by Indian ranks on the right sleeve, of the service dress, frock or jacket, and coat great D. S. or warm M. S. By those who wear the crown in wreath and crown large, they will be worn half an inch below that badge, by other non-commissioned officers they will be worn three quarters of an inch above the point of the inner angle of the top chevron but below the crown, small, except when badges of appointment, classification, qualification or tradesmen's badges are worn, in which case the instructors badge will be half an inch above, with the crown small, if worn, surmounting the whole. By those who are not W. or N. C. Os. the instructors' badge may be worn on the sleeve nine inches below the point of the shoulder.

466. Instructors' badges may be worn by an entitled individual for five years (physical training 4 years) after their last award or re-classification, but they may be withdrawn by order of the unit commander at any time during that period for inefficiency.

Armlets.

467. When ordered armlets as authorised in Table 4, Appendix VI will be worn around the left sleeve of the service dress frock or jacket, the armlet being placed midway between the top of the sleeve (point of shoulder) and elbow.

Shoulder chains.

468. Chains shoulder when authorised will be worn in review order over both shoulder straps of the service dress frocks or jacket. In no circumstances will the shoulder strap be removed.

Sashes.

469. Sashes worsted or silk will be worn with service dress uniform, by those for whom authorised, on ceremonial parades, barrack duties and when walking out; they will not be worn in marching order or on training parades.

The sashes will be worn over the right shoulder under the shoulder strap of the frock or jacket, (or coats great D. S. or Warm M. S. when worn) the tassel will rest on the bayonet on the left side.

Regimental warrant officers class I will not wear sashes with service dress when "Sam Browne" equipment is worn.

NOTE.—The Somerset Light Infantry wear the sash over the left shoulder.

Whistles.

470. Whistles when worn by an individual for whom authorised will be placed in the left breast pocket of the service dress frock or jacket fastened to one end of a leather thong $8\frac{1}{2}$ inch long, the other end of the thong will be fastened beneath the second button hole, but over the second button from the collar of the frock or jacket.

When the whistle is worn by an individual in "shirt sleeves" it will be carried in the trousers pocket.

Lanyards.

471. The knife clasp when authorised for the arm and appointment of the individual will be placed in the left breast pocket of the service dress frock or jacket and suspended on a lanyard, the other end of which will be formed into a loop which will encircle the left sleeve where it joins the shoulder, being drawn tight on a slip knot under the arm-pit.

472. The pistol lanyard one end of which is formed into a loop will be placed around the neck, so that the loop of the lanyard rests evenly at the base of the collar of the service dress frock or jacket, until it

reaches the shoulders where it will slope and be drawn tight immediately below the first button from the collar of the frock or jacket, the other end will be fastened to the ring in the butt of the pistol.

* 473. Strings bugle and trumpet (as authorised for the unit) may be worn by buglers and trumpeters as "body lines" when "walking out" in service dress uniform.

Mourning bands.

474. An individual may, whether in private mourning or at a military funeral, wear a mourning band of black crape $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide around (midway between shoulder point and elbow) the left sleeve of the service dress jacket or frock, should he wish to do so. The band will not be worn at official ceremonies such as the unveiling of memorials and celebrations connected with armistice day.

Shirt sleeves.

475. When climatic conditions or the nature of the duty, parade or fatigue necessitates the officer responsible may allow individuals to be "properly dressed" without wearing the service dress jacket, frock or blouse.

When the above order is applied for general wear owing to climatic conditions, badges of rank will be worn on the shirt sleeves in a similar position to which they are worn on the jacket; in such cases white tape may be fastened to the shirt in lieu of chevrons, but the other decorations or badges worn with the service dress frock or jacket in accordance with para. 441 will not be worn in "shirt sleeves".

Trousers and knickerbockers and pantaloons.

476. Trousers, pantaloons or knickerbockers, as authorised, will be worn with service dress uniform, except by these for whom kilts are authorised.

When putties are worn with trousers each trousers leg will be turned down over the top fold of the putties to a uniform length (about 2 inches) throughout each unit.

Kilts.

477. The officer commanding units which are "kilted" will be responsible for issuing the necessary orders regarding the wearing of the particular pattern of kilt for his unit.

Hosetops of regimental pattern will be worn with kilts and they will be turned over at the top for two inches, at the bottom they will be hidden beneath the short putties.

Putties.

478. Putties, as authorised, will be worn with service dress trousers, pantaloons, knickerbockers, or kilts, those worn by a dismounted individual will commence at the ankle and finish at the knee (except in the case of those wearing kilts when they finish below the calf) while those worn

by mounted individuals will commence at the knee and finish at the ankle. They will be wound around the leg commencing from the inside and working outwards (over the trousers which should be folded neatly inside) in a spiral manner, the "folds" gradually increasing from the beginning until the desired length is reached the puttie finishing on the "outside" of the leg. One "turn" may be allowed to be made so that the puttie conforms to the shape of the wearer's leg.

479. Putties will be worn with service dress on duty except on "stables" or "fatigue duties" in barracks, or when artificers are working at their trade, or by personnel employed in offices. They need not be worn when off duty in barracks, or on such other occasions as may be sanctioned by superior commanders. In the case of British soldiers sanction will not be given for ceremonial parades which take place during the cold weather.

When putties are not worn by British soldiers trousers will invariably be worn with service dress.

The wearing of leggings or gaiters in lieu of putties except by such individuals for whom they are authorised is forbidden.

Boots.

480. Boots ankle I. P. of the authorised pattern will be worn in service dress uniform, except on physical training parades, at sports or by hospital orderlies on duty in hospitals, when shoes may be worn.

Boots will be dubbed or polished black.

Boots ankle I. P. are not fitted with hobnails but units who desire to fit them may do so, supplies being obtained as directed in para. 409.

Coats great D. S. or warm M. S.

481. Coats great D. S. or warm M. S. will be worn with service dress uniform on duty when ordered, when off duty coats great D. S. or warm M. S. will be worn as may be necessary.

When worn the coats will be complete with badges of rank and appointment, and shoulder titles.

Articles of optional wear.

General.

482. The articles detailed in Appendix XIX may be worn on such occasions as are indicated in that Appendix, and providing that no extra expense to the State is incurred, and that all battalions of a unit are dressed alike, except where a departure from this rule has been specially permitted.

483. The supply of articles detailed in Appendix XIX will be arranged regimentally except for such articles the supply of which has been specifically undertaken by the I. A. O. C. in peace in which case supplies will be obtained from the supplying establishment on which dependent.

484. When a special pattern of an article of optional wear is adopted by a unit or regiment it will be submitted for approval by the M. G. O. in India before it is taken into use.

The patterns as approved by the M. G. O. in India which are not for general use will be sealed by the unit commander to govern future supplies. A label will be attached to the approved sample on which will be recorded the authority.

When necessary a description of the patterns approved will be published in Appendix XX.

NOTE.—In the case of Indian infantry regiments patterns which are approved for the regiment as a whole will be deposited with the 10th Battalion while in the case of corps or departments the approved patterns will be deposited as directed by the head of the corps or department.

485. In all cases in which optional articles are worn in lieu of articles included in an individual's scale of personal clothing and necessities, the necessary government pattern articles to complete the war scale for the appointment and arm of the service, will also be maintained in peace.

486. When any difference exists between the articles of optional wear authorised in Appendix XIX or XX and those authorised for stations abroad the articles mentioned therein will not be worn, outside Indian limits.

Articles worn with service dress.

487. The cloth helmet patch (or flash) which may be adopted for wear in accordance with Table 3, Appendix XIX must not exceed three inches by two inches in size.

The pattern to be worn must be uniform throughout the corps or regiment, but when the corps or regiment consists of two or more units a metal or embroidered letter or figure (or both) may be used to distinguish the units.

In the case where only a letter or numeral is worn it will be half an inch high, where both letter and numeral are worn each will be three eighths of an inch high.

488. A free initial issue of buttons of regimental pattern may be provided for each recruit *vide* Table 1, Appendix XIX, in lieu of one set (buttons for one frock) of buttons royal arms (or horn) authorised in Appendix III.

Issues of regimental buttons will be shown separately on I. A. F. C-867 (A. or B.) or I. A. F. C-867 (A. or B.)

Indents for authorised free issues of regimental buttons should be submitted to the Ordnance Officer, Shahjahanpur, who will comply with them as stocks become available. In cases where the O. O. is unable to comply with such indents, units can make their own arrangements provided the cost does not exceed $2\frac{1}{2}$ annas a set. The amount expended by units should be recovered on a contingent bill from the C. M. A. concerned. Issues of buttons on payment will be made at cost price and the amount recovered credited to the State.

489. Indian recruits of dismounted units, and Indian recruits of mounted units who do not perform continuous mounted duties (except in the case of R. H. A. and R. A. Field units) may be provided with one pair of shorts in lieu of one pair of trousers, knickerbockers or pantaloons providing that after the training period has been completed by recruits plain hosetops are provided under regimental arrangements for wear with these articles.

The wearing of hosetops with shorts by recruits during their training period is optional.

British soldiers of the classes referred to above (except 1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade), may also be provided with one pair of shorts in lieu of one pair of trousers, on arrival in India, provided that plain hosetops are provided under regimental arrangements, at the time the shorts are issued.

Hosetops when worn will be worn beneath the putties over the calf of the leg and turned down over the top of the puttie for two inches except when for reasons of health they are turned back over the knee.

Shorts will be worn of sufficient length to touch the point of the knee of the wearer.

Shorts and hosetops may be worn by British soldiers and Indian dismounted soldiers on ceremonial parades when sanctioned by the superior commander. In the case of British soldiers such sanction will only be given for parades which take place during the hot weather.

490. The Jodhpur breeches which may be worn by Indian officers and N. C. Os. of Indian cavalry regiments in accordance with Table 2, Appendix XIX, may be worn with either boots or shoes only when:—

- (a) on guard,
- (b) on dismounted parades,
- (c) off duty.

The breeches will be made up regimentally from material to be obtained from the supplying establishment on which dependent.

Optional uniform worn in lieu of service dress.

491. PATROL UNIFORM.—The patrol jacket which may be worn by British soldiers in accordance with Appendix XIX, Table 4 will be of plain blue cloth, except in the case of rifle regiments, in which case it will be plain green. It will be of patrol shape, with no openings at the bottom of side seams and will not be lined. The collar will be a "stand up" collar, one and three quarter inches deep, square at the front, where it will fasten when in wear with two hooks and eyes. The collar will be lined with black Italian cloth and will have a cloth "tab" which will rest beneath the front opening while in wear.

There will be four patch pockets of the same material as the coat, two at the breast and two at the hip. The opening of the pockets will be covered with a flap. The flap of the two breast pockets will be three inches deep and centre pointed with a one and a half inch plait at the

centre. The top of the flap of the breast pockets will be in line with the second button from the collar. The bottom of the pocket will be seven and a half inches from the top of the flap and the pockets and flap will be six inches wide. The plait in the flap will be continued throughout the depth of the pocket. The flap of the hip pockets will be three and a quarter inches deep and pointed at the centre, no plait will be made in either flap or pocket. The top of the flap will be one inch below the bottom button and the bottom of the pocket will be eight and a half inches from the top of the flap. The flaps will be eight and a quarter inches wide at the top and the flaps and pockets will graduate so that the pocket is eight and three quarter inches wide at the bottom. The sleeves of the jacket will be quite plain. Five small buttons will fasten the jacket in front and there will be one for each pocket and shoulder strap which will be of the same material as the jacket. These will remain fastened when in wear.

In Highland and Scottish regiments the skirts of the jacket will be rounded off in front for wear with trews.

492. When patrol jackets are worn they will be complete with the following:—

- (a) Collar badges where authorised.
- (b) Medal ribbons when awarded.
- (c) Badge of rank and appointment held (on the right sleeve only).
- (d) Good conduct badges when awarded.

Medals, and titles shoulder will not be worn nor any other badges than those specified above.

Collar badges will be of the pattern authorised for wear with service dress. Except when otherwise specially sanctioned, chevrons will be red or gold embroidered on blue, while other badges of rank will be gold and red or red or gold embroidered on blue or gilding metal.

The pattern adopted must be uniform throughout the unit.

493. The trousers for use with patrol jackets, will except in the case of Highland and Scottish regiments, be of the same material as the jacket; they will be quite plain with two side pockets. They must not be worn turned up at the bottom.

Highland and Scottish regiments may wear trews with the patrol jacket.

494. The white drill patrol uniform which may be worn by British troops in accordance with Appendix XIX, Table 4, will be worn in lieu of the blue or green patrol uniform described in paras. 491 to 493. Its use will be restricted to the summer months, when it may be worn by British soldiers remaining on the plains.

The jacket and trousers will be of patterns described in paras. 491 to 493 except that they will be of white drill instead of blue or green serge.

495. The head dress to be worn with patrol uniform is, the authorised pattern of forage cap for the corps or unit but the coloured cap as allowed by Appendix XIX, Table 2 may also be worn.

496. Patrol uniform (blue, green or white) which may be worn by British ranks (including I. U. L. personnel) in accordance with Appendix XIX, Table 4 must be in accordance with the description given in paras. 491 to 493. This dress may be worn at all military social gatherings within barracks and at social gatherings or entertainments outside barracks and when walking out.

NOTE.—Patrol uniform may be worn by the band of a unit in lieu of the full dress (for conditions see para. 499) during the hot weather.

497. The material for the manufacture of patrol uniform will be obtained on payment from the supplying establishment on which dependent, while if desired the suits may be manufactured on payment in a clothing factory providing size rolls are submitted.

498. MESS DRESS.—The white mess dress detailed in Table 4, Appendix XIX, may be worn by British warrant and N. C. Os. during the hot weather on the plains. It will be of a similar pattern to that worn by the officers of the unit concerned (modified as may be considered necessary by the unit commander), the material being white drill throughout.

Badges of rank will be coloured (red and gold or red or gold on blue or gilding metal) and will be worn on the right sleeve only, the pattern being uniform throughout the unit.

Miniature medals will be worn with mess dress, but collar badges will not be worn.

Mess dress will not be worn on duty, and its use will be restricted to military entertainments, or social gatherings or when "off duty" in barracks.

On no account is it to be worn on official or formal occasions.

499. FULL DRESS.—Full dress uniform may be worn by bandsman and bandmaster of British units in accordance with Appendix XIX, Table 4. The pattern must be of pattern authorised for the unit prior to the Great War. It may be worn when fulfilling musical engagements, but will not be worn when the band is on parade with other troops.

The frock coat as authorised in Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, Part I (Home), may be worn in India by bandmasters in lieu of the full dress tunic, on similar occasions to the above, until the frock is worn out, when, if necessary, it will be replaced by the full dress tunic.

500. TARTANS.—The wearing of tartan dress by the bandsmen and pipers of certain Indian units is legislated for in Appendices XIX and XX.

On no account will tartan dress be worn except by the consent of the head of the clan (which must be obtained by the unit commander) and the sanction of the Government of India.

APPENDIX I.

Classification of units for clothing and necessaries and clothing and kit allowance.**1. Mounted scale of clothing and necessaries, with mounted rate of clothing and kit allowance (a).**

British Cavalry.

Royal Horse Artillery.

Royal Artillery, Field.

Royal Artillery, Medium.

India Unattached List ranks of Indian Army Service Corps.

Indian Cavalry.

Indian Bodyguards (h).

Army Remount Department.

Indian Army Veterinary Corps (e).

Military Farms Department.

2. Mounted scale of clothing and necessaries except as at note (f) with mounted rate of clothing and kit allowances for soldiers actually performing mounted duties; other soldiers of these units receive the mounted scale of clothing and necessaries but the dismounted rate of clothing and kit allowance (a).

Royal Artillery, Heavy (except Boat and Launch Section).

Frontier Posts, Royal Artillery.

Royal Artillery, Light and Mountain (b).

Royal Artillery, Anti Aircraft.

Royal Artillery, Survey Section.

Training Centres, Royal Artillery.

Royal Engineers.

Field Troop and Companies, Sapper and Miners (g).

Royal Corps of Signals (c).

Indian Signal Corps (c).

Indian ranks of Animal Transport Units, Indian Army Service Corps (f).

3. Dismounted scale of clothing and necessaries with dismounted rate of clothing and kit allowances.

All units not specified in paras. 1 and 2 (d) (e).

(a) Class I followers, for whom clothing and necessaries are authorised, receive the dismounted scale of clothing and necessaries and the dismounted rate of clothing and kit allowance, except when the mounted scale or rate has been specifically sanctioned by the Government of India.

(b) Only 40 individuals of each Pack Battery draw the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowance.

(c) Only 108 ranks of each Divisional Signals Corps draw the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowance.

(d) Soldiers permanently transferred to the Indian Corps of Clerks receive the I. U. L. scale and rate. Temporary transfers receive their regimental scale and rate.

(e) Assistant Surgeons are clothed on the I. U. L. scale: while Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Veterinary Assistants receive the same scale and rate as fighting units. All are clothed on the mounted scale; Veterinary Assistants receive the mounted rate while Assistant Surgeons and Sub-Assistant Surgeons receive the dismounted rate except when the mounted rate is admissible in accordance with para. 122.

(f) All ranks of a Cavalry Brigade Transport Company receive the mounted scale of clothing and necessities, but only 106 other ranks (including non-commissioned officers and lance naiks) receive the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowance. In other animal transport units only personnel who actually perform mounted duties and to whom the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowance is admissible in accordance with the rules in para. 122, will receive the mounted scale of clothing or necessities and mounted rate of clothing and kit allowance. Other individuals will receive the dismounted scale and rate.

(g) British warrant officers and British and Indian driver N. C. Os. receive the mounted rate of clothing and kit allowance, other ranks receive the dismounted rate.

(h) See paras. 13 and 354 to 358.

NOTE (1).—Special rates of clothing and kit allowance are authorised for His Excellency the Viceroy's Band and all Military Medical Pupils, the latter do not receive kit allowance or a scale of necessities.

NOTE (2).—The I. U. L. scale of clothing and rate of clothing and kit allowance applies to soldiers transferred to the non-departmental and departmental section of the I. U. L. except as stated in (d) above and in the case of I. U. L. ranks of the Indian Corps of Signals who receive the same scale and rate as the Royal Corps of Signals (see also para. 166). Military telegraphists receive the I. U. L. dismounted scale of clothing and necessities and rate of clothing and kit allowance.

NOTE (3).—The following categories of class I followers are clothed by the state:—

Cooks I. T., Bhiltees, Sweepers, Enrolled syces, all class I followers of Supply units, artificers of Transport units, and the General Section I. H. C.

APPENDIX II.

Scale of Personal Clothing.

British Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 1-A.—India unattached list except departmental warrant officers.

TABLE 1-B.—India unattached list departmental warrant officers.

TABLE 2.—All except India unattached list.

British Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 3-A.—India unattached list except departmental warrant officers.

TABLE 3-B.—India unattached list departmental warrant officers.

TABLE 4.—H. E. the Viceroy's Band.

TABLE 5.—Governor's Band, Bengal.

TABLE 6.—Governor's Band, Bombay.

TABLE 7.—Military Medical Pupils.

TABLE 8.—Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts.

TABLE 9.—Sergeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of the line (except Ulster Rifles).

TABLE 10.—Units other than those detailed in Tables 3 to 9.

Indian Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 11.—All except H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard.

Indian Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 12.—Military Medical Pupils.

TABLE 13.—Boat and Launch Section, Heavy Artillery.

TABLE 14.—Gurkhas, Garhwalis, 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins) and Burma Sappers and Miners.

TABLE 15.—Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and Kachins of the 20th Burma Rifles.

TABLE 16.—Units other than those detailed in Tables 13 to 16.

Followers, Class I.

TABLE 17.—Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans.

TABLE 18.—Other than Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans.

British Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 1-A.—India unattached list except departmental warrant officers.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual).		
	<i>Section 5.</i>			
	Buttons—			
	Royal Arms—			
1	Small, fixed shank . . .	9 (a)	9 (a) (d)	
	Hooks waist—			
2	Brass	2	2	Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised.
	Rings, split brass—			
3	Small	9 (a)	9 (a) (d)	
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
4	Bands, cap, forage . . .	1	1	} Sizes as required of unit or corps pattern.
5	Caps, forage, unattached list . .	1	1	
6	Covers, cap, khaki . . .	1	1	
7	Helmet, universal, khaki . .	1	1	
	Pagris, khaki—			
8	Helmet	1	1	
	Straps, chin—			
9	Helmet, M. S.	1	1	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
10	Frocks, drill, universal . .	2	1 (d)	
11	Jackets, O. R.	1	1 (e)	Only issued in peace when sanctioned by the superior commander.
	Pantaloon—			
12	Cotton, cord	2 (c)	1	
13	Putties, universal	1	1	
14	Trousers, O. R.	1	1 (e)	Only issued in peace when sanctioned by the superior commander.
15	Suits, combination drill . .	(g)	1 (f)	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
16	Blankets, barrack	3	2 (b)	
17	Durries	1	..	
18	Nets, mosquito	1	1 (d)	
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
	Boots, ankle, I. P.—			
19	No. 1	2	1	

(a) Per frock drill, see Appendix XIX and para. 488.

(b) One if mobilized on summer scale : two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(c) See Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(d) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(e) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(f) For M. T. drivers and motor cyclists, and motor cyclist despatch riders only.

(g) The peace scale is given in Appendices X and XI.

British Mounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 1-B.—Departmental warrant officers. India unattached list including I.A.O.C.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual).		
	<i>Section 5.</i>			
1	Buttons, Royal Arms— Small, fixed shank . . .	10	10	Per frock, drill also Appendix XIX and para. 488.
2	Hooks, waist, brass . . .	2	2	Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised.
3	Rings, split brass, small . .	10	10	Per frock, drill.
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
4	Caps, forage, unattached list .	1	1	Of unit or corps pattern.
5	Bands, cap, forage . . .	1	1	
6	Covers, cap, khaki . . .	1	1	
7	Helmets, universal, khaki . .	1	1	
8	Pagris, helmet, khaki . . .	1	1	
9	Strap, chin, helmet, M. S. . .	1	1	
	<i>Section 10.</i>			
10	Breeches, drill, khaki . . .	2	1 (a)	Only issued in peace when sanctioned by the superior commander.
11	Frocks, drill, khaki . . .	2	1 (a)	
12	Jackets, serge (d) . . .	1	1 (b)	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
	Pantaloons—			
13	Bedford cord (d) . . .	1	1 (b)	Only issued in peace when sanctioned by the superior commander.
14	Putties, universal . . . prs.	1	1	Except W. Os. of I. A. O. C., I. A. S. C. and Military Grass Farms.
15	Suits, combination, drill . .	(e)	1 (f)	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
16	Blankets, barrack . . .	3	2 (c)	
17	Durries . . .	1	1	
18	Nets, mosquito . . .	1	1 (a)	
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
19	Boots, ankle (d) . . . prs.	2	1	For W. Os. of I. A. O. C. and I. A. S. C. and Military Grass Farms only.
20	Leggings (d) . . .	1	1	
	<i>N. I. V.</i>			
21	Collars, khaki (d) . . .	3	2	
22	Tie, khaki (d) . . .	1	1	

(a) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(b) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(c) One if mobilized on Summer scale. Two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(d) Pattern as in Dress Regulations (India).

(e) Scale for peace is shown in Appendices X and XI.

(f) For M. T. drivers and motor cyclists, and motor cyclists despatch riders only.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.			
				In advance.	In India.			Peace.	War.				
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Free.	On payment.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
			Section 5.		(Per individual).								
			Buttons—										
			Royal arms—										
			Small—										
1	..	9 (a)	Fixed shank	9 (a)	..	9 (a)	9 (a)	..	9 (a) (h)	9 (a)	9 (a) (f)		
			Hooks, waist—										
2	..	2 (b)	Brass	2 (b)	..	..	..	..	..	2 (b)	2 (b) (f)		
			Rings, split brass—										
3	..	9	Small	9	..	9	9	..	9	9	9		Per frock, drill.
			Section 6.										
4	..	..	Caps, forage, I. P. (l)	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	1		
			Hat, pith—										
5	..	..	Solar, khaki . . . . .	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..		
			Helmet, universal—										
6	..	1	Khaki . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1		
			Pagris—										
7	..	1	Helmet, khaki . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1		
			Straps, chin—										
8	..	1	Helmet, M. S. . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1		
			Section 7.										
9	1	1	Armlets, signal service (k).	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1		
			Section 15. ¶										
10	..	3 (h)	Frocks, drill, universal	1	..	1	1	..	(h)	3	1 (f)		
11	1	1	Jackets, O. R. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1 (g)		

British Mounted Soldiers—concl'd.

TABLE 2.—All except India unattached list—concl'd.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.	
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Peace.	War.		
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
			<i>Section 15—contd.</i>		(Per individual).								
			Pantaloons—										
12	1	1	Cotton, cord. . . prs.	..	..	..	1 (e)	..	1 (e)	2 (e)	1	
13	2	2	Putties, Universal . . ,	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
			Trousers—										
14	..	1	Drill . . . . ,	..	..	1	1	..	1	2	..	
15	1	1	O. R. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
16	..	..	Suits, combination, drill .	..	..	..	..	..	..	(i)	1 (f)	
			<i>Section 16.</i>										
			Blankets—										
17	..	..	Barrack . . . .	..	..	3	..	3	..	3	2 (e)	
18	..	..	Durries . . . .	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	
19	..	..	Nets, mosquito . . .	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	1 (f)	
			<i>Section 19:</i>										
			Boots, ankle, I. P.—										
20	2	2	No. 1 prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
			Shoes—										
21	1	1	Rope soled . . . ,	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 (d)	..	

(a) Per frock drill universal, see also Appendix XIX and para. 488.

(b) Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised.

(c) See Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(d) Men of R. A. heavy companies only.

(e) One if mobilized on Summer scale. Two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(f) If mobilized on Summer scale.

(g) If mobilized on Winter scale.

(h) In the event of personnel from Sierra Leone, or in the case of men of Heavy Batteries R. A. from Ceylon, Mauritius or Singapore or men of the Royal Signals from Singapore coming to India. One suit of khaki drill (with buttons) will be issued on payment to complete to the Indian scale.

(i) The scale for peace is shown in Appendices X and XI.

(j) For mechanical transport drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders only.

(k) Only for soldiers of the Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps.

(l) Soldiers of the Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps will receive a cap forage unattached list with band, chinstraps and khaki cover in lieu.

British Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 3-A.—India unattached list except departmental warrant officers.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 5.</i>	(Per individual).		
	Buttons—			
	Royal arms—			
1	Small, fixed shank . . .	9 (a)	9 (a) (b)	
	Hooks, waist—			
2	Brass	2	2	Only for those for whom waist belts are authorized.
3	Rings, split, brass, small . . .	9 (a)	9 (a) (b)	
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
4	Bands, cap, forage	1	1	} Sizes as required of unit or corps pattern.
5	Cap, forage, unattached list. . .	1	1	
6	Covers, cap, khaki	1	1	
7	Helmet, universal, khaki	1	1	
8	Pagris, helmet, khaki	1	1	
	Straps, chin—			
9	Helmet, D. S.	1	1	
	<i>Section 11.</i>			
10	Sashes, worsted (g)	1	..	Physical training instructors of the Army School of Physical Training only.
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
11	Frocks, drill, universal	2 (c)	1 (b)	
12	Jackets, O. R.	1 (e)	1 (d)	Only issued in peace when sanctioned by the superior commander.
13	Putties, universal prs.	1	1	
	Trousers—			
14	Drill	2 (c) (e)	1 (b)	
15	O. R.	1	1 (d)	Only issued in peace when sanctioned by the superior commander.
16	Suits, combination, drill	(i)	1 (h)	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
17	Blankets, barrack	3	2(f)	
18	Durries	1	..	
19	Nets, mosquito	1	1 (b)	
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
	Boots, ankle, I. P.—			
20	No. 1 prs.	2	1	

(a) Per frock, drill; see also Appendix XIX and para. 483.

(b) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(c) Physical training instructors at the Army School of Physical training will be issued with 3 suits of drill khaki.

(d) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(e) See also Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(f) One if mobilized on Summer scale. Two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(g) Silk for Warrant Officers, Class I.

(h) For M. T. drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders only.

(i) For peace scale, see Appendices X and XI.

*British Dismounted Soldiers—contd.***TABLE 3-B.—India unattached list departmental warrant officers except I.A.O.C.**

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual).		
	<i>Section 5.</i>			
1	Buttons, Royal arms, small, fixed shank	10	10.	Per frock, drill, see also Appendix XIX. Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised. Per frock, drill.
2	Hooks, waist, brass	2	2	
3	Rings, split, brass, small . .	10	10	
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
	Caps, forage—			
4	Unattached list	1	1	} Of unit or corps pattern.
5	Bands, cap, forage	1	1	
6	Covers, cap, khaki	1	1	
7	Helmet, universal, khaki . . .	1	1	
8	Pagri, helmet, khaki	1	1	
9	Straps, chin, helmet, D. S. . .	1	1	
	<i>Section 10.</i>			
10	Frocks, drill, khaki	2	1 (a)	} Only issued in peace when sanctioned by the superior commander.
11	Jacket, serge (f)	1	1 (b)	
12	Trousers, serge (f)	1	1 (b)	
13	Trousers, drill, khaki	2	1 (a)	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
14	Putties, universal	1	1	
15	Suits, combination, drill . . .	(d)	1 (e)	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
16	Blankets, barrack	3	2 (c)	
17	Durries	1	1	
18	Nets, mosquito	1	1 (a)	
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
19	Boots, ankle (f).	2	1	
	<i>N. I. V.</i>			
20	Collars, khaki (f)	3	2	
21	Tie, khaki (f)	1	1	

(a) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(b) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(c) One if mobilized on Summer scale. Two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(d) For peace scales see Appendices X and XI.

(e) Only for M. T. drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch drivers.

(f) Pattern as in Dress Regulations (India).

British Dismounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 4.—H. E. the Viceroy's Band.

(Not for Director of Music).

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
		(Per individual).	
	<i>Section 5.</i>		
1	Buttons, gilt, Viceroy's Band small, fixed shank . . . sets	1	} Per frock, drill, white.
2	Ring, split, brass, small . . „	1	
	<i>Section 6.</i>		
3	Caps, forage, Viceroy's Band . . .	1	Complete.
4	Helmets, white	1	
	<i>Section 8.</i>		
	Frocks—		
5	Cloth, S. M.	1	For Sergeant Major only.
6	Drill, white	3	
7	Serge, O. R.	1	Not for Sergeant Major.
	Overalls—		
8	• Full dress	1	
9	Undress	1	
10	Trousers, drill, white	3	
	Tunics cloth, scarlet—		
11	S. M.	1	Only for Sergeant Major.
12	O. R.	1	Not for Sergeant Major.
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
13	Blankets, barrack	3	
14	Burries	1	
15	Nets, mosquito	1	
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
16	Spurs, dress	1	} May be purchased locally.
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
17	Boots, Wellington prs.	2	

British Dismounted.

TABLE 7.—Military Medical Pupils.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
		(Per individual.)	
	<i>Section 5.</i>		
1	Buttons, Royal Arms—		
2	Small, fixed shank . . .	10(c)	
3	Hooks, waist, brass . . .	2	Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised.
4	Rings, split, brass—		
	Small	10(c)	
	<i>Section 6.</i>		
5	Caps, forage, unattached list . .	1	
6	Covers, Cap, khaki	1	
7	Bands, cap forage, I.M.D. . . .	1	Complete with chinstrap.
8	Helmets, universal, khaki	1	
9	Pagris, helmet, khaki	1	
10	Strap, chin, helmet D. S.	1	
	<i>Section 10.</i>		
11	Frocks, drill, khaki	3	} May be purchased locally or made up from material supplied by the I. A. O. C.
12	Trousers, khaki, drill	3	
13	Jackets, serge (b)	1 (a)	
14	Trousers, serge (b)	1 (a)	
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
15	Blankets, barrack	3	
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
16	Boots, ankle (b). prs.	1	
	<i>N. I. V.</i>		
17	Collars, khaki	3	} To be purchased locally.
18	Ties, khaki	3	

(a) Issued at the discretion of the Principal of the College.

(b) Pattern as detailed in Dress Regulations (India).

(c) Two sets only.

British Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 8.—Soldiers of Highland and Scottish Regiments wearing kilts.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of Articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Peace.	War.	
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Section 5.												
(Per individual.)												
Buttons—												
Rifles—												
1	..	(a)5	Large, horn . . .	(a)5	..	(a)5	(a)5	..	(a)5	(a)5	(a)5 (c)	} For men of Rifle Regiments only.
2	..	(a)4	Small, horn . . .	(a)4	..	(a)4	(a)4	..	(a)4	(a)4	(a)4 (c)	
Royal Arms—												
3	..	(a)9	Small, fixed shank . .	(a)9	..	(a)9	(a)9	..	(a)9	(a)9	(a)9 (c)	Not for men of Rifle Regiments.
Hooks, walst—												
4	..	(b)2	Black	(b)2	..	..	..	..	..	(b)2	(b)2 (c)	For men of Rifle Regiments only.
5	..	(b)2	Brass	(b)2	..	..	..	..	..	(b)2	(b)2 (c)	Not for men of Rifle Regiments.
Rings, split brass—												
6	..	9	Small	9	..	9	9	..	9	9	9	Per frock drill.
Section 6.												
7	1	1	Caps, glengarry . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Of regimental pattern.
Hat, pith—												
8	..	..	Solar, khaki . . . .	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	
Helmet, khaki—												
9	..	1	Universal . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	
Pagris, helmet—												
10	..	1	Khaki . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	
Straps, chin—												
11	..	1	Helmet, D. S. . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	
Section 11.												
Sashes—												
12	1	1	Silk . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	Only Warrant Officers and Staff-serjeants, except Rifle Regiments.
13	1	1	Worsted . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	Only for Serjeants; except Rifle Regiments.

TABLE 8.—Soldiers of Highland and Scottish Regiments wearing kilts—*concl'd.*

(4) Only for M. T. drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders.

British Dismounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 9.—Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.	
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Peace.	War.		
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
(Per individual).													
Section 5.													
Buttons—													
Royal Arms—													
1	..	(g) (a)9	Small, fixed shank	(a)9	..	(a)9	(a)9	..	(g) (a)9	(a)9	(a)9 (d)		
Hooks, waist—													
2	..	(b)2	Brass	(b)2	..	..	..	..	..	(b)2	(b)2 (d)		
Rings, split, brass—													
3	..	9	Small	9	..	9	..	..	9	9	9 (d)	Per frock drill.	
Section 6.													
Bonnets—													
4	1	1	Drab	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Blue for Royal Irish Fusiliers.	
Hat, pith—													
5	..	..	Solar, khaki	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..		
Helmets, universal—													
6	..	1	Khaki	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1		
Pagris—													
7	..	1	Helmet, khaki	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1		
Straps, chin—													
8	..	1	Helmet, D. S.	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1		
Section 11.													
9	1	1	Kilts, Irish regiments	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1		
10	1	1	Sashes, silk	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	Serjeant pipers only.	

TABLE 9.—Serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles) - *concl'd.*

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.
				In advance.		In India.						
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
							(Per individual.)					
			<i>Section 15.</i>									
			Frocks, drill—									
11	..	(g)3	Scottish and Highland regiments.	1	..	1	1	..	(g)	3	(d)1	
12	1	1	Jackets, O. R. . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	(e)1	
13	2	2	Putties, short . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
			Trousers—									
14	..	(g)3	Drill	1	..	1	(c)1	..	(g)	(c)3	..	
			<i>Section 16.</i>									
			Blankets—									
15	..	..	Barrack . . . .	..	..	3	..	3	..	3	(f)2	
16	..	..	Durries . . . .	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	
17	..	..	Nets, mosquito . . .	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	(d)1	
			<i>Section 19.</i>									
			Boots, ankle, I. P.—									
18	2	2	No. 1 . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	.	2	.	

(g) In the event of personnel coming from Sierra Leone one suit of khaki drill will be issued on payment to complete to the Indian scale.

*British Dismounted Soldiers—contd.***TABLE 10.—Units other than those detailed in Tables 3 to 9.**

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.		
				In ad- vance.		In India.						
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
			<i>Section 5.</i>									
			Buttons—									
			Rifles—									
1	..	(g) (a)5	Large horn . . .	(a)5	..	(a)5	(a)5	..	(g)	(a)5	(a)5 (d)	} For men of Rifle Regi- ments only.
2	..	(a)4	Small horn . . .	(a)4	..	(a)4	(a)4	..	(g)	(a)4	(a)4 (d)	
			Royal arms—									
3	..	(g) (a)9	Small fixed shank . .	(a)9	..	(a)9	(a)9	..	(a)9	(a)9	(a)9 (d)	Not for men of Rifle Regi- ments.
			Hooks, waist—									
4	..	(b)2	Black	(b)2	..	..	..	..	..	(b)2	(b)2 (d)	For men of Rifle Regiments only.
5	..	(b)2	Brass	(b)2	..	..	..	..	..	(b)2	(b)2 (d)	Not for men of Rifle Regi- ments.
			Rings, split brass—									
6	..	(a)9	Small	(a)9	..	(a)9	(a)9	..	(a)9	(a)9	(a)9 (d)	
			<i>Section 6.</i>									
			Caps—									
7	..	..	Forage, I. P. . . .	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	Not for men of Highland and Scottish regi- ments and Royal Tank Corps.
8	1	1	Glengarry . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	For men of High- land and Scot- tish regiments only.
9	1	1	Royal Tank Corps . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	For men of the Royal Tank Corps only.
			Hat, pith—									
10	..	..	Solar khaki . . . .	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	..	
			Helmet, khaki—									
11	..	1	Universal . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	
			Pagri, helmet—									
12	..	1	Khaki . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	
			Strap, chin—									
13	..	1	Helmet, D. S. . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	

British Dismounted Soldiers.—concl'd.

TABLE 10.—Units other than those detailed in Tables 3 to 9—concl'd.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Peace.	War.	
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
			<i>Section 11.</i>					(Per individual.)				
14	1	1	Flashes, R. W. Fus. (k)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	.	
			Sashes—									
15	1	1	Silk . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
16	1	1	Worsted . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
			<i>Section 15.</i>									
			Frocks, drill—									
17	..	(g)3	Universal (f)	1	..	1	1	..	(g)	(c)3	(d)1	
18	1	1	Jackets, O. R. . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	(e)1	
19	2	2	Putties, universal . prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
			Trousers—									
20	..	(g)3	Drill	1	..	1	(c)1	..	(g)	3	(d)1	
21	1	1	O. R. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	(e)1	
22	..	..	Suits, combination, drill	..	..	..	..	..	..	(h)	(f)1	
			<i>Section 16.</i>									
23	..	..	Blankets, barrack . .	..	..	3	..	3	..	3	(f)2	
24	..	..	Durries . . . .	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	
25	..	..	Nets, mosquito . . .	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	(d)1	
			<i>Section 19.</i>									
			Boots, ankle, I. P.—									
26	2	2	No. 1 . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	

(a) Per frock universal, see also Appendix XIX and para. 488.

(b) Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised.

(c) See Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(d) If mobilized on Summer scale.

(e) If mobilized on Winter scale.

(f) One if mobilized on Summer scale; two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(g) In the event of personnel from Sierra Leone coming to India one suit of khaki drill (with buttons) will be issued on payment to complete to the Indian scale.

(h) For peace scales see Appendices X and XI.

(i) Only for M. T. drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders.

(j) Frocks, drill, Highland and Scottish Regiments, for Highland and Scottish units.

(k) Only for Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

Indian Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 11.—Except H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 5.</i>	(Per individual.)		
	Buttons—			
	Royal Arms—			
1	Small, fixed shank . . .	9	9	Per frock drill, see also Appendix XIX, and para. 488.
	Hooks, waist—			
2	Brass	2	2	Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised.
	Rings, split brass—			
3	Small	9	9	Per frock drill.
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
4	Caps, Hindu (a)	1	1	The maintenance of the cap is optional.
5	Fringes, pagri	1	..	Of unit pattern, where worn, may be purchased locally at a rate not exceeding annas eight each.
6	Kullah, khaki (a)	1	1	
7	Pags, Sikh (a)	1	1	
8	Hats, felt, Gurkhas (a)	1	1(b)	
9	Pagri, khaki (a)	1	1	
	<i>Section 7.</i>			
10	Armlets, Signal Service (k)	1	1	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
	Frock, drill—			
11	I. T.	2	1	Not for } Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Burmans, and Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners.
12	Universal	2	1	For }
13	Kamarband, khaki	1(c)	..	
	Pantaloon—			
14	Cotton, cord	2(g)	1	
15	Putties, universal	1	1	
16	Suits, combination, drill	(i)	1(j)	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
17	Blankets, barrack	3	2(d)	Only 1 in Reservist scale.
18	Durries	1	..	1 included in Reservist's scale.
19	Net, mosquito	1	1(e)	Not included in Reservist's scale.
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
	Boots, ankle, I. P.—			
20	No. 1	2(f)	1	
21	Shoes	1(h)	..	

(a) Cap, or pagri or kullah as worn with the pagri khaki; hats felt Gurkhas may be worn in lieu of these articles by Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans. Caps, and pags of regimental pattern may be purchased locally. Christian Sub-Assistant Surgeons and Veterinary Assistants may wear a cap forage I. P. in lieu of these articles.

(b) Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis may wear a "helmet universal khaki" with pagri helmet khaki and straps chin D. S. when mobilized for hot climates in lieu of the hat felt Gurkhas.

(c) Only for drivers, gunners and shoeing smiths of R. H. A., and field and medium Brigades, R. A.

(d) One if mobilized on Summer scale; two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(e) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(f) Only one pair for Indian Heavy Artillery.

(g) See Appendix XIX and para. 488: Sub-Assistant Surgeons will maintain 1 pair of Trousers drill and one pair of Pantaloon cotton cord.

(h) Only for Heavy Artillery; may be purchased locally at a rate not exceeding Rs. 2 per pair, "

(i) For peace scale see Appendices X and XI.

(j) Only for fitters of signal units, M. T. drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders."

(k) Only for Indian Signal Corps.

Indian Dismounted.

TABLE 12.—Military Medical Pupils.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.	REMARKS.
		Peace and War.	
	<i>Section 5.</i>	(Per individual.)	
	Buttons, Royal Arms—		
1	Small, fixed shank . . .	9	Per drill frock.
2	Hooks, waist, brass . . .	2	Only for those for whom waist belts are authorised.
3	Rings, split brass, small . . .	9	Per drill frock.
	<i>Section 6.</i>		
4	Bands, cap forage . . .	1	} Of I. M. D. pattern for pupils in Southern India only.
	Cap, forage—		
5	Unattached list . . .	1	
6	Covers, cap, khaki . . .	1	} For pupils in Northern India, only.
7	Pagris, khaki . . .	1	
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
8	Frocks, drill, universal . . .	2	} May be made up locally from material obtained from the supplying establishment on which dependent.
9	Trousers, drill . . . prs.	2	
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
10	Blankets, barrack . . .	3	
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
11	Shirts, flannel . . .	2	
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
12	Boots, ankle, No. 1 . . . pr.	1	

Indian Dismounted.

TABLE 13.—Boat and Launch Section—Heavy Artillery.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.	REMARKS.
		Peace and War.	
		(Per individual.)	
1	<i>Section 6.</i> Caps, worsted, blue	2	May be purchased locally at a rate not exceeding ten and a half annas each.
2	<i>Section 15.</i> Bands, cap	1	
3	Kamarbands	2	
4	Trousers, Dungareeprs.	2	
5	<i>Section 16.</i> Blankets, barrack	1	May be purchased locally at a rate not exceeding Rs. 2 each.
6	Durrie	1	
7	Net, mosquito	1	
8	<i>Section 19.</i> Shoes	2	

Indian Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 14.—Gurkhas, Garhwalis, and Kumaonis of all units, 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins) and Burma Sappers and Miners.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 5.</i> Buttons—			
	Rifles—			
1	Large, horn	5	5)	For rifle } Per frock drill : regiments } see Appendix XIX, and para. 48s. .
2	Small, horn	4	4)	
	Royal arms—			
3	Small, fixed shank	9	9	
				Not for rifle regi- ments.

Indian Dismounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 14.—Gurkhas, Garhwalis, and Kumaonis of all units, 20th Burma Rifles (except Kachins) and Burma Sappers and Miners—*concl'd.*

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 5—concl'd.</i>	(Per individual.)		
4	Hooks, waist— Black	2	2	For } rifle regiments. Not for }
5	Brass	2	2	
6	Rings, split, brass— Small	9	9	Per frock drill.
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
7	Hat, felt, Gurkhas	1	1(b)	
	<i>Section 11.</i>			
8	Sashes— Silk (h)	1	..	For Regimental Havildars, Infantry, Pioneers, and Sappers and Miners.
9	Worsted (h)	1	..	For Havildars and above, Infantry, Pioneers and Sappers and Miners; except Regimental Havildars and Indian Officers.
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
10	Frocks, drill, universal . . .	2	1	
11	Putties, universal	1	1	
	Trousers—			
12	Drill	2	1(c)	
13	O. R. . . . .	..	1(d)	
14	Suits, combination, drill . .	1(f)	1(g)	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
15	Blankets, barrack	3	2(e)	Only 1 included in Reservist's scale.
16	Durries	1	..	Included in Reservist's scale.
17	Nets, mosquito	1	1(c)	Not included in Reservist's scales.
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
18	Boots, ankle, I.P., No. 1 . .	2(i)	1	
19	Shoes, rope soled	1(j)	1(j)	

(b) A helmet universal with Pagri helmet khaki and straps chin D. S. may be issued in lieu of hat felt Gurkhas when mobilized for hot climates.

(c) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(d) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(e) One if mobilized on Summer scale, two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(f) For peace scale see Appendices X and XI.

(g) Only for M. T. drivers, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders.

(h) In the case of Infantry issues will not be made to Rifle Regiments, 8th Punjab, 10th Baluchis or 12th F. F. Regiments.

(i) One pair for personnel of Indian Hospital Corps.

(j) Only for personnel of Indian Hospital Corps.

Indian Dismounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 15.—Kachins of 20th Burma Rifles and Q. V. O. Sappers and Miners.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 5.</i>	(Per individual).		
	Buttons—			
	Rifles—			
1	Large, horn	5	5	} For rifle } } regiments } } only } } not for } } rifle regi- } } ments }
2	Small, horn	4	4	
3	Royal arms— Small, fixed shank . .	9	9	
	Hooks, waist—			
4	Black	2	2	} for } } not for }
5	Brass	2	2	
	Rings, split brass—			
6	Small	9	9	Per frock drill.
	<i>Section 6</i>			
7	Cap, Hindu (a)	1	1	The maintenance of the cap is optional.
8	Fringes, pagri	1	..	Of unit pattern where worn may be purchased locally at a rate not exceeding annas eight each.
9	Kullah, khaki (a) . . .	1	1	
10	Pags, Sikhs (a)	1	1	
11	Pagri, khaki	1	1	
	<i>Section 11.</i>			
	Sashes—			
12	Silk	1	..	For Regimental Havildar, Sappers and Miners.
13	Worsted	1	..	For Havildars and above except Regimental Havildar and Indian officers, Sappers and Miners.
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
	Frocks, drill—			
14	Universal	2	1	
15	Putties, universal . . .	1	1	
	Trousers—			
16	Drill	(e) 2	(b) 1	
17	O. R. . . . .	..	(c) 1	
18	Suits, combination drill .	(f)	(g) 1	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
19	Blankets, barrack . . .	3	(d) 2	Only 1 included in reservists scale.
20	Durries	1	..	Included in reservists scale.
21	Nets, mosquito	1	(b) 1	Not included in reservists scale.
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
22	Boots, ankle, I. P., No. 1 .	2	1	

(a) Cap, pag or kullahs as worn with pagri, khaki, cap or pag may be purchased locally.

(b) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(c) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(d) One if mobilized on Summer scale, two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(e) See also Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(f) For peace scale see Appendices X and XI.

(g) Only for M. T. drivers, motor cyclists, and motor cyclist despatch riders.

Indian Dismounted Soldiers—concl'd.

TABLE 16.—Of Units other than those detailed in Tables 13 to 16.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 5.</i>	(Per individual).		
	Buttons—			
	Rifles—			
1	Large, horn	5	5	} For rifle regts. only. } Per frock drill, also see Appx. XIX and para. 488.
2	Small, horn	4	4	
3	Royal arms—			
3	Small, fixed shank	9	9	} Not for rifle regts. } For rifle regiments.
4	Hooks, waist—			
4	Black	2	2	} Not for rifle regiments.
5	Brass	2	2	
	Rings, split brass—			
6	Small	9	9	Per frock drill.
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
7	Cap, Hindu (d)	1	1	The maintenance of the cap is optional.
8	Fringes, pagri	1	..	Of unit pattern where worn may be purchased locally at a rate not exceeding annas eight each.
9	Kullah, khaki (d)	1	1	
10	Pags, Sikhs (d)	1	1	
11	Pagri, khaki	1	1	
	<i>Section 11.</i>			
	Sashes—			
12	Silk (a)	1	..	For Regimental Havildar Infantry, Pioneers, and Sappers and Miners only.
13	Worsted (a)	1	..	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
14	Frock, drill, I. T. . . .	2	1	} For Havildars and above only except Regimental Havildars, Indian Officers, Infantry, Pioneers and Sappers and Miners only.
	Knickerbockers—			
15	Drill, I. T. . . .	(h) 2	(b) 1	}
16	Knickerbockers . . . .	..	(c) 1	
17	Putties, universal	1	1	}
18	Suits, combination, drill	(i)	(j) 1	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
19	Blankets, barrack	3	(e) 2	Only 1 included in reservist scale.
20	Durries	1	..	Included in reservists scale.
21	Nets, mosquito	1	(b) 1	Not included in reservists scale.
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
	Boots, ankle, I. P.—			
22	No. 1	(f) 2	1	
23	Shoes, rope soled	(g) 1	(g) 1	

(a) Not issued to Rifle Regiments, 8th Punjab, 10 Baluchis and 12th F. F. Regiments.

(b) Only if mobilized on Summerscale.

(c) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(d) Cap, pag or kullah as worn with pagri, khaki caps and pags may be purchased locally.

(e) One if mobilized on Summer scale, two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(f) Only one pair for personnel of I. H. C.

(g) Personnel of I. H. C. only.

(h) See Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(i) For Peace scale see Appendices X and XI.

(j) For drivers of M. T. vehicles, motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders.

Followers, Class I.

TABLE 17.—Gurkhas, Garhwalis, and Kumaonis.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 5.</i>	(Per individual).		
	Buttons—			
	Rifle—			
1	Small, horn	(g) 9	(g) 9	For
	Royal arms—			
2	Small, fixed shank . .	(g) 9	(g) 9	Not for
	Hooks, waist—			
3	Black	2	2	For
4	Brass	2	2	Not for
	Ring, split—			
5	Small, steel	9	9	Per frock drill.
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
6	Hats, felt, Gurkhas . . .	1	(a) 1	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
	Frocks, drill—			
7	Universal	2	1	
	Pantaloon—			
8	Cotton, cord (e)	2	1	For mounted men only.
9	Putties, universal	1	1	
	Trousers—			
10	Drill (e)	2	(b) 1	} Not for mounted men.
11	O. R.		(c) 1	
12	Suits, combination, drill .	(h)	(f) 1	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
13	Blankets, barrack	3	(d) 2	Only 1 included in reservists scale.
14	Nets, mosquito	1	(b) 1	Not included in reservists scale.
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
	Boots, ankle, I. P.—			
15	No. 2	2	1	

(a) A Helmet khaki universal with pagri helmet khaki and strap chin (D. S.) may be issued in lieu if mobilized for hot climates.

(b) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(c) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(d) One if mobilized on Summer scale, two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(e) See Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(f) For fitters of Mechanical Transport units only.

(g) Per frock drill universal see also Appendix XIV and para. 488.

(h) For peace scale see Appendices X and XI.

Followers, Class I—contd.

TABLE 18.—Other than Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis and Burmans.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 5.</i>	(Per individual).		
1	Hooks, waist— Brass	2	2*	Only for those for whom waist belts are authorized.
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
2	Caps, Hindu (a)	1	1	The maintenance of the cap is optional.
3	Fringes, pagri	1	..	Of unit pattern where worn may be purchased locally at a rate not exceeding annas eight each and the cost recovered on I. A. F. A-115.
4	Kullah, khaki (a)	1	1	
5	Pags, Sikhs (a)	1	1	
6	Pagri, khaki	1	1	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
7	Blouse, drill (complete with buttons).	2	1	Horn buttons for Rifle Regiments.
8	Knickerbrockers . . . . .	..	(b) 1	Not for
9	Knickerbrockers— Drill, followers	(d) 2	(c) 1	Not for
10	Pantaloon— Cotton, cord	(d) 2	1	For
11	Putties, universal	1	1	
12	Suits, combination drill	(g) 1	(f) 1	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
13	Blankets, barrack	5	(e) 2	Only 1 included in reservists scale.
14	Nets, mosquito	1	(c) 1	Not included in reservists scale.
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
15	Boots, ankle, I. P.— No. 2	1	1	

(a) Cap, or kullah or pag as worn with pagri khaki; caps and pags may be purchased locally.

(b) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(c) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(d) See also Appendix XIX and para. 489.

(e) One if mobilized on Summer scale, two if mobilized on Winter scale.

(f) Only for artificers of M. T. units.

(g) For peace scale see Appendices X and XI.

APPENDIX III.

Scales of necessities.

British Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 1.—All British mounted soldiers.

British Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 2.—Soldiers of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts and serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments of the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

TABLE 3.—Soldiers of units other than those detailed in Table 2.

Indian Mounted and Dismounted.

TABLE 4.—Fighting units, other than Boat and Launch Section. Heavy Artillery (b).

TABLE 5.—Boat and Launch Section Heavy Artillery.

TABLE 6.—Soldiers of Administrative services (a).

Followers, Class I.

TABLE 7.—All class I followers (c).

(a) Includes I. A. O. C. and I. A. S. C. except mechanical transport units; Army remount department, and I. H. C. except general section.

(b) Includes Mechanical Transport Units, I. A. S. C.

(c) Includes General section, I. H. C.

British Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 1.—British Mounted Soldiers.

1	2	3	4	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Peace.	War.	
				5	6	7	8						9	10	11	12	13
						(Per Individual).						
1	1	1	Badges— Forage, cap . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	} Of Regimental pattern.
2	1	1	Collar (a). . . prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
3	2	2	Titles— Gilding metal (b) . . ,	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	

British Mounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 1.—British Mounted Soldiers—contd.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.		Articles brought from Colonies.		Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.		
	1	2	3	4		In advance.		In India.		9	10	11	12			
						5	6	7	8							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
						(Per individual).										
						Section 15.										
						Spine—										
4	..	(f) 1	Protectors . . . .	..	..	1	..	(f) 1	..	1	(d) 1			
						Waistcoats—										
5	1	(g) 1	Cardigan . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	(g) 1	1	1	
						Section 18.										
						Bags—										
6	..	1	Clothes	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
7	1	1	Kit . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
8	1	1	Stable . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
9	..	..	Blacking ozs.	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..	
10	1	1	Braces prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
11	1	1	Brasses, button . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
						Brushes—										
12	1	1	Blacking . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
13	1	1	Brass . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
14	1	1	Clothes . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
15	1	1	Hair . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
16	1	1	Polishing . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
17	1	1	Shaving . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
18	1	1	Tooth . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
19			Cap, comforters . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e) 1		
20	1	1	Combs, hair . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
						Cord—										
21	2	2	Disc. identity . . inches	..	..	..	..	..	..	38	38	
						Discs, identity—										
22	1	1	No. 1 green . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
23	1	1	No. 2 green . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	

Not issued to boys until certified necessary.

See para. 383.

Not issued to boys until certified necessary.

See para. 383.

British Mounted Soldiers—concl'd.

TABLE 1.—British Mounted Soldiers—concl'd.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.		
				In advance.		In India.						
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
			<i>Section 18—concl'd.</i>			(Per individual).						
			Drawers—									
24	2	2	Cotton, knitted . prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	
25	..	..	Short, flannel . „	..	..	2	..	2	..	2	..	
26	..	..	Gloves, worsted drab „	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e)1	
27	1	1	Fork . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
28	1	1	Holdall . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
29	1	1	Housewife, N. P. . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
			Knives—									
30	1	1	Clasp . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
31	1	1	Table . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
32	1	1	Lanyards . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
33	1	1	Razor . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Not issued to boys until certified necessary.
34	3	3	Shirts, flannel . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	2	} Sizes as required.
35	3	3	Socks, worsted . prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	
36	1	1	Sponges . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
37	1	1	Spoons . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
38	..	..	Tins, Blacking, 6 oz., empty	..	..	..	1	..	1			
39	2	2	Towels, hand . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
40	..	(b) 2	Vests, flannel, ordinary .	..	..	2	..	(b) 2	..	2	(d) 2	Sizes as required.
			<i>Section 19.</i>									
41	1	1	Laces, leather . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Spare.

(a) Not for military mounted police.

(b) Individuals from Iraq, Sudan, or North China will not receive a free issue in India.

(c) A set of titles for shoulder straps consists of a pair of titles, with plates and pins, together with bugles, grenades, or crowns as detailed in Appendix XX.

(d) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(e) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(f) Individuals from North China, the Black Sea area or Iraq will not receive a free issue in India.

(g) Soldiers arriving from the colonies without cardigans will be required to obtain them on payment, but no issue is necessary if they have in their possession a similar article issued in G. B.

*British Dismounted Soldiers.***TABLE 2.**—Individuals of Highland and Scottish Regiments wearing kilts and sergeant pipers and pipers of Irish Regiments the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles).

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Peace.	War.	
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Section 7.												
1	1	1	Badges— Glengarry cap (or Forage)	1	1	} Of regimental pattern.
2	(a) 1	(a) 1	Collar pairs (a)	..	..	..	..	..	..	(a) 1	..
3	2	2	Titles— Gilding metal (b) . sets	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1
Section 15.												
4	..	(c) 1	Spine, protectors	1	..	(c) 1	..	1	(d) 1	} Of regimental pattern.
5	..	(e) 1	Waistcoats— Cardigan	..	..	..	..	..	(e) 1	1	1
Section 18.												
6	..	1	Bags— Clothes	1	1	..	} Of regimental pattern.
7	1	1	Kit	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	(i)
8	..	..	Blacking . . ozs.	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..
9	1	1	Braces . . . prs.	1	1	Sizes as required.
10	1	1	Brasses, button	1	..	Not for men of rifle regiments.
11	2	2	Broaches, for kilts	2	2	For serjeant pipers and pipers of Irish regiments only.
12	1	1	Brushes— Blacking	1	..	} Not for rifle regiments.
13	1	1	Brass	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
14	1	1	Clothes	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
15	1	1	Hair	1	..	} Not issued to boys until certified necessary.
16	1	1	Polishing	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
17	1	1	Shaving	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
18	1	1	Tooth	1	1	} See para. 383.
19	..	..	Cap, comforters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(f) 1
20	1	1	Comb, hair	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
21	2	2	Cord— Disc, identity . inches	..	..	..	..	..	..	38	38
22	1	1	Discs, identity— No. 1, green	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
23	1	1	No. 2, red	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1

*British Dismounted Soldiers—contd.***TABLE 2.—Individuals of Highland and Scottish Regiments wearing kilts and sergeant pipers and pipers of Irish Regiments the line (except Royal Ulster Rifles)—*concl'd.***

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.		
				In advance.		In India.						
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
			Section 18—concl'd.			(Per individual).						
24	2	2	Drawers— Cotton, shortprs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	Not for } Serjeant For } pipers of Irish re- giments.
25	2	2	Flannel, short . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	(f)2	
26	1	1	Fork . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
27	1	1	Garters— Highland scarletprs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
28	1	1	Saffron . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Of regimental pattern may be purchased locally and the cost recovered on I.A.F. A-115.
29	1	(e) 1	Gloves— Worsted, drab . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	(e) 1	1	(f)1	
30	1	1	Holdall . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
31	1	1	Hosetopsprs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	(h)1	
32	1	1	Housewife, N. P. . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Not issued to boys until certified necessary.
33	1	1	Knives, table . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
34	1	1	Razor . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
35	3	3	Shirts, flannel . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	2	
36	3	3	Socks, worstedprs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	Sizes as required.
37	1	1	Sponges . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
38	1	1	Spoons . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
39	..	..	Tins, blacking, 6 ozs., empty	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	
40	2	2	Towels, hand . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
41	..	(g) 2	Vests, flannel— Ordinary . . . . .	..	..	2	..	(g) 2	..	2	(f)2	
42	1	1	Section 19. Laces, leatherprs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Spare.

(a) Not for rifle regiments.

(b) A set of titles consists of a pair of titles with plates and pins together with bugle, grenade or crown as detailed in Appendix XX.

(c) Not issued in India to soldiers coming from Iraq, Sudan or North China, others get a free issue.

(d) Only if mobilized on Summer scale.

(e) British soldiers, who arrive from the colonies without these articles will be required to obtain them on payment, but no issue is necessary if they have in their possession similar articles received in G. B.

(f) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(g) Not issued to soldiers coming from Iraq or North China, others get a free issue.

(h) When the existing stocks are used up Replacements in the field will be of Khaki Hosetops.

(i) M. T. personnel only.

British Dismounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 3.—Other than those detailed in Table 2.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS		
				In advance.		In India.		Peace.	War.			
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.				Free.	On payment.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
			<i>Section 7.</i>									
1	1	1	Badges—									
			Forage, cap (or glengarry)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	} Of regimental pattern.
2	(a) 1	(a) 1	Collar, pairs	..	..	..	..	..	..	(a) 1	..	
3	2	2	Titles—									
			Gilding, metal, sets (b)	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
			<i>Section 15.</i>									
4	..	(c) 1	Spine—									
			Protectors	..	..	1	..	(c) 1	..	1	(f) 1	
			Waistcoats—									
5	1	(h) 1	Cardigan	..	..	..	..	..	(h)	1	1	
			<i>Section 18.</i>									
6	..	1	Bags—									
			Clothes	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
7	1	1	Kit	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
8	..	..	Blacking	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..	
9	1	1	Braces	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
10	1	1	Brasses, button	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	Not for men of Rifle regiments.
			Brushes—									
11	1	1	Blacking	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
12	1	1	Brass	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	Not for men of Rifle regiments.
13	1	1	Clothes	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
14	1	1	Hair	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
15	1	1	Polishing	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
16	1	1	Shaving	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Not issued to boys until certified necessary.
17	1	1	Tooth	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
18	1	1	Combs, hair	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
19	..	..	Cap, comforters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(g) 1	
			Cord—									
20	2	2	Discs, identity	..	..	..	..	..	..	33	38	} See para. 383.
			Discs, identity—									
21	1	1	No. 1, green	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
22	1	1	No. 2, red	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	

British Dismounted Soldiers—concl'd.

TABLE 3.—Other than those detailed in Table 2—concl'd.

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.			
				In advance.		In India.							
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
			Section 18—concl'd.			(Per individual).							
			Drawers—										
23	2	2	Flannel, short . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	(g)2	
24	1	1	Fork . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
			Gloves, worsted—										
25	1	(h) 1	Drab . . . prs.	..	..	..	..	..	(h)	(d)1	(g)1	
26	1	1	Holdall . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
27	1	1	Housewife, N. P. . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
			Knives—										
28	1	1	Clasp . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e)1	(e)1	
29	1	1	Table . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
30	1	1	Lanyard . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	(e)1	(e)1	
31	1	1	Razor . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Not issued to boys until certified necessary.
32	3	3	Shirts, flannel . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	2	
33	3	3	Socks, worsted . . prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	
34	1	1	Sponges . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	
35	1	1	Spoons . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
36	..	..	Tins, blacking, 6 oz., empty	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	
37	2	2	Towels, hand . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	
			Vests, flannel—										
38	..	2	Ordinary . . . . .	..	..	2	..	(i) 2	..	2	(g)2	
			Section 19.										
39	1	1	Laces, leather . . prs.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	Spare.

(a) Not issued to Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, rifle regiments and Military Foot Police.
 (b) A set of titles consists of a pair of titles with plates and pins together with bugle, grenade or crown as detailed in Appendix XX.

(c) Not issued to soldiers arriving from Iraq, Sudan or North China, others get a full issue.

(d) Not for M. T. drivers, motor cyclists or motor cyclist despatch drivers.

(e) R. E. and artificers of the R. A. O. C. only.

(f) If mobilized on Summer scale.

(g) Only if mobilized on Winterscale.

(h) British soldiers arriving from the colonies without these articles will be required to obtain them on payment, but no issue is necessary if they have in their possession similar articles received in G. B.

(i) Not issued to soldiers arriving from Iraq or North China.

*Indian Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.***TABLE 4.—Fighting Units other than the Boat and Launch Section Heavy Artillery.**

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
1	<i>Section 7.</i> Badges, regimental . . . sets	1	..	Where worn; of Regimental pattern: may be purchased locally and the cost recovered on I. A. F. A-115.
2	<i>Titles—</i> Gilding, metal	1(a)	(b) 1(a)	Of regimental pattern.
3	<i>Section 15.</i> Waistcoats— Cardigan	1(b)	1	
4	<i>Section 18.</i> Bags, kit	1	1(d)	To be included in the reservist scale of all units.
5	Blacking ozs.	2(b)	..	
6	Braces prs.	1	1	Sizes as required; only for those who wear pantaloons or trousers.
7	Brasses button	1	..	} Not for units who wear black buttons.
8	Brushes— Brass	1	..	
9	Clothes	1	..	
10	Polishing	1	..	
11	Cap, comfortors . . . .	..	1(c)	Not for }
12	Comfortors, woollen . . . .	..	1(c)	For }
13	Cord, disc, identity . . . inches	38	38	} See para. 383.
14	<i>Discs, identity—</i> No. 1, green	1	1	
15	No. 2, red	1	1	
16	Gloves, worsted, drab . . . .	..	1(c)	
17	Housewife . . . .	..	1	
18	Knives, clasp	1(e)	1(e)	
19	Lanyards	1(e)	1(e)	
20	Shirts, flannel	2(b)	2	} Sizes as required.
21	Socks, worsted prs.	2(b)	2	
22	Tins, blacking, empty, 6-ozs.	1(b)	..	
23	Towels, hand	1	1	
24	<i>Section 19.</i> Laces, leather	1(b)	1	Spare.

(a) A set of titles consists of a pair of titles with plate and pin and the grenade, bugle, crown or other device as detailed in Appendix XX.

(b) Gurkha recruit boys will only be issued with these articles; on being attested as soldiers they will receive a free initial issue of the additional articles in this scale.

(c) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(d) Only for M. T. personnel in war.

(e) Only for field troops sappers and miners.

Indian Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 5.—Boat and Launch Section Heavy Artillery.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
1	Waistcoats, cardigan . . .	1		
	<i>Section 17.</i>			
2	Shirts, cotton . . .	2		
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
3	Cord, disc, identity . . inches	38		} See para. 324.
	Discs, identity—			
4	No. 1, green . . .	1		
5	No. 2, red . . .	1		
6	Knives, clasp . . .	1		
7	Lanyard . . .	1		
8	Shirts, flannel . . .	2		

Indian Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 6.—Administrative Services.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
(Per individual.)				
Section 7.				
1	Badges, forage cap I. A. O. C. .	1	..	Personnel of the I. A. O. only.
2	Titles, gilding, metal . . . sets	1(a)	1(a)	
Section 15.				
3	Waistcoat— Cardigan	1	1	
Section 18.				
4	Bags, kit	1(c)	..	To be included in the reservist scale for Animal Transport Units.
5	Blacking ozs.	2	..	
6	Braces prs.	1	1	Sizes as required only for those who wear pantaloons or trousers.
7	Brasses, button Brushes—	1	..	
8	Brass	1	..	
9	Clothes	1	..	
10	Polishing	1	..	
11	Cap, comfortors . . . . .	..	1(b)	Not for } Sikhs. For }
12	Comfortors, woollen . . . . .	..	1(b)	
13	Cord, disc, identity . . . inches	38	38	} See para. 383.
14	Discs, identity— No. 1, green	1	1	
15	No. 2, red	1	1	
16	Gloves, worsted, drab . . . . .	..	1(b)	
17	Housewife . . . . .	..	1	
18	Shirts, flannel . . . . .	..	2	
19	Socks, worsted prs.	2	2	
20	Tins, blacking, empty, 6-ozs. .	1	..	
21	Towels, hand	1	1	
Section 19.				
22	Laces, leather prs.	1	1	Spare.

(a) A set of titles consists of a pair of titles with plates and pins, and the grenade, bugle, crown or other drill as detailed in Appendix XX.

(b) Only if mobilized on Winter scale.

(c) Only for personnel of Animal Transport Units, I.A. S. C.

Indian Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers—concl'd.

TABLE 7.—Followers, Class I.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	Titles, gilding, metal . . . sets	1(a)	1(a)	Of regimental pattern.
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
2	Waistcoats, cardigan . . .	1	1(c)	
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
3	Bags, kit . . . . .	..	1(b)	
4	Blacking ozs.	2	..	
5	Braces prs.	1	1	Sizes as required only for those who wear pantaloons or trousers.
6	Cord, disc, identity . . . inches	38	38	} See para. 383.
	Disc, identity—			
7	No. 1, green	1	1	
8	No. 2, red	1	1	
9	Socks, worsted prs.	2	2	
10	Tins, blacking, empty, 6-ozs. .	1	..	
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
11	Laces, leather	1	1	Spare.

(a) A set of titles consists of a pair of titles with plates and pins, and the grenade, bugle crown or other device as detailed in Appendix XX.

(b) Only for Class I followers of M.T. Units, I. A. S. C.

(c) Only if mobilized in winter.

APPENDIX IV.

Scales of Public Clothing.

British Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 1.—Mechanical transport drivers.

TABLE 2.—Motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders.

British Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 3.—Other than those detailed in Tables 1 and 2, and soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps, not clothed under Tables 1 and 2.

British Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 4-A.—H. E. the Viceroy's Band (except the Director of Music).

TABLE 4-B.—Director of Music, H. E. the Viceroy's band.

TABLE 5.—H. E. the Governor's Band, Bengal.

TABLE 6.—H. E. the Governor's Band, Bombay.

TABLE 7.—Soldiers other than those detailed in Tables 1 to 6.

Indian Mounted and Dismounted.

TABLE 8.—Mechanical transport drivers.

TABLE 9.—Motor cyclists and motor cyclist despatch riders.

TABLE 10.—Additional articles for personnel serving with the Nepal escort.

Indian Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 11.—H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard.

TABLE 12.—Soldiers other than those detailed in Tables 8, 9 and 10.

TABLE 13-A.—Additional articles issued in India to personnel proceeding to Kabul.

TABLE 13-B.—Additional articles issued at Kabul to personnel of the Legation guard.

TABLE 14.—Additional articles for personnel serving with Persian escorts.

TABLE 15.—Additional articles for personnel serving with the Legation Guards in Abyssin

Indian Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 16.—Boat and Launch Section Heavy Artillery.

TABLE 17.—Soldiers other than those detailed in Tables 8, 9 and 16.

British and Indian Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 18.—Additional articles for Physical Training Instructors and students at the School of Physical Training.

Followers, Class I.

TABLE 19.—All Class I followers.

*Civilians.***TABLE 20.**—Gentlemen cadets of the Prince of Wales College, Dehra Dun.**TABLE 21-A.**—Superior personnel serving with the Kashmir and Gilgit Agency.**TABLE 21-B.**—Inferior personnel serving with the Kashmir and Gilgit Agency.*British Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.***TABLE I.**—Mechanical Transport Drivers (all Units).

Item No.	Articles brought from G.B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.	
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Peace.	War.		
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
(Per individual.)													
Section 15.													
Coats—													
1	Waterproof . . . .	..	..	1(a)	..	1(a)	..	1(a)	1	Not for M. T. drivers of R. A. units.	
Waistcoat—													
2	Leather . . . .	..	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	..		
Section 16.													
Coats—													
3	1	1	M. S., B. T. (c) . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
Section 18.													
Gloves, leather—													
4	Mechanical transport .	..	..	1(a)	..	1(a)	..	1(a)	1		
Goggles—													
5	Mechanical transport .	..	..	1(a)	..	1(a)	..	1(a)	1		

(a) In peace the superior commanders may order the withdrawal of these articles if not considered necessary.

(b) Only issued when considered necessary by the superior commander.

(c) Departmental warrant officers receive coats, warm (Section 10).

British Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 2.—Motor Cyclists, and Motor Cyclist Despatch Riders (a) (all Units).

Item No.	Articles brought from G.B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.		
				In advance.		In India.						
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
(Per individual.)(
Section 15.												
Jackets—												
1	Motor cyclists . . .	..	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	1	
Leggings—												
2	Motor cyclists . . .	..	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	1	
Waistcoats—												
3	Leather . . .	..	..	1(c)	..	1(c)	..	1(c)	..	
Section 16.												
Coats—												
4	1	1	M. S., B. T. (d)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
Section 18.												
Gloves, leather—												
5	Motor cyclists . . .	..	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	1	
Goggles—												
6	Mechanical transport . . .	..	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	..	1(b)	1	

(a) Despatch riders will not be issued with articles other than the coat M. S. until after they have qualified for the appointment.

(b) May be withdrawn if not considered necessary by the superior commander.

(c) Only issued when considered necessary by the superior commander.

(d) Departmental warrant officers receive coats warm (Section 10).

British Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 3.—Other than those detailed in Tables 1 and 2 and soldiers of the Royal Tank Corps, not clothed under Tables 1 and 2 (c).

Item No.	Articles brought from G. B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.		Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.		
				In advance.		In India.						
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Peace.	War.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

(a) Only for individuals actually performing mounted duties.

(b) Departmental Warrant Officers of the I. U. L. wear coats, warm (Section 10).

(c) Soldiers of the R. T. C. receive the dismounted scale except for the coat M. S. B. T.

British Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 4-A.—H. E. the Viceroy's Band except Director of Music.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
1	Chains, helmet		1	
2	Frills, helmet		1	
3	Spikes, helmet		1	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
4	Coats— Vulcanized, white . . .		1	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
	Capes, greatcoat— Viceroy's band—			
5	S. M.		1	
6	O. R.		1	
	Coats, great— Viceroy's band—			
7	S. M.		1	
8	O. R.		1	

Only for Sergeant Major.
Not for Sergeant Major.Only for Sergeant Major.
Not for Sergeant Major.

British Dismounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 4-B.—Director of Music, H. E. the Viceroy's Band.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE	Replaced free after (years).	REMARKS.
		Peace and war.		
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 6.</i>	(Per individual.)		
1	Caps, Forage— Viceroy's band (complete) (a)	1	2	
	<i>Section 7.</i>			
2	Badges— Arm bandmasters— Gold scarlet (if required)	2	} 5	
3	Forage cap— Viceroy's band (a)	1		
	<i>Section 8.</i>			
4	Gloves, (white doeskin) (a) . pr.	1	} 2	
5	Overalls— Full dress (a)	1		
6	Tunic— Cloth scarlet D. M. (a)	1		
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
7	Box, spurs (a)	1	10	
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
8	Boots, Wellington (a) . prs.	1	1	
	<i>N. I. V.</i>			
9	Helmets, morning—cloth covered (a)	1	2	

NOTE.—The Director of Music does not maintain personal clothing or necessities, or receive clothing and kit allowances.

(a) May be purchased locally and the cost recovered on I. A. F. A-115.

*British Dismounted Soldiers—concl'd.***TABLE 7.—Soldiers other than those detailed in Tables 1 to 6 (including British Military medical pupils).**

Item No.	Articles brought from G.B.	Articles brought from Colonies.	Description of articles.	Issues to those from G. B.				Issues to those from the Colonies on arrival in India.		Indian scale.		REMARKS.		
				In advance.		In India.		Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.		Peace.	War.
				Free.	On payment.	Free.	On payment.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
1	1	1	<i>Section 16.</i> Greatcoat— Drab mixture, D. S. (a) (b).	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	
2	1	1	<i>Section 18.</i> Purses Highland (with badge, belt and tassell) (c).	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	

(a) Departmental Warrant Officers Class I of the I. U. L. wear coats warm (Section 10).

(b) An initial issue only in the case of Military Medical pupils of coats warm (Section 10) will be made : which may be replaced on payment.

(c) For soldiers of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts only ; these articles will be demanded separately or together as detailed for the unit concerned in the P. V. of C. & N.

*Indian Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.***TABLE 8.—Mechanical Transport Drivers.**

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
1	Coats, waterproof . . .	1(a)	1	
2	Waistcoat, leather . . .	1(b)	..	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
3	Coats, M. S. I. T. . . .	1	1	
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
4	Gloves— Leather, mechanical transport .	1(a)	1	
5	Goggles— Mechanical transport . . .	1(a)	1	

(a) The superior commander may order the withdrawal of these articles if not considered necessary..

(b) Only issued when considered necessary by the superior commander.

*Indian Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers—contd.***TABLE 9.—Motor Cyclists and Motor Cyclists Despatch Riders (a).**

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual).		
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
1	Jacket, motor cyclists	1(b)	1	
	Leggings—			
2	Motor cyclists	1(b)	1	
	Waistcoats—			
3	Leather	1(c)	..	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
4	Coats, M. S. I. T.	1	1	
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
5	Gloves, leather, motor cyclists	1(b)	1	
6	Goggles, mechanical transport	1(b)	1	

(a) Despatch riders will not be issued with articles other than the coats M. S. until after they have qualified for the appointment.

(b) May be withdrawn if not considered necessary by the superior commander.

(c) Only issued when considered necessary by the superior commander.

TABLE 10.—Additional articles issued to personnel serving with the Nepal Escort.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace and War.		
	N. I. V.	Infantry.	Cavalry.	
	(Full Dress	(Per individual.)		
1	Blouse, serge or	} ..	1	
2	Tunic, cloth			
3	Chevrons, and badges or Rank sets		1	1	For N. C. Os only (for scale see Appendix V).
4	Kamarband	1	..	
5	Knickerbockers, serge	..	1	
6	Kullah, pag or cap	1	1	As worn.
7	Kurta, serge	1	..	
8	Pad, shoulder	..	1	
9	Pantaloon cloth	1	1	
10	Pagrie (Lungi)	1	1	
11	Putties	1	1	
12	Sash	1	..	Havildars and above only.

NOTE.—The above articles may be made up locally, materials and garniture being obtained by the C. O. O., Shajahanpur. The cost of making being recovered on I. A. F. A-115, at a making rate to be fixed by the M. G. O. in India.

Indian Mounted Soldiers.

TABLE 11.—H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE(b).	Replaced free after (years).	REMARKS.
		Peace and War.		
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 8.</i>			
1	Aiguillettes— Indian A. D. C's. to Viceroy, full dress.	1	4	} For Indian Officers only.
	Belts—			
2	Pouch	1	4	
3	Sword, Viceroy's B. G. . . .	1	4	
	Coats, frock—			
4	I. O.	1	1	{ For N. C. Os. only. For Sowars only.
5	O. R.	1	1	
6	Sowars	1	1	
	Chains, shoulder—			
7	Viceroy's B. G. prs.	2	20	
8	Girdles, gold	1	1	
	Gauntlets—			
	Viceroy's B. G.—			
9	I. O. prs.	1	} 1	For Indian Officers.
10	O. R. "	1		Not for Indian Officers.
11	Knots, sword, B. G.	1		For Indian Officers.
12	Ornaments, throat	1	3	For Indian Officers.
	Pantaloons—			
	Viceroy's B. G.—			
	Blue—			
13	I. O. prs.	1	} 1	For Indian Officers.
14	O. R. "	1		Not for Indian Officers.
15	White "	1		
	Shabraque—			
16	I. O.	1	} 6	For Indian Officers.
17	O. R.	1		Not for Indian Officers.
18	Straps	1		

*Indian Mounted Soldiers—contd.*TABLE 11—H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard—*contd.*

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace and War.	Replaced free after (years.)	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
	Belts, cloak—			
1	Viceroy's B. G.—			
2	I. O.	1		For Not for
	O. R.	1		
	Capes, cloak—			
3	Viceroy's B. G.—			
4	I. O.	1	6(a)	For Not for
	O. R.	1		
	Cloaks—			
5	Viceroy's B. G.—			
6	I. O.	1		For Not for
	O. R.	1		

(a) If condemned by a regimental board as unserviceable.

(b) One saddle blanket (Ord. Section 6A) is maintained (life 6 years) in addition to the items shown.)

TABLE 12.—Other than those detailed in Tables 8, 9 and 10.

Item No.	Description of articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
1	<i>Section 15.</i> Chains, shoulder	1(a)	..	To be worn in review order only.
	<i>Section 16.</i> Coat—			
2	M. S., I. T.	1	1	
	<i>Section 18.</i> Spurs, jack ordinary	1(b)	1(b)	

(a) Cavalry regiments only.

(b) Only for those actually performing mounted duties.

Indian Mounted Soldiers—contd.

TABLE 15.—Additional Articles for Personnel serving with the Legation Guards in Abyssinia.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale. Peace and War.	Replaced free after (years).	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Section 16.</i>	(Per individual.)		
1	Blankets, barrack	3(a)	(a)	
2	Coats, great, drab mixture, D. S., Mk. II.	1	3	
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
3	Cap, comforters	1	}	not for } Sikhs. for }
4	Comforters, woollen	1		
5	Drawers, flannel, short	2		
6	Gloves, worsted, drab	1	1	
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
7	Shoes, rope soled	1	1	

(a) Blankets will be taken from the ordinary personal clothing and 2 blankets will be replaced free every 3 years.

(b) One will be replaced free every 2 years.

Indian Dismounted Soldiers.

TABLE 16.—Boat and Launch Section Heavy Artillery.

Item No.	Details.	Scale. Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual.)	
1	Jackets, waterproof, Motor cyclists	1	

TABLE 17.—Other than those detailed in tables 8 to 9 and 16.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
1	Great-coat— Drab mixture, D. S. (a)	1	1	

(a) Not for Indian Military Medical pupils.

*British and Indian Mounted and Dismounted Soldiers.***TABLE 18.—Additional Articles for Physical Training Instructors (all services) (a) in addition to their ordinary scale; also for students, including N. C. Os. and Troops of Indian State Forces attending a Central School of Gymnasia.**

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale. Peace and War.(c)	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual.)	
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
1	Jerseys	2	} Stocks (including 3 months working stock, vide para. 68) will be held at the Army School of Physical Training for issue to students for use during the period they are under training at that school.
2	Shorts, drill	2	
3	Stockings	2(b)	

(a) Only issued to instructors appointed within the authorised establishment.

(b) Only issued in the case of Indian ranks, to students at the Army School of Physical Training.

(c) The articles will not be taken on field service.

TABLE 19.—Followers, Class I—(all services).

Item No.	Description of Articles.	SCALE.		REMARKS.
		Peace.	War.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
1	Waistcoats, leather	1	..	Artificers of M. T. units I.A.S.C. only. Issued when considered necessary by the superior commander.
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
2	Coats, warm— Followers . . . . .	..	1	Only if mobilized on winter scale.
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
3	Spurs, jack, ordinary	1	1	Only for mounted followers who actually perform mounted duties.

Civilians.

TABLE 20.—Gentlemen Cadets of the Prince of Wales College, Dehra Dun.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale. Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual.)	.
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
1	Nets, Mosquito	1	
	<i>Section 17.</i>		
2	Blankets, hospital	3	
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
3	Towels, hand	2	

TABLE 21-A.—Superior Personnel serving with the Kashmir and Gilgit Agency.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale. Peace and War.	Replaced free after (years).	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 5.</i>			
1	Buttons, Royal arms— Small, fixed shank	9	} Initial issues only.	Per frock drill.
2	Rings, split— Brass, small	9		
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
3	Pagris, khaki	1	}	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
4	Frocks, drill, I. T. . . .	1		1½
5	Knickerbockers, drill, I. T. prs.	1		
6	Putties, universal	1		
7	Waistcoat, cardigan	1	3	
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
8	Blankets, barrack	1	5	
9	Coats, great, drab mixture, D. S.	1	8	
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
10	Blacking ozs.	2	} Initial issues only.	
11	Socks, worsted prs.	2		
12	Tins, blacking, empty, 6 ozs. . .	1		
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
13	Boots, ankle, I. P., No. 1 . . prs.	2	1½	

*Civilians—contd.***TABLE 21-B.—Inferior Civilian Personnel serving with the Kashmir and Gilgit Agency.**

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale. Peace and War.	Replaced free after (years).	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 6.</i>			
1	Pagris, khaki	1	} 1½	
	<i>Section 15.</i>			
2	Blouses, drill (complete with buttons).	1		
3	Knickerbockers, drill, follow-prs. ers.	1		
4	Putties, universal	1	} 3	
5	Waistcoats, cardigan	1		
	<i>Section 16.</i>			
6	Blankets, barrack	1	5	
	<i>Section 18.</i>			
7	Blacking ozs.	2	} 1½ Initial issues only.	
8	Socks, worsted prs.	2		
9	Tins, blacking, empty, 6 ozs. „	1		
	<i>Section 19.</i>			
10	Boots, ankle, I. P., No. 2 . prs.	1	1½	

APPENDIX V.

Scales of Badges of Rank and appointment.

TABLE 1.—British Warrant Officers, Class I.

TABLE 2.—British Warrant Officers, Class II.

TABLE 3.—British non-commissioned officers.

TABLE 4.—Indian Warrant Officers.

TABLE 5.—Indian non-commissioned officers.

TABLE 1.—British Warrant Officers, Class I.

Item No.	Rank or Appointment.	SCALE—PEACE AND WAR.		REMARKS.
		Badge of appointment.	Badge of rank.	
1	2	3	4	5
	Section 7.	(Per individual.)		
1	Conductor	} Royal arms in wreath.	Only for those ranking as conductors.
2	Staff Serjeant Major—1st Class . . . . .	..	
3	Assistant surgeons . . . . .	..	
4	Master Gunners—1st Class	Gun (a)		
5	Master Gunners—2nd Class	Gun (a)	} Hammers and Pincers.	
6	Armourer Serjeant Major	}		
7	Fitter Serjeant Major			
8	Armament Serjeant Major			
9	Saddler Serjeant Major	Bit	} Royal arms.	
10	Farrier Serjeant Major	Shoes		
11	Serjeant Major, Physical Training Instructor.	Swords crossed (b)		
	Serjeant Majors—			
12	Artillery School	Guns crossed	} Badges arm Bandmasters.	Includes W.O., Class I, educational instructors.
13	Army Signal School	Flags crossed		
14	Small Arms School	Rifles crossed		
15	Bandmasters		
	Serjeant-Majors—			
16	H. E. the Viceroy's band.	} Lyre and crown in wreath.	
17	H. E. the Governor of Bengal's Band. . . . .	..	
18	H. E. the Governor of Bombay's Band. . . . .	..	
19	Other Class I—Warrant Officers	Royal arms	

(a) One pair left and right arm.

(b) See also note to para. 448, all other badges detailed in this table are gilding metal and will be issued with plate and pin.

TABLE 2.—British Warrant Officers, Class II.

Item No.	Rank or Appointment.	SCALE—PEACE AND WAR.		REMARKS.	
		Badge of appointment.	Badge of rank.		
1	2	3	4	5	
	Section 7.	(Per individual.)			
1	Master Gunner— 3rd Class	Gun	} Crown in wreath.		
2	Armourer } Smith } Quartermaster Ser- Fitter } jeants. Armament }	Hammer and Pincers			
3					
4					
5					
6	Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant . .	Shoe			
7	Saddler Quartermaster Serjeant . .	Bit			
	Quartermaster-serjeant—				
8	Musketry Instructors	} Rifle crossed . Sword crossed(a) Flags crossed .			
9	Small Arms School				
10	Physical Training Instructors . .				
11	Army Signal School				
12	All other Quartermaster Serjeants ranking as W. O. Class II.	..			
	Battery or Company Serjeant Majors—				
13	Instructors in Gunnery	Gun crossed			
	Company or Squadron Serjeant Majors—				
14	Physical Training Instructors . .	} Sword crossed	} Crown large.		
15	Instructors in Physical Training and Fencing.				
16	Instructor, Small Arms School . .	} Rifles crossed Flags crossed . Spur			
17	Instructor in Musketry				
18	Army Signal School				
19	Rough Rider				
20	Other Squadron, Battery, Com- pany or Troop, Serjeant Majors, and W. Os., Class II, Educational Instructors.	..	Crown large.		

(a) See also note to para. 448, all other badges are gilding metal and will be issued with plate and pin.

BADGES OF RANK.]

[App. V

TABLE 3.—British non-commissioned Officers.

Item No.	Rank or Appointment.	SCALE—PEACE AND WAR.		REMARKS.
		Badge of appointment.	Badge of rank.	
1	2	3	4	5
<i>Section 7.</i>		(Per individual.)		
1	Serjeant Bugler	Bugle (a)	} 4 bar chevrons.	
2	Serjeant Drummer	Drummer		
3	Serjeant Trumpeter	Crossed Trumpets.		
Staff-Serjeant—				
4	Farrier	Shoe	} Hammer and Pincers.	
5	Saddler	Bit		
6	Smith			
7	Armourer	Gun (b)	} 3 bar chevron and crown small.	
8	Armament			
9	Artillery			
10	Others			
11	Serjeants of Mounted Bands	..		
12	Company, Troop, Squadron, and Battery (except Artillery) Quartermaster Serjeants.	..		
13	Colour Serjeants . . . .	..	
Battery Quartermaster—				
14	Artillery	Gun (b)	} 3 bar chevrons.	
15	Band Serjeant	Lyre and crown		
Serjeants—				
16	Instructor in Musketry . .	Rifles crossed .	} 3 bar chevrons.	
17	Instructor in Physical Training.	Sword crossed (a)		
18	Artillery	Gun (b)		
19	Other Serjeants . . . . .	..	} 2 bar chevrons.	
20	Lance Serjeants . . . . .	..	
21	Corporal . . . . .	..	} 1 bar chevron.	
22	Bombardier . . . . .	..	
23	Lance Corporal . . . . .	..	
24	Lance Bombardier . . . .	..	

(a) See also note to para. 448, all other badges are of gilding metal and are supplied with plate and pin.

(b) One pair left and right arm; these badges may be worn in addition to other badges of appointment, i.e. a Staff Serjeant Farrier, Artillery will wear, crown small, gun, shoe, and three chevrons.

TABLE 4.—Indian Warrant Officers.

Item No.	Rank or Appointment.	SCALE—PEACE AND WAR.		REMARKS.
		Badge of appointment.	Badge of rank.	
1	2	3	4	5
<i>Section 7</i>		(Per individual.)		
1	Sub-Assistant Surgeons, (3rd class)	..	} Royal arms and wreath.	
2	Veterinary Assistant Surgeons, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Class.	..		

TABLE 5.—Indian non-commissioned Officers.

Item No.	Rank or Appointment.	SCALE—PEACE AND WAR.		REMARKS.
		Badge of appointment.	Badge of rank.	
1	2	3	4	5
		(Per individual.)		
	<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	Regimental Dafadar Major . .	..	} Royal arms.	
2	Regimental Havildar Major . .	..	
3	Corps Havildar Major (S. & M.) .	..		
4	Regimental Quartermaster Dafadar	..	} Crown in wreath.	
5	Regimental Quartermaster Havildar.	..		
6	Squadron Dafadar Major . .	..	} Crown large.	
7	Company Havildar Major . .	..	
8	Havildar Major (artillery) . .	..	
9	Farrier Major . .	Shoe.		
10	Trumpet Major . .	Trumpets crossed.	} 4 bar chevron.	
11	Bugle Major . .	Bugle (a) . .		
12	Drum or Fife Major . .	Drum . .		
13	Squadron Quartermaster Dafadar	..	} 3 bar chevron and crown small.	
14	Quartermaster Havildar (artillery)	Gun (b) . .		
15	Company Quartermaster Havildar	..		
16	Quartermaster or Troop Dafadar (animal transport).	..		
17	Armourer—Dafadar or Havildar . .	Hammer and pincers.	} 3 bar chevron.	
18	Havildar or Dafadar Instructor in Musketry	Rifles crossed .		
19	Havildar or Dafadar Instructor in Physical Training.	Swords crossed (a)		
20	Dafadar . .	..	
21	Havildar (except Artillery) . .	..	} 3 bar chevron.	
22	Havildar (Artillery) . .	Gun (b) . .		
23	Lance Dafadar . .	..	
24	Lance Havildar (except Artillery)	..	} 2 bar chevron.	
25	Lance Havildar (Artillery) . .	Gun (b) . .		
26	Naik . .	..	1 bar chevron.	
27	Lance Naik . .	..	

(a) See also note to para. 148, all other badges are gilding metal and will be issued with plate and pin.
 (b) Right arm only.

APPENDIX VI

Scale of qualification and tradesmen's badges and classification badges and armlets.

TABLE 1.—Badges for British ranks.

TABLE 2.—Badges for Indian ranks.

TABLE 3.—Badges for Class I followers.

TABLE 4.—Armlets for British and Indian ranks.

TABLE I.—Badges for British ranks.

Item No.	Trade, Classification or Qualification.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual.)	
	Section 7.		
1	1st class orderlies R. A. M. C. (a).	2 bar of braid cherry red.	Worsted.
2	2nd class orderlies R. A. M. C. (a) .	1 bar of braid cherry red.	
3	All ranks, R. T. C.	Badge arm Royal Tank Corps.	
4	Rough riders	Spur.	
5	Saddlers	Bit	Only worn when employed or appointed as such.
6	Farriers and Shoeing Smiths	Shoe	
7	Armourers	Hammer and pin-cers.	
8	Fitters		
9	Machinery Gunners		
10	Smiths	Wheel	
11	Carpenters.	Lyre and crown	
12	Bandsman or Musician (b)	Trumpets crossed	
13	Trumpeter.	Bugle	
14	Bugler (c)	Drum	
15	Drummer or Fifer	Hatchets crossed	
16	Pioneer (d)		

(a) Demanded as braid, worsted, cherry, red, tubular (Section 3).

(b) Not for Cavalry bandmen.

(c) Pattern for regiment as in P. V. C. & N.

(d) With grenade for Fusilier Regiments and with bugle for Light Infantry and Rifle Regiments.

NOTE.—Except where otherwise stated badges will be of gilding metal with plate and pin.

TABLE 2.—Badges for Indian ranks.

Item No.	Trade, Classification or Qualification.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual.)	
	<i>Section 2.</i>		
1	Rough Riders	Spur	} Only worn when employed or appointed as such.
2	Saddlers	Bit	
3	Farriers and Shoeing Smiths	Shoe	
4	Armourers	} Hammer and pin- cers.	
5	Fitters		
6	Machinery Gunners		
7	Smiths		
8	Carpenters.	Wheel	
9	Trumpeter.	Trumpets crossed	
10	Bugler	Bugle	
11	Drummer or Fifer.	Drum	

NOTE.—Badges will be of gilding metal and will be issued with plate and pin.

TABLE 3.—Badges for Followers, Class I.

Item No.	Trade, Classification or Qualification.	Scale Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual.)	
	<i>Section 7.</i>		
1	1st grade Head Cooks, I. H. C.	Grade Rings—I. H. C.—3 bar.	
2	1st grade Ward Servants, 2nd grade Head Cooks, I. H. C.	Grade Rings—I. H. C.—2 bar.	
3	2nd grade Ward Servants, Cooks, 1st grade Water Carriers, Dhobies and Sweepers, I. H. C.	Grade Rings—I. H. C.—1 bar.	

TABLE 4.—Scale of Armlets for British and Indian ranks.

NOTE.—All armlets in this table are ordinary public clothing.

Item No.	Description of Armlets.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
Armlets—			
Embarkation			
1	E.	One armlet per man employed on embarkation duties, letter according to services.	White with $\frac{3}{4}$ " black letter.
2	M.		for embarkation staff.
3	O.		Medical section
4	S.		Ordnance section
5	G. M. P.	1 per man employed on garrison police.	Supply section } embarkation.
6	M. P.	1 per military police man other than regimental and garrison.	Black with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch red letters.
7	R. P.	1 per man regimental police.	
8	Recruiters (b)	1 per man employed on recruiting staff.	
9	R. T.	1 per man employed on Railway Transport duties.	White $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch black letters.
10	Runners(a)	1 per regimental runner.	Plain red.
11	S. (a)	1 per regimental scout.	Plain green.
12	Sanitary Services (a)	1 per man employed on sanitary duties (except sweepers).	Plain yellow.
13	S. B. (a)	1 per stretcher bearer.	White drill 2-inch red letters.
14	Signal Services (a) (c)	1 per regimental and company signalers.	Blue and white (no letters).

(a) Only worn in peace, during field training, manœuvres or when specially ordered, renewals will not be made often-er than once every two years during peace time; other armlets are renewed when worn out, subject to the ordinary rules.

(b) The extra requirements of these armlets on mobilization and those required for officers, vide Dress Regulations (India), will be demanded from the C. O. O., Shahjahanpur.

(c) Not for Royal Corps of Signals or Indian Signal Corps.

APPENDIX VII.

Instructions badges.

TABLE 1.—British Ranks.

TABLE 2.—Indian Ranks.

TABLE 1.—British Ranks.

Item No.	Trade, Classification or Qualification.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual).	
		Section 7.	
1	Instructors, Royal Engineers .	Grenade . . .	For instructors above the rank of Lance Sergeant only.
		Q. I in wreath (a).	For instructors of and below the rank of Lance Sergeant.
2	Instructors and Assistant Instructors Physical Training.	Swords crossed (a) .	All ranks who are certified.
3	Gunnery Instructors	Guns crossed . . .	For N. C. Os. of artillery only granted on the recommendation of the Commandant, School of Artillery, to those who have been through a staff gunnery course.
4	Assistant Acting Instructor in Gunnery.	Guns crossed and grenade.	All ranks who are certified.
5	Assistant Instructors in Signalling.	Flags crossed . . .	

(a) "Q. I. in wreath" is a worsted badge worn as a skill at arms badge: Instructors at the Army School of Physical Training may wear a worsted badge *vide para. 488*: all other badges are gilding metal and issued with plate and pins.

TABLE 2.—Indian Ranks.

Item No.	Details of Instructors.	Scale Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
		(Per individual.)	
		Section 7.	
1	Instructors, Sappers and Miners .	Grenade . . .	Instructors above the rank of Lance Havildar only.
2	Assistant Instructor of Physical Training.	Swords crossed (a) .	All ranks who are certified.
3	Assistant Instructors in Signalling	Flags crossed . . .	All ranks who are certified.

(a) See para. 488.

APPENDIX VIII.

Scale of badges for skill-at-arms.

TABLE 1.—British and Indian Cavalry and Bodyguards.

TABLE 2.—Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery.

TABLE 3.—British and Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneer.

TABLE 4.—Sappers and Miners.

TABLE 5.—Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps.

TABLE 6.—Royal Tank Corps.

TABLE 7.—Indian Army Service Corps.

TABLE 8.—All units except those detailed in Tables 1 to 7.

TABLE 1.—British and Indian Cavalry and Bodyguards.

Item No. 1	Skill at Arms badge. 2	Scale, Peace and War. 3	REMARKS. 4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	{ Crown and crossed lances in wreath (a). or Crown and crossed swords in wreath (b).	{ 1 per regiment.	For best swordsman in Regiment.
2	{ Crown and crossed lances (a) . or Crown and crossed swords (b) .	{ 1 per squadron and H. Q. wing.	For best swordsman in squadron or Headquarters wing.
3	{ Star and crossed lances (a) . or Star and crossed swords (b) .	{ 1 per troop and group.	For best swordsman in each troop and group.
4	{ Swords crossed (a) . . . or Lances crossed (b) . . .	{ 1 per 20 men competing for items 1 to 4.	For best individual in each 20 competitors other than those awarded badges as items 1 to 3.
5	Crown and crossed rifles in wreath	1 per British regiment.	} See Small Arms Training, Volume II (India), 1924, Chapter I, Section 21, as Modifications for India No. 3.
6	Crown and crossed rifles in wreath	1 per Indian regiment.	

(a) For lance regiment.
(b) Not for lance regiment.

TABLE 1.—British and Indian Cavalry—*contd.*

Item No.	Skill at Arms badge.	Scale Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7—contd.</i>			
7	Star and crossed rifles in wreath .	1 per regiment .	} See Small Arms Training Volume II (India), 1924, Section 21, as inserted by Modifications for India No. 3.
8	Crown and crossed rifles . .	16 per regiment .	
9	Star and crossed rifles . .	4 per regiment .	
10	Crossed rifles	1 per marksman	} With rifle. With machine gun.
11	M. G. in wreath	1 per marksman	
12	"R" in wreath	1 per qualified range-taker.	
13	Flags crossed	1 per qualified signaller.	

TABLE 2.—Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery.

Item No.	Skill at Arms badge.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	G. in wreath and crown (a) .	{ 1 per battery . 1 per district .	For best gunner in each battery except Frontier Artillery. For best gunner in each district Frontier Artillery.
2	G. in wreath and star (a) . .	{ 1 per battery . 1 per district .	For 2nd best gunner in each battery except Frontier Artillery and for best gunner in Chitral Mountain-Artillery section. For 2nd best gunner in each district of Frontier Artillery.
3	G. in wreath (a). . . .	{ 1 per battery . 1 per district .	For 3rd best gunner in each battery except Frontier Artillery and for 2nd best gunner in Chitral Mountain-Artillery section. For 3rd best gunner in each district of Frontier Artillery.

TABLE 2.—Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery—*contd.*

Item No. 1	Skill at Arms badge. 2	Scale, Peace and War. 3	REMARKS. 4
	<i>Section 7—contd.</i>		
4	"I" in wreath . . .	{ 3 per Sub-Section . 15 per 100 men . 60 . . .	For layers of R. H. A., R. A. (field, medium, light and Mountain, and Chitral Mountain-Artillery section). For layers heavy batteries. For layers Frontier Artillery.
5	"R" in wreath (b) . . .	{ 2 per battery . 6 per battery . 1 per battery (a) .	R. H. A. and R. A. batteries (field, medium and pack) and Chitral Mountain-Artillery section. Heavy batteries.
6	Crown whip and spur . . .	{ 1 per battery (a) . 1 per ammunition column (a).	For best Indian driver in each R. H. A. light, mountain, and horse drawn, Field and medium Batteries. For best British driver in R. H. A. and horse drawn Field Batteries R. A. For best Indian driver in R. H. A. ammunition column.
7	Whip and spur . . .	{ 3 per battery or ammunition column (a). 2 per Chitral Mountain Artillery Section (a).	For 2nd, 3rd, and 4th best drivers, among competitors for crown whip and spur. For best and second best driver.
8	"S" in wreath and crown . . .	1 per qualified computer (A. S.) or draftsman (Topo).	} Only for those who have passed a trade test.
9	"S" in wreath . . .	1 per qualified surveyor (R.A.)	
10	"S" . . .	1 per qualified observer (A. S.).	
11	Rifles crossed . . .	1 per marksman .	With rifle.
12	L. G. in wreath . . .	1 per 1st class Lewis gunner.	
13	Flags crossed . . .	1 per qualified signaler.	

(a) The competition will be as laid down in "Artillery Training Volume I" or "Coast artillery training, Volume I." For Indian Gunners the "Practical" will be as for British ranks, and the written examination will be selected by the unit commander.

(b) For qualified range takers and range and position finders only.







TABLE 3.—British and Indian Infantry and Indian Pioneers.

Item No.	Skill at Arms badge.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	Crown and crossed rifles in wreath.	1 per battalion (except training battalions).	See Small Arms Training, Volume II (India), 1924, Chapter I, Section 21, as inserted by Modifications for India No. 3.
2	Star and crossed rifles in wreath .	1 per battalion (except training battalions).	
3	Crown and crossed rifles . .	20 per battalion (except training battalions).	
4	Star and crossed rifles . .	5 per battalion (except training battalions).	
5	Crown and "L. G." in wreath .	1 per battalion (except training battalions).	
6	Star and L. G. in wreath . .	1 per battalion.	
7	Star and L. G.	5 per battalion .	
8	Rifles crossed	1 per marksman .	
9	M. G. in wreath	1 per marksman .	With machine gun.
10	L. G. in wreath	1 per 1st class Lewis gunner.	
11	R. in wreath	1 per qualified range-taker.	For best driver (a).
12	Whip and spur	1 per active Pioneer battalion.	
13	Flag crossed	1 per qualified signaler.	

(a) The competition will be as follows :—

- (1) Take down and re-assemble correctly and quickly a set of authorized pattern saddlery.
- (2) Pare the hoofs of his mule without assistance.
- (3) Understand the feeding and grooming of his mule.

TABLE 4.—Sappers and Miners.

Item No. 1	Skill at Arms badge. 2	Scale, Peace and War. 3	REMARKS. 4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	Crown and crossed rifles in wreath.	2 per corps . . .	See Small Arms Training, Volume II (India), 1921, Chapter I, Section 21, as inserted by Modifications for India No. 3.
2	Star and crossed rifles in wreath . . .	2 per corps . . .	
3	Crown and crossed rifle . . .	1 per section of one unit in each corps.	
4	Star and crossed rifles . . .	1 per unit . . .	
5	Rifles crossed . . .	1 per marksman . . .	
6	M. G. in wreath . . .	1 per marksman  . . .	With Machine guns.
7	L. G. in wreath . . .	1 per 1st class Lewis gunner. 	
8	Crown whip and spur . . .	1  per field troop  . . .	For best driver (a).
9	Whip and spur . . .	<div>  1 per field troop . . .  1 per field company. </div>	For 2nd best driver (a). For best driver (b).

(a) Competitors will be examined in the following:—

(i) Care, cleaning and fitting of harness and saddlery.

(ii) Riding and driving.

(iii) Thoroughly understand the feeding and grooming of the animals in his charge.

(b) Competitors will be examined in the following:—

(i) Take down and reassemble quickly a set of authorised pattern saddlery.

(ii) Pare the hoofs of his mule without assistance.

(iii) Understand the feeding and grooming of his mules.

TABLE 5.—Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Signal Corps.

Item No.	Skill at Arms badge.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	Crown whip and spur	{ 1 per Company Signal Corps, 1 per each Divisional Signals. . . . 1 per Signal Training Centre and Dépôt.	For best driver.
2	Whip and spur	{ 1 per Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop. 3 per Company Corps Signals. 3 per each Divisional Signals. 3 per Signal Training Centre and Dépôt.	For best driver. For 2nd, 3rd and 4th best drivers.
3	Star and crossed rifles	1 per unit.	
4	Rifles crossed	1 per marksman.	

TABLE 6.—Royal Tank Corps.

Item No.	Skill at Arms badge.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	"L" in wreath	1 per first class gunner.	Only for 3 pr. and 6 pr. gunners.
2	Star	1 per first class car driver.	
3	M. G. in wreath	1 per first class machine gunner.	
4	Flags crossed	1 per qualified signaller.	

TABLE 7.—Indian Army Service Corps Units.

Item No.	Skill at Arms badge.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	Crown and steering wheel . . .	1 per mechanical transport unit.	For best vehicle driver.
2	Steering wheel	3 per mechanical transport unit.	For 2nd, 3rd and 4th best vehicle driver.
		2 per Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.	For best driver in L. G. S. wagon and A. T. carts.
		1 per Infantry Brigade Transport Company.	For best driver in each unit.
3	Crown, whips and spur . . .	1 per Divisional Troops Transport Company.	
		1 per Mule Transport Company.	
		1 per Transport Dépôt.	
4	Whip and spur	6 per Cavalry Brigade Transport Company and 3 per other unit at item 3.	For 2nd, 3rd and 4th best drivers competing for crown whip and spur.
5	Star and crossed rifles . . .	1 per unit . . .	For best rifle shot in each unit.
6	Crossed rifles	1 per marksman . .	With rifle.

TABLE 8.—All units except those detailed in Tables 1 to 7.

Item No.	Skill at Arms badge.	Scale, Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 7.</i>			
1	Star and crossed rifles . . .	1 per unit . . .	See S. A. T., Vol. II (India) 1921, Chapter I, Section 21, as inserted by modification for India No. 3.
2	Crossed rifles	1 per marksman . .	
3	M. G. in wreath	1 per marksman . .	With machine gun.
4	L. G. in wreath	1 per 1st class Lewis gunner.	
5	Flags crossed	1 per qualified signaller.	

APPENDIX IX.

Scales of Extra Issue Public Clothing.

NOTE.—Except in the case of table 6, the scales in this Appendix are no authority for demand. The scales given are the maximum which the Superior Commander (or G. O. C. of a Field Force in the case of table 7) can authorise for the individuals at the stations indicated and the order of the superior commander to issue will constitute the authority for demand.

TABLE 1.—For units at the following stations :—

All stations Trans-Indus (except Karachi and Sibi), Abbottabad, Almora, Attock, Bhamo, Bakloh, Campbellpore, Chakrata (including Kalena), Dagshai, Dalhousie, Darjeeling (including Gyantse and Yatung), Darya Khan, Dharamsala, Gilgit Agency, Jutogh, Kashmir Agency, Kakul, Kasauli, Kuldana, Lansdowne, Lehong, Mari Indus, Maymyo, Murree Hills (including Gullies) Ranikhet (including Ghaubitta), Rawalpindi, Shillong, Simla, and Takah (including outposts of such stations).

TABLE 2.—For units at the following stations :—

All stations in the Baluchistan, Kohat and Waziristan Districts (except Sibi) and all stations in the Zhob Independent Brigade Area, Chitral, Drosh, Malakand, Chakdara, Dagshai, Dargai, Cherat, Charat, Dalhousie, Darjeeling (including Gyantse and Yatung) Jutogh, Gilgit Agency, Kashmir Agency, Kasauli, Murree Hills (including Gullies), Simla. (Including outposts of these stations).

NOTE.—These scales are in addition to the scales shown in Table I.

TABLE 3.—For units at the following stations :—

Chitral, Drosh, Fort Lockhart, Samana, Malakand, Chakdara, Durgai and Posts on the Azed, Kel, Kotkai Road inclusive.

NOTE.—These scales are in addition to those shown in Tables 1 and 2.

TABLE 4.—For units in the Baluchistan district and Zhob Independent Brigade Area.

NOTE.—These scales are in addition to those shown in Tables 1 to 3.

TABLE 5.—For units serving in the Waziristan District.

NOTE.—These scales are in addition to those shown in Tables 1 to 3.

TABLE 6.—For units stationed at Tibetan Stations.

TABLE 7.—For units on Field Service.

TABLE 8.—Allotment of extra issue public clothing for reservists.

TABLE 9.—Allotment of hats pith for use by Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Burmans, and Kumaonis.

TABLE 10.—Miscellaneous extra issues.

TABLE 1.—For detail of station affected see page 181.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Section 15.</i>			
1	Knickerbockers . . . pr.	1 per dismounted Indian soldier and class I—follower (a) except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Q. V. O. S. and M. and Burmans.	
2	Trousers, O. R. . . „	1 per dismounted Indian soldier and class I—follower (a) Gurkha, Garhwali, Kumaoni, and Burman and Q. V. O. S. and M.	
<i>Section 16.</i>			
3	Coats, warm followers . .	1 per class I—follower (a).	
4	Blankets, barrack E. I. . .	1 per individual (a).	
<i>Section 18.</i>			
5	Cap, comforters . . .	1 per Indian soldier except Sikhs (b).	
6	Comforters, woollen . . .	1 per Indian soldier Sikhs only (b).	
7	Gloves, worsted drab . . pr.	1 per Indian soldier (b).	

(a) Not issued to followers not ordinarily clothed by the State.

(b) Also for followers of the General Section, Indian Hospital Corps.

TABLE 2.—For detail of stations affected see page 181.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale : in addition to scales in Table 1.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
1	Jerkins, leather	1 Indian soldier of the detachment in the Murree Hills during the winter months.	One set of buttons gilding metal, Royal Arms, small fixed shank, with steel split rings, (Section 5) to be demanded for each jerkin.
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
2	Drawers, flannel short . . .	2 per Indian soldier and class I—follower (a).	
3	Vests, flannel ordinary . . .	2 per Indian soldier and class I—follower (a).	

(a) Not issued to followers not ordinarily clothed by the State.

TABLE 3.—For detail of stations affected see page 181.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale : in addition to scales in Table 2.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
1	Coats, Great, D. S. Mk. II . . .	1 per 10 individuals	For picket and strenuous duty in severe weather.
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
2	Boots, Gilgit		

TABLE 4.—For detail of units affected see page 181.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale : in addition to scales in Tables 1 to 3.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
1	Jerkins, leather	1 per Transport driver.	One set of buttons, gilding metal Royal Arms small fixed shank with steel split rings (Section 5) to be demanded for each jerkin.
2	Poshteen <i>N. I. V.</i>	1 per sentry.	

TABLE 5.—For units serving in Waziristan district.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale : in addition to scales in Tables 1 to 3.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
1	Jerkins, leather	1 per British or Indian soldier also 1 per class I (a) follower serving in Razmak, Razani or Damdil.	One set of buttons, gilding metal Royal Arms, small fixed shank, with steel split rings (Section 5) to be demanded for each jerkin.
2	Knickerbockers (serge)	1 per Indian soldier of Royal Artillery serving in Razmak.	
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
3	Cap, comforters	1 per follower (a) (except Sikhs) and 1 per British soldier.	Only issued to those who do not receive shirts in their ordinary scale.
4	Comforters, woollen	1 per follower (a) Sikhs only.	
5	Gloves, worsted drab . . . pr.	1 per class I—follower (a).	
6	Masks, eye	1 per individual (a)	
7	Shirts, flannel universal	2 per Indian soldier, also 2 per class I—follower (a) serving in Razmak, Razani or Damdil.	

(a) Not for followers not ordinarily clothed by the State.

TABLE 6.—For units stationed at Tibetan stations.

NOTE.—Articles except blankets are issued on demand except when an order is published by the superior commander, withdrawing any article as unnecessary.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 15.</i>	Per individual.	
1	Cape, cyclists	1	for } Gurkhas, Garh- not for } walis, Kuma- not for } onis, Bur- for } mans, and 3rd Q. V. O. S. & M.
	Jackets—		
2	O. R.	1	
3	I. T.	1	
4	Knickerbockers prs.	1	
5	Trousers, O. R. "	1	
6	Waistcoats, cardigan	1	
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
7	Blankets, E. I.	(n)	
8	Coats, Great, D. S. Mk. II	1 per Indian soldier and class I—follower (b).	
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
9	Bags, kit	1 per Indian soldier administrative services, and 1 per class I—follower (b).	
10	Cap, comforters	1	not for Sikhs. Taken into use only. See para. 383.
11	Comforters, woollen	1	
12	Cord, disc Identity inches	38	
	Discs, Identity—		
13	No. 1 Green	1	
14	No. 2 Red	1	
15	Drawers, flannel short	2	Per Indian soldier and class I—follower (b). Per Indian soldier and class I—follower (b). Per Indian soldier of administrative services, and 2 per class I—follower (b).
	Gloves		
16	Poshteen pr.	1	
17	Tibet "	1	
18	Housewife	1	
19	Masks, eye	1	
20	Sihrts, flannel	2	
21	Socks, worsted pairs	1	In addition to the ordinary scale.
22	Vests, flannel ordinary	2	
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
23	Boots, Gilgit pairs	1	In addition to the ordinary scale.
24	Laces, leather "	1	

(a) Only issued when sanctioned by the Superior Commander but not to exceed to 2 per man making a total of 5 blankets including 3 blankets as personnel clothing: one Tibetan blanket may be issued in lieu of 2 E. I. blankets.

(b) Not issued to followers not ordinarily clothed by the State.

TABLE 7.—For units on Field Service.

NOTE.—Only issued when sanctioned by the G. O. C. of a field force.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale War only. Not in addition to Scales shewn in Tables 1 to 5.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
1	Jerkins, leather	1 per 10 individuals	One set of buttons Royal Arms gilding metal small fixed shank, with steel split rings to be issued with each jerkin demanded under Section 5.
2	Waistcoats, leather	1 per British or Indian Mechanical Transport Driver, Motor cyclist, or Motor cyclist despatch rider.	
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
3	Blankets, barrack	2 per individual.	Not for } Sikhs. only for }
4	Coats, great drab mixture— D. S. Mark II	1 per 10 British or Indian soldiers and 1 per 20 followers.	
5	D. S. Mark I (b) . . . .			1 per follower—class I.
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
6	Bags, kit (a)	1 per individual.	Not for } Sikhs. only for }
7	Cap, comforters	1 per class I—follower	
8	Comforters, woollen		
9	Drawers, flannel short	2 pairs per Indian soldier or follower, class I.	
10	Gloves, worsted drab	1 pair per class I—follower.	
11	Housewives	1 per 10 followers, class I.	
12	Shirts, flannel (a)	2 per Indian soldier or follower, class I.	
13	Socks, worsted	1 pair per Indian soldier and class I, follower.	
14	Towels, hand	1 per class I, follower.	
15	Vests, flannel ordinary	2 per Indian soldier and class I, follower.	
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
16	Boots, Gilgit	1 per 10 British and Indian soldiers and 1 per 20 followers, class I.	
	<i>N.I.F</i>		
17	Toothsticks	As required for Indian soldiers and followers, class I.	

(a) Not to be issued if already included in the scale in possession of individuals.

(b) In lieu of coats warm followers.

TABLE 8.—Allotment of extra issue public clothing for Reservists.

NOTE.—To be allotted to units by G. O. C.-in-Chief Commands.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale Peace only.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	Section 16.		
1	Blankets, barrack, E. I.	9,700 Northern Command. 3,250 Southern Command. 5,250 Eastern Command. 2,730 Western Command. 570 Burma Independent District.	
2	Nets, mosquito . . .	1,413 Northern Command. 638 Southern Command. 650 Eastern Command. 384 Western Command. 300 Burma Independent District.	

TABLE 9.—Allotment of hats pith for use by Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Burmans and Kumaonis.

NOTE.—To be allotted by G. O. C.-in-Chief Commands.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale Peace only.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	Section 6.		
1	Hats, pith solar khaki	5,300 Northern Command. 850 Eastern Command. 2,650 Western Command.	

TABLE 10.—Miscellaneous extra issues.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale Peace and War	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 6.</i>		
1	Veils, mosquito	1 per British sentry.	Only issued when sanctioned by the superior commander for stations where mosquitos are prevalent.
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
2	Capes, (b)	1 per 20 Individuals based on strength during the rainy season at stations as at (a). Northern Command, 850. Southern Command, 50. Western Command, 800. Eastern Command, 700. Burmas I. D. 50. 1 per 20 men. Nepal Escort.	For personal of animal transport units, see para. 308.
3	Leggings, motor cyclists	1 per 20 British soldiers based on strength during the rainy season at stations as at (a).	

(a) For units at the following stations, Bukloh, Bhamo, Bombay, Buxa, Calicut, Chakrata, Cannanore, Dalhousie, Darjeeling, Dehra Dun, Dharamsala, Dibrugarh, Gantok, Katapahar, Keanolia, Kohima, Landour, Lansdowne, Lebong, Malapuran, Mercana, Kathgodam—Ranikhet, Ootacamund, Pachmarhi, Port Blair, Gangoon, Shillong, Takah.

(b) Coats waterproof with hood may be issued in lieu for sentries see para. 303.

APPENDIX X.

Scales of unit equipment.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale Peace only (except if included in War scale for unit in F. S. M.).	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 6.</i>		
1	Caps, cook (a) (b)	2 per kneader in I. A. S. C. Bakeries. 20 for overseas rest camp, Karachi. 50 for Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	For the use of cooks employed at the camp. 20 for the use of cooks in kitchen cars attached to troop trains. 30 for use at quayside for British soldiers embarking and disembarking.
2	Measures, brass head	1 per unit.	
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
3	Coats, vulcanized, white	8 for the detachment of H. E. the Viceroy's bodyguard at Simla. 28 for H. E. the Viceroy's band. 12 per R. H. A. Battery and R. A. field and medium battery.	May be purchased locally at a cost not exceeding Rs. 36-4 per coat.
4	Frocks, overall (c)	12 per R. H. A. and R. A. ammunition column. 30 per R. A. Heavy Battery. 1 per fitter of signal units.	For limber gunners.
5	Shorts, kneaders	2 per kneader in I. A. S. C. Bakeries.	
6	Smocks, kneaders	6 per R. A. Brigade Headquarters. 24 per R. A. Tractor drawn battery. 10 per R. A. Internal Security battery.	
7	Suits, combination drill (c)	4 per R. A. Horse drawn battery. 2 per individual Armoured car companies.	For M. T. duties.

Scales of unit equipment—*contd.*

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale Peace only (except if included in War scale for unit in F. S. M.).	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 15—concl'd.</i>		
7	Suits, combination drill (c)— <i>cont'd.</i>	2 per individual Royal Tank Corps school. 2 per motor cyclist despatch driver Signal units. 2 per individual employed on mechanical Transport duties other than those detailed above.	For M. T. duties.
	Trousers, overall (c) . . .	1 per frock overall.	
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
9	Nets, mosquito (a) . . .	100 for overseas rest camp at Karachi.	For the use of personnel detained at the rest camp.
	<i>Section 17.</i>		
10	Aprons, cooks (e)	20 for overseas rest camp, Karachi. 50 for Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	For the use of Cooks employed at the camp. 20 for the use of Cooks in kitchen cars attached to troop trains. 30 for use at Quay side for British Troops embarking and disembarking.
11	Shirts, cooks } (a) (b)		
12	Trousers, cooks (e) }		
	<i>Section 18.</i>		
13	Gloves— Machine gunners . . . prs.	1 per hotchkiss and Lewis gun.	Scale for peace and war.
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
14	Measures foot (d) . . .	1 per unit.	For the use of staff and students.
15	Shoes, Gymnasia . . . prs.	500 for army school of physical training, Ambala. 1 per Physical Training Instructor, King Georges R. I. M. College, Jullunder.	
16	Waders	12 for Royal Artillery at the Hugli defences.	To be purchased locally.

(a) Will not be replaced oftener than once every 3 years.

(b) The Commandant School of Cookery Poona will maintain a stock of these articles for the use of British students undergoing instruction.

(c) For instructions for replacement and allowance for maintenance, see paras. 127, 319 and 320.

(d) The size stick will be used, until the perry foot measure is available for issue.

(e) Not issued to the overseas Rest Camp, Karachi.

APPENDIX XI.

Scales of Station Stores.

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
1	Capes, cyclists (f)	68 for troops at Buxa. 30 at Darjeeling for Gurkha recruiting parties. S. A. A. School, Pachmari . . . 50 Agra Ordnance Depot 4 Allahabad Arsenal . 3 Bombay Ordnance Depot . . . 2 C. I. S. C. Cawnpore 8 Ferozepore Arsenal . 4 Madras Arsenal . 2 Rawalpindi Arsenal . 2 1 per armament artificer working with coast batteries R. A. except at Karachi.	For use by the European personnel of the Inspection Section.
2	Frocks, overall (a)	16 at Bombay. 8 at Karachi. 12 at Calcutta. 16 at Rangoon. 2 per permanent armament artificer, smith, or permanent assistant armament artificer and 1 per temporary assistant to armament artificers with R. A. Heavy Batteries in defences at Bombay, Quetta, Karachi, Rangoon and on the Hughli.	For Defence Light Section.
3	Jackets, lasting	1 per building under magazine conditions as deferred in Magazine Regulations (b).	
4	Trousers, lastings		
5	Trousers, overall (a)	1 per Frock overall.	
	<i>Section 16.</i>		
6	Blankets, E. I.	Abbottabad . 6,400(c) Almora . 1,000(d) Bakloh . 500(c) Chakrata . 70(d) Chaman . 1,844(c) Chitral . 1,200	Held on charge at the Ordnance Dump, Dosh.

Scales of Station Stores—*contd.*

Item No.	Description of articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 16—contd.</i>		
		Dharamsala . . . 500(c)	
		Darjeeling . . . 20(d)	
		Fort Sandeman . . . 2,735(c)	
		Ghoom . . . 200(d)	
		Hindubagh . . . 370(d)	
		Harnai . . . 15	For O. C. Indian Station Hospital.
6	Blankets, E. I.— <i>contd.</i>	Lansdowne . . . 3,200(d)	
		Loralai . . . 2,622(c)	
		Margha . . . 938(c)	
		Malakand . . . 1,000(c)	Including Chakdam and Dargai.
		Nashki and } 400(d)	Held by the O. C., Nushki.
		Dalbandin }	
		Peshin . . . 750(d)	
		Ranikhet . . . 25(d)	
		Shillong . . . 1,221(d)	
7	Nets, mosquito	1 per officer on guard . . .	For officer's guard rooms, will be renewed every 3 years if unserviceable.
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
8	Boots, magazine (b)	1 per building under magazine conditions as deferred in magazine Regulations.	
9	Shoes, magazine (b)	75 for the Command Central Gymnasium Poona, 100 for the Command Central Gymnasium Rawalpindi. 100 per infantry battalion. 50 per cavalry regiment and Military Sanitarium as defined in R. A. I. 50 each for the Command Central Gymnasiums at Lucknow and Quetta. 25 for each R. H. A. Battery, R. A. Company or Battery and Armoured Car Company.	
10	Shoes, gymnasium		
	<i>P. and S. Branch.</i>		
11	Blankets, unserviceable	2 per horse or one per mule standing in the open in the Baluchistan District or Zhob Independent Brigade Area.	

(a) For instructions for replacement and allowance for maintenance, see paras. 127, 319 and 320.

(b) For use in R. H. A. Batteries; R. A. Batteries and Companies; Sappers and Miners Headquarter Companies; and for detached Companies or troops of Sappers and Miners, and for Arsenal and Ordnance Depots.

(c) Held in unit charge.

(d) Held on charge by the officer commanding the station.

(e) For issue in accordance with the orders in paras. 290 to 306 and scales in Appendix IX the distribution of blankets when there is more than one unit at a station will be decided by the superior commander, and the supplying establishment concerned informed accordingly. See also instructions in para. 293.

(f) Coats waterproof may be issued in lieu when specially sanctioned by the superior commander.

APPENDIX XII.

Scale and description of colours, Standards and Guidons.

TABLE 1.—Units for which colours, Standards or Guidons are authorised.

TABLE 2.—Scale of colours, Standards or Guidons etc.

TABLE 3.—Description of Colours, Standards and Guidons.

TABLE 1.—Units for which colours, Standards or Guidons are authorised.

A.—To carry Colours, Standards or Guidons.

British cavalry—

Dragoon guards.

Dragoons.

British infantry—

All regiments except rifle regiments.

Indian cavalry—

2nd Lancers.

16th Light cavalry (a).

17th Poona Horse.

Indian infantry—

All regiments except rifle regiments.

Indian pioneers—

2nd Bombay Pioneers (d).

B.—Units in possession of colours which will not be carried (b).

2/6 Rajputana Rifles.

3/6 Rajputana Rifles.

10/6 Rajputana Rifles.

2/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

4/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Depot Battalion 6th Gurkha Rifles (c).

(a) Carries two Standards.

(b) These colours, complete with scrolls for honours up to the Great War will be deposited with the 10th Battalion. When worn out they will not be replaced except as at (c).

(c) Specially sanctioned by not to be carried.

(d) Carries a special regimental colour; Red, Yellow and Blue.

TABLE 2.—Scale of colours, Standards or Guidons for regiments.

(NOTE.—Standards, Colours or guidons will only be issued to units as authorised in Table I).

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
1	Belt, serjeant, drummers . . .	1 per Serjeant Drummer British Infantry.	} Issued with case.
2	Cases	1 per belt Serjeant Drummers.	
3	Cases, colour, infantry (a) (b) (c) .	1 per colour standard or guidon.	
	Colours—		
4	King's (a)	1 per infantry or pioneer battalion.	
5	Regimental (a)	1 per infantry or pioneer battalion.	
6	Belt (a)	1 per Kings and 1 per regimental colour.	
7	Scrolls (a) (e)	1 per regimental honour for units with regimental colours.	
8	Staff (a)	1 per colour.	
9	Crown or royal crest (b) (c) . . .	1 per standard or guidon.	} Not for light infantry regiment.
10	Guidons (b)	1 per dragoon regiment.	
11	Belts (b)	1 per guidon.	
12	Scrolls (b)	1 per regimental honour for units with guidons.	
13	Staff (b) (c)	1 per standard or guidon.	
14	Staff, serjeant drummers (d) . . .	1 per Serjeant Drummer British Infantry.	
15	Bags (d)	} 1 per Staff Sergeant Drummers.	
16	Cases (d)		
17	Scrolls (d)	1 per regimental honour for units with Staff Sergeant Drummers.	
18	Standards (c)	1 per regiment Dragoon guards and 2 Lancers. 2 for 16th Light Cavalry Regiment and 17th Poona Horse.	
19	Belts (c)	} 1 per standard.	
20	Cases (c)		
21	Scrolls (c)	1 per regimental honours for units with standards.	

(a) A complete colour will consist of all these articles.

(b) A complete guidon will consist of all these articles.

(c) A complete standard will consist of all these articles.

(d) A complete staff consists of all these articles.

(e) The scrolls for the Great War (1914-18) will be emblazoned on the Kings colour other scrolls will be on the Regimental colour.

TABLE 3.—Description of Colours, Standards and Guidons.

NOTE.—Colours of units of the Indian army carried by units which were re-organised after the Great War (1914-18) will be the same as those carried prior to the Great War (1914-18) except that an addition scrolls authorised will be emblazoned thereon. When these colours are replaced the old designation will be altered to the new designation.

Standard and Guidons.

1. The standards of regiments of Dragoon Guards are to be of silk damask embroidered and fringed with gold. The guidons of regiments of dragoons are to be of crimson silk damask. The tassels and cords are to be of crimson silk and gold mixed. The lance of the standard or guidon, including the Royal Crest which surmounts the lance, is to be eight feet six inches long.

2. The standard is to be two feet five and half inches wide without the fringe, and two feet two inches on the lance, the corners to be square. The guidon is to be three feet five inches to the ends of the points of the swallow-tail, exclusive of the silk on the pole and of the fringe, and two feet three inches on the lance. The upper and lower corners to be rounded off at twelve inches from the end. The point of slit to be two feet seven inches from the lance and equidistant from the upper and lower edges. The width of the slit at the points of the swallow-tail to be thirteen and a half inches.

3. The standard or guidon of each regiment is to be a crimson colour, and will bear (unless otherwise authorised) the Royal and other title in letters of gold, Roman characters, on a crimson ground in the centre—the whole within a wreath of roses, thistles and shamrocks on the same stalk, ensigned with the Imperial Crown. The white horse on a green mount on a crimson ground will be in the first and fourth compartments, within a scroll; and the rose, thistle and shamrock conjoined on a ground of the colour of the facings of the regiment, within a scroll, will be in the second and third corners. In the case of regiment having a particular badge, such badge will be embroidered in the centre and the rank of the regiment will be put in the second and third corners, within a wreath of roses, thistles and shamrocks.

4. The standard or guidon is also to bear the devices, distinctions and mottoes, as (given in the Army and India Army List, which have been conferred by Royal authority including the ten selected battle honours of the great war); the motto is to be under the wreath in centre.

Colours, King's and Regimental.

5. The colours of infantry are to be silk; the dimensions are to be three feet nine inches flying, and three feet deep on the pike staff, exclusive of the fringe, which is about two inches in depth; the length of the staff pike, including the Royal Crest is to be eight feet seven and a half inches. The tassels are to be crimson and gold mixed.

6. The King's colour of every regiment is to be the Great Union, the Imperial colour of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in which the cross of St. George is conjoined with the crosses of St. Andrew and St. Patrick, on a blue field, as modified by Her Late Majesty Queen Victoria in 1900. The first colour is to bear on the centre the territorial designation on a crimson circle with the Royal or other title, within the whole, surmounted by the Imperial Crown. The ten selected battle honours of the Great War authorised to be borne on the colours will be emblazoned on the King's colour.

7. The regimental colour is to be of the colour of the facing of the regiment, except in those regiments which are faced with scarlet or white in which the second colour is to be the red cross of St. George in a white field, with the territorial designation and the Royal or other title displayed as on the King's colour within the Union wreath of roses, thistles and shamrocks and ensigned with the Imperial Crown.

8. The regimental colour is to bear the ancient badges, devices, distinctions and mottoes, as given in the Army and India Army Lists, which have been conferred by Royal authority, except battle honours for the Great War (see para. 6 of this table). The

TABLE 3.—Description of Colours, Standards and Guidons.—*contd.**Colours, King's and Regimental—contd.*

number of each battalion is to be placed in the dexter canton. In the case of regiments, which are entitled to carry honorary distinctions on all the four corners of the colours, the number of the battalion is to be placed below the honorary distinction in the dexter canton. In the case of regiments which are entitled to carry both or any distinctions on all four corners of the colours, the number of battalion is to be placed below the honorary distinction in the dexter canton. When regiments or infantry are not entitled to a Royal or ancient badge, and have not a combination of territorial and Royal or other special designations, the number of the battalion will be placed on the colours within the circles bearing the name of the regiment instead of in the dexter canton. In these regiments which bear any ancient badge, the badge is to be on a red ground in the centre. The territorial designation is, if practicable, to be inscribed on a circle within the Union wreath of roses, thistles and shamrocks, and the Royal or other title in an escroll underneath, the whole ensigned with Imperial Crown.

9. In these regiments where the number of actions exceed nine laurel branches are to be introduced and the scrolls bearing the names of the action entwined thereon.

APPENDIX XIII.

Miscellaneous Scales.

TABLE 1.—Articles which may be retained by Civilians who are discharged with less than 3 years service.

TABLE 2.—General list of items of stock to be taken by units overseas.

TABLE 3.—Articles of hospital clothing which may be re-dyed locally when faded or of a bad colour.

TABLE 4.—Scale of clothing and necessities to be maintained in stock by the Supply and Transport Officer, Kashmir and Gilgit Agency.

TABLE 5.—Scale of clothing and necessities to be issued to British boys who are enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home establishment.

TABLE 1.—Articles which may be retained by civilians discharged with less than 3 years service.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
1	Boots or shoes prs.	1	Without shoulder titles, regimental badges or badges of rank.
2	Headdress	1	
3	Frocks, drill, khaki	1	
4	Putties prs.	1	
5	Waistcoat, cardigan	1	For those discharged in the cold weather only.
6	Shirts	1	
7	Socks	1	
			} If included in ordinary scale.

TABLE 2.—General list of items of stock to be taken by units overseas.

Item No.	Description of Articles.
1	2
1	Badges, cap or bonnet.
2	Bonnets, drab, Irish Regiments.
3	Caps, glengarry.
4	Broaches for kilts.
5	Garters, saffron.
6	Kilts.
7	Titles, shoulder.
8	Regimental badges and buttons.

TABLE 3.—Articles of hospital clothing which may be re-dyed, locally when faded, or of a bad colour.

Item No.	Description of Articles.
1	2
	<i>Section 17.</i>
1	Belts, flannel.
	Gowns, dressing.—
2	Children.
3	Women, woollen.
	Jackets—
4	Heavy woollen.
5	Light woollen.
6	Sleeping cotton.
7	Sleeping flannel.
	Kurtas—
8	Flannelette.
	Pyjamas—
9	Flannelette, I. T.
10	Sleeping cotton.
11	Sleeping flannel.
	Trousers—
12	Heavy woollen.
13	Light woollen.

TABLE 4.—Scale of clothing and necessities to be maintained in stock by the Supply and Transport Officer, Kashmir and Gilgit Agency.

Item No. 1	Description of Articles. 2	Scale. 3	REMARKS. 4
<i>Section 5.</i>			
1	Buttons, gilding metal, I. A. S. C. small, fixed shank gross	7	
2	Rings, split steel, small "	7	
<i>Section 6.</i>			
3	Fringes, pagri, I. A. S. C. yds.	25	
4	Kullahs No.	100	
5	Pagris, khaki "	100	
<i>Section 7.</i>			
6	Titles, gilding metal, I. A. S. C. prs.	100	With plate and pin.
<i>Section 15.</i>			
7	Freck drill, I. T. No.	60	
8	Knickerbockers, drill "	100	
	(serge) "	100	
9	Putties prs.	100	
10	Waistcoats, cardigan No.	100	
<i>Section 16.</i>			
11	Blankets, barrack No.	100	
12	Blankets, barrack, E. I. "	400	The instructions in para. 293 will apply with regard to repair and washing, etc.
13	Coats, great drab mixture, D. S., Mk. II "	60	
14	Coats, followers "	60	
15	Burries "	50	
16	Nets, mosquito "	50	
<i>Section 18.</i>			
17	Bags, kit. "	50	
18	Blacking lbs.	25	
	Brushes—		
19	brass No.	50	
20	clothes "	50	
21	polishing "	50	
22	Comforters, woollen "	200	
	Dises, identity—		
23	No. 1 "	100	
24	No. 2 "	100	
25	Drawers, flannel, short prs.	200	
26	Gloves, worsted drab, Mk. II "	60	
27	Socks, worsted "	200	
28	Tins, blacking, 6 ozs., empty "	50	
29	Towels, hand "	50	
30	Vests, flannel, ordinary "	200	
<i>Section 19.</i>			
31	Heels, ankle, I. P. prs.	100	No. 1 or 2 as required with laces.
32	Laces, leather "	100	

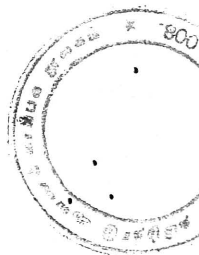
TABLE 5.—Scales of clothing and necessities to be issued to British boys, who are enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home establishment.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
<i>Personal clothing.</i>			
<i>Section 5.</i>			
	Buttons, Royal arms—		
1	small, fixed shank	18	
2	Hooks, waist	4	
3	Rings, split brass, small	18	
<i>Section 6.</i>			
4	Caps, forage, I. P.	1	
5	Helmets, Worsely pattern	1	
6	Pugris, helmet, khaki	1	
7	Straps, chin, helmet	1	
<i>Section 15.</i>			
8	Frocks, drill, universal	2	
9	Jackets, O. R.	1	
10	Putties prs.	1	
	Trousers—		
11	Drill	2	
12	O. R.	1	
<i>Section 16.</i>			
13	Blankets, barrack	(a) 1	
<i>Section 19.</i>			
14	Boots, ankle, I. P., No. 1 prs.	1	
<i>Necessaries.</i>			
<i>Section 15.</i>			
15	Waistcoat, cardigan	1	
<i>Section 18.</i>			
	Bags—		
16	clothes	1	
17	kit	1	
18	Blacking ozs.	2	
19	Braces prs.	1	
20	Brasses, button No.	1	

(a) If any further blankets are required for use en route to the port of embarkation, E. I. blankets will be issued and the O. O. at the port informed to withdraw them before embarkation.

TABLE 5.—Scales of clothing and necessities to be issued to British boys, who are enlisted in India for immediate transfer to the Home establishment—*contd.*

Item No. 1	Description of Articles. 2	Scale. 3	REMARKS. 4
<i>Section 18—contd.</i>			
	Brushes—		
21	blacking	1	
22	brass	1	
23	clothes	1	
24	hair	1	
25	polishing	1	
26	tooth	1	
27	Combs, hair	1	
28	Drawers, flannel, short	2	
29	Fork	1	
30	Holdall	1	
31	Housewife	1	
32	Knives, table	1	
33	Shirts, Angola drab	2	
34	Socks, worsted	3	
35	Sponge	1	
36	Spoons	1	
37	Tin, blacking, empty logs	1	
38	Towels, hand	2	
39	Vests, flannel, ordinary	2	
<i>Section 19.</i>			
40	Laces, leather (spare)	1	
<i>Public clothing.</i>			
<i>Section 16.</i>			
41	Coats, great, drab, D. S.	1	



APPENDIX XIV.

Position and size of markings on articles of clothing and necessities.

NOTE 1.—Items not included in this list will not be marked regimentally.

NOTE 2.—This table is no authority for the demand of stamps or marking ink, which will be demanded according the scales detailed in Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India).

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Position of Marks.	Size of Marking. (a)	Material to be used. (b)	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Aprons . . .	Inside on waistband .	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch .	Ordnance sec. 9-A.	
2	Bags . . .	On the outside . . .		Marking Ink.	
3	Bands, cap . . .	Inside on centre . . .		Paint black.	
4	Belts . . .	Inside near buckle .	$\frac{1}{4}$ -inch . . .	....
5	Blankets, barrack(c).	On one corner . . .	2-inch . . .	White paint.	
6	Blouses, drill . . .	Inside on Right front facing.	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch .	Ink marking.	
7	Bonnets . . .	Inside on side . . .		Paint black marking.	
8	Boots . . .	Inside top of quarter or leg.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	....
9	Braces . . .	On the webbing . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	Ink marking.	
10	Brasses, button . . .	Along the side . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	....
11	Breeches . . .	Inside the waistband .	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	Ink marking.	
12	Brushes, tooth . . .	On the edge . . .	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch .	(d)	
13	Brushes . . .	On the back or handle .		....	Except tooth brush.
14	Cap, comforters . . .	On the end . . .		Ink marking.	
15	Capes . . .	Inside middle of back .		Paint black marking.	
16	Caps . . .	Inside on the band or on Crown.		Ink marking .	Whenever possible the marking will be on the inside of the Crown.
17	Cases . . .	Inside on lid or near top.	} $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch .	Paint black marking.	
18	Chemises . . .	On skirt . . .			
19	Cloaks . . .	Inside on the skirt on the back.		} Ink marking .	Length to be stamped before issue.
20	Cloth . . .	At each end of each piece.			
21	Coats . . .	Inside on middle of back.			
22	Combs, hair . . .	Along the side . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch . . .	....
23	Comforters, woollen .	On the end . . .	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch .	Ink marking.	
24	Covers, cap . . .	Inside on band . . .			

(a) Stamps marking textiles for $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stamps; stamps steel for metal $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch stamps.

(b) Ink marking cottons and linen for articles made of cotton, and ink marking woollen for woollen articles.

(c) Extra issue blankets will not be marked.

(d) The number will be scratched with a sharp instrument.

Position and size of markings on articles of clothing and necessities—*contd.*

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Position of Marks.	Size of Marking. (a)	Material to be used. (b)	REMARKS.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
1	Discs, identity.	On one side	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Stamped with number, name and religion of individual, in addition Indian units will have the unit initials.	
2	Drawers	On the waistband	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
3	Burries	In one corner		Black marking.		
4	Forks	Along the hand	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	....	
5	Frocks	Inside on right front facing.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
6	Gauntlets	Inside at the waist		Paint black marking.		
7	Gloves	Inside at the wrist		$\frac{1}{2}$ inch		Ink marking.
8	Gowns	Inside middle of back				
9	Hats	} Inside on Crown		Paint black marking.		
10	Helmets					
11	Holdalls	On the centre band	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
12	Housewives	On the inside				
13	Jackets	Inside on right front facing.				
14	Jerkins	On the facing edge inside at the bottom.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	....	
15	Jerseys	On the belt at the bottom.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
16	Kamarbands	On the centre inside				
17	Kilts	Inside on plaits at back.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
18	Knickerbockers	Inside on the waistband				
19	Knives, Clasps	Along the handle	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	....	
20	Knives, table	Do.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	....	
21	Kullahs	On the inside	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
22	Kurtas	Inside on the right front facing.				
23	Lungis	Inside on end				
24	Nets, mosquito	On top in centre				
25	Night, dresses	} Inside on bottom Hem.	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
26	Night, shirts					
27	Pagris	Inside on end				
28	Pags	Inside				
29	Pantaloons	Inside on waist band	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	Ink marking.		
30	Pouch and Purse Highland.	As decided regimentally.				

(a) Stamps marking textiles for $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stamps; stamps steel for metal $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch stamp.

(b) Ink marking cottons and linen for articles made of cotton, and ink marking woollen for woollen articles.

SIZE, ETC., OF MARKINGS.]

[App. XIV

Position and size of markings on articles of clothing and necessities—*contd.*

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Position of Marks.	Size of Marking. (a)	Material to be used. (b)	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	
1	Putties . . .	On back in centre .	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	Ink marking.	
2	Pyjamas . . .	Just below waist band at back.			
3	Shatracques . . .	On the inside . . .			
4	Shirts . . .	On tape below opening in front.			
5	Shoes . . .	Inside top of quarters.	$\frac{1}{4}$ -inch	
6	Shorts . . .	Inside on waistband .	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	Ink marking.	
7	Smocks . . .	Inside on right front facing.			
8	Socks . . .	On upper part of leg .			
9	Spine, protectors .	Inside on centre . . .	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	
10	Spoons . . .	On the handle . . .			
11	Spurs . . .	Inside the bow . . .			
12	Stockings . . .	On the upper part of leg.	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	} Ink marking.	
13	Suits, combination .	} Inside in centre . . .			
14	Sunshades, helmet .				
15	Trews . . .	} Inside the waistband			
16	Trousers . . .				
17	Tunics . . .	Inside on right-front facing.	} $\frac{1}{2}$ inch . . .	} Ink marking.	
18	Veils, mosquito .	Inside centre of edging			
19	Vests . . .	On skirt . . .			
20	Waistcoats, cardigan	On belt at bottom .			
21	Waistcoats, leather .	On belt at bottom .	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	

(a) Stamps marking textiles for $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stamps; stamps steel for metal $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch and $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch stamps.

(b) Inkmarking cottons and linen for articles made of cotton, and ink marking woollen for woollen articles.

APPENDIX XV.

List of articles of clothing and necessities, which when unserviceable may be sold whole after mutilation.

NOTE.—All Articles must be stamped * 2 inches high in a coloured paint to contrast with the articles.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	How mutilated.
1	2	3
1	Frocks; blouses; gowns woollen; jackets (except Jackets sleeping flannel), coats great; coats; warm; capes; and coats waterproof	The left-hand corner of the front of the skirt will be cut off at least three inches up.
2	Shirts	The left-hand corner of the back of the skirt will be cut off three inches up.
3	Trousers, knicker-bockers, pantaloons, drawers and shorts.	A triangular piece (size at least two inches) will be cut out at the back below the waistband.
4	Blankets barrack and hospital, and durries	One corner will be cut off at least four inches up the side.
5	Boots, shoes or slippers	A small round hole at least one-eighth of an inch in diameter. Will be cut or punched in the outer side of the upper of each boot.
6	Putties	A triangular piece will be cut out of the turn-over near the tape.
7	Gloves and gauntlets	A small hole will be cut or punched out of each glove at the wrist.
8	Jerseys; waistcoats cardigans, and jerkins .	A triangular piece, at least two inches, will be cut out of the centre of the back.
9	Petticoats flannel	Triangular piece (about two inches) will be cut below the waist.
10	Shirts flannel, vests, woollen and flannel	Triangular piece (about three inches) will be cut at the bottom of the back.
11	Jackets sleeping flannel	

APPENDIX XVI.

Scales of free issues.

TABLE 1.—Scales of sea kit.

TABLE 2.—Scales of articles issued to Gentlemen Cadets of the Prince of Wales College, Dehra Dun.

TABLE 3.—Miscellaneous free issues.

TABLE 1.—Scales of sea kit.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 1.</i>		
1	Flannel, white	4½ yds. 54 inch or 8½ yds. 27 inches for each woman and child.	
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
2	Jackets, O. R.	} 1 per British soldier	Only issued to those who do not maintain such articles in their ordinary scale.
3	Trousers, O. R. prs.		
	<i>Section 17.</i>		
	Stockings—		
4	Children worsted . . . prs.	2 per child . . .	} Compensation @ Rs. 5 for 2 prs. of stockings may be drawn in lieu if stockings are not available for supply.
5	Women worsted . . . „	2 per woman . . .	

TABLE 2.—Scale of articles issued to Gentlemen Cadets of the Prince of Wales College, Dehra Dun.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale Peace and War.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 5.</i>	Per cadet.	
	Buttons, Royal Arms—		
1	Large, gilding metal . . .	4	} Per Frock khaki, drill.
2	Small, fixed shank . . .	6	
3	Rings, split brass, small . .	10	

TABLE 2.—Scale of articles issued to Gentlemen Cadets of the Prince of Wales's College, Dehra Dun—*contd.*

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 6.</i>	per cadet.	
1	Kullahs, khaki	1	
2	Pagri, khaki (a)	1	
	<i>Section 7.</i>		
3	Titles, gilding metal, R. I. M. prs. C., with plume.	1	With plates and pin.
	<i>Section 10.</i>		
4	Coats, warm (b)	1	
5	Frock, khaki, drill (b)	1	
6	Shirts, flannel, officers (b)	1	
7	Shorts, khaki drill (b)	1	
	<i>Section 15.</i>		
8	Stockings (a) prs. N. I. V.	1	
9	Ties, silk, khaki (a)	1	

(a) May be purchased locally and the cost recovered on I. A. F. A-115 countersigned by the C. O. O. Shahjahanpur.

(b) May be made up locally, the material being obtained from the supplying establishment on which dependent making up charges at rates sanctioned by the G. of I. may be claimed on I. A. F. A-115, countersigned by the C. O. O. Shahjahanpur.

TABLE 3.—Miscellaneous free issues.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4
	<i>Section 19.</i>		
1	Boots, ankle I. P.	No. 1	Annually to each mule driver of the I. A. S. C. employed in the Kashmir-Gilgit Agency.

APPENDIX XVII.

Classes of Receipts and Issues and the supporting documents required to unit clothing ledgers.

Serial No.	Section or sub-section.	Receipts or Issues.	Supporting documents.
1	2	3	4
1	All sections and sub-sections	<i>Receipts.</i> Receipts from other accounting units and the supplying department.	I. A. F. Z-2996 (Receipt Voucher).
2	All sections and sub-sections	Receipts from Surpluses in stock or wear.	I. A. F. Z-2096. (Certified receipt voucher) and proceedings of stocktaking (I. A. F. C. 862).
3	All sections and sub-sections	Receipts by local purchase.	I. A. F. Z-2096. (Certified receipt voucher and copy of order. Sanctioning local purchase, together, with a copy of the dealer's or contractor's receipted bill for stores purchased. No document for receipt, a connected issue under Section I-B is required.
4	Section I (a)	Ordinary public clothing withdrawn from wear.	No document for receipt, a connected issue under Section I-A is required to support.
5	Section I (b)	Receipts by transfer from I (a) for free issues supported by I. A. F. C.-867 A or B.	No document for receipt, a connected issue under Section I-A is required to support.
6	Section I (c)	Receipts from articles of ordinary public clothing brought back by a Deserter.	I. A. F. Z.-2096 Certified receipt voucher connected with A. F. B.-115 on which the articles were struck off.
7	Sections II and III	Receipt of outsize garments from local manufacture.	I. A. F. Z.-2096. Certified receipt vouchers connected with the issue vouchers on which the material was struck off under Section IV.
8	Sections II and III	Receipts under paras. 174 and 200.	I. A. F. Z.-2096. Certified receipt voucher endorsed with a reference to the cash credit to the individual. NOTE. —No ledger transaction is necessary in case of exchange of similar articles.

Classes of Receipts and Issues and the supporting documents required to units clothing ledgers—*contd.*

Serial No.	Section or sub-section.	Receipts or Issues.	Supporting documents.
1	2	3	4
		<i>Issues.</i>	
9	All sections and sub-sections	Serviceable articles returned to the supplying department or another unit (only transfers under Section I-B.)	I. A. F. Z.-2096. Quoting authority and duly receipted.
10	All sections and sub-sections	Losses from stock (including deterioration while in stock).	I. A. F. A.-498 duly sanctioned by competent financial Authority according to F. R. I. NOTE.—Articles priced as unserviceable can only be written off under Section I.
11	All sections and sub-sections	Unserviceable articles :— (i) Sent to a supplying department or another unit. (ii) Disposed of by sale.	(i) I. A. F. Z.-2096. Quoting authority and receipted by the receiving officer. (ii) I. A. F. Z.-2096 with authority for sale and copy of sale account. (I. A. F. A.-58). NOTE.—Except in Section I unserviceable articles under other sections will be supporting by a loss stating in accordance with item 9.
12	All sections except I (b)	Issues on payment to officers and ex-soldiers in accordance with paras. 26 and 111.	I. A. F. Z.-2096 duly completed and showing where cash has been credited to State.
13	Sections I(a) II and III	Free issues to individuals of unit or attached.	I. A. F. C.-867. (A or B) duly completed. Issues under Section I-A should be except for free issues under Chapter VII and in accordance with item 14 below have corresponding receipt under Section I-B <i>vide</i> item No. 4.

Classes of Receipts and Issues and the supporting documents required to units clothing ledgers—concl'd.

Serial No.	Section or sub-section.	Receipts or Issues.	Supporting documents.
1	2	3	4
14	Section I (b)	<i>Issues—contd.</i> Issues to replace articles of ordinary public clothing lost.	I. A. F. C.-844. Showing where the values of the worn articles lost have been credited to the state: ordinary a corresponding issue should take place under Section I (a) this would be brought to account under item 12.
15	Section I (b)	Articles of ordinary public clothing withdrawn from wear from any cause.	I. A. F. Z.-2096 (Certified issue voucher) and a corresponding receipt under Section I-A.
16	Sections I (b) and (c)	Losses of public clothing from the kit of a deserter.	A. F. B.-115 duly completed. NOTE.—When a deserter rejoins he will be put under stoppages for the articles needed to complete his kit <i>vide</i> item 13.
17	Sections II and III	Payment issues to individuals in receipt of clothing allowance.	I. A. F. C.-868. (A or B) duly completed.
18	Section IV	Issues of material for the manufacture of outsize garments.	I. A. F. Z.-2096 duly completed and endorsed with a reference to the receipt voucher in accordance with item 6.
19	Section IV	Issues of material for repair purposes.	I. A. F. Z.-2096 with authority for repair and when necessary stating where the value of the material issued has been credited to state. NOTE.—Only the supplying officer can authorise issues under this section for repairs to be borne by the State.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Supplying establishments on which units are dependent.

TABLE 1. — Showing areas of supply of I. A. O. C. establishments for clothing and necessaries.

TABLE 2. — Showing areas of supply of I. A. O. C. establishments for Boots and connected stores Section 19.

TABLE 1. — Showing areas of supply of I. A. O. C. establishments for clothing and necessaries.

Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Presidency and Assam, Lucknow and Meerut District, Delhi Independent Brigade—All stations. Deccan District—Jubbulpore.		Madras District—All stations. Indian State Forces—Mudhol. Mysore.		Baluchistan District and Zhob Independent Brigade—All stations.		Northern Command—All stations. Indian State Forces. Rawalpindi District—Kashmir. Lahore District—Bahawalpur. Chamba. Faridkot. Jind. Karpurthala. Loharu. Malerkotla. Mandi. Nabha. Patiala. Sirsaur. N.B.—Regarding supply and return of E. I. winter clothing see footnote 1 (c).		Bombay and Deccan Districts—All stations except Jubbulpore. Poona Independent Brigade—All stations. Mhow District—Mhow. Mt. Abu. Khandwa. Pachmarli. Neemuch. Legation guards in Abyssinia. Indian State Forces. Mhow District—Alirajpur. Bhopal. Dhar. Indore. Ruitam. Udaipur.		Sind Brigade—All stations. Indian State Forces—Khalipur.		Burma District—All stations. Indian unit stationed in the Malaya Command.	
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	6	Mingaladon Arsenal.	7
Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	1	Madras Clothing Depot.	2	Quetta Clothing Depot.	3	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	4	Kirkee Arsenal.	5	Karachi Ordnance Depot.			

TABLE 1.—Showing areas of supply of I. A. O. C. establishments for clothing and necessities—*contd.*

Shahjahanpur Clothing Depot.	Madras Clothing Depot.	Quetta Clothing Depot.	Lahore Ordnance Depot.	Kirkee Arsenal.	Karachi Ordnance Depot.	Mingaladon Arsenal.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<p>Delhi Independent Brigade Area—</p> <p>Alwar.</p> <p>Bharatpur.</p> <p>Dholpur.</p> <p>Overseas.</p> <p>Indian Units in China.</p>				<p>Bombay District—</p> <p>Baria.</p> <p>Bhavnagar.</p> <p>Cutch.</p> <p>Dharamgadbra.</p> <p>Idar.</p> <p>Jinagadh.</p> <p>Limdi.</p> <p>Nawanagar.</p> <p>Porbandar.</p> <p>Rajpipla.</p> <p>Sachin.</p> <p>Deccan District—</p> <p>Hyderabad.</p>		

NOTE 1.—All indents for clothing and necessities except as mentioned below will be submitted on the establishments shown above :—

- (a) All indents for arm, cap and collar badges and shoulder titles, medal bars, ribbons and emblems, corps and regimental buttons, will be submitted to the Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur irrespective of the location of the unit.
- (b) All indents for silk for colours to H. B. the Viceroy's and Governors' Bodyguards and Bands, will be submitted to the Clothing Depot, Madras.
- (c) All indents for clothing peculiar to H. B. the Viceroy's and Governors' Bodyguards and Bands, will be submitted to the Clothing Depot, Madras.
- (d) All indents for clothing and head gear peculiar to the Indian Unattached List will be submitted by units in the Northern and Eastern Commands on the Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur and by units in the Southern and Western Commands, on the Clothing Depot, Madras. Chief Ordnance Officer (Clothing Group), Rawalpindi, indents for extra issue winter clothing for troops in the Northern Command will be issued by, and returned to the C. O. Rawalpindi consignments will be addressed as follows :—

For all weapons.
Other than in full wagons.
 C. O. O. (Clothing Group), C. O. O. (Clothing Group),
 Commissariat Siding, Rawalpindi.

NOTE 2.—Officers may obtain their requirements on payment as follows :—
 Badges of rank, medal bars, ribbons and emblems, from the C. O. O. Shahjahanpur, helmets (ordinary army pattern), materials (see paras. 111 and 115) from the nearest clothing depot as indicated in the table.

NOTE 3.—The supply depot at Drosh maintains a reserve for units in Chitral.

AREAS OF SUPPLY.

[App. XVIII]

TABLE 2.—Shewing the areas of supply of I. A. O. C. establishments for boots and connected stores.

Cawnpore Ordnance Depot. 1	Lahore Ordnance Depot. 2	Kirkee Arsenal. 3	Karachi Ordnance Depot. 4	Quetta Clothing Depot. 5	Mingala-on Arsenal. 6
<p>Presidency and Assam, Mhow, Lucknow and Meerut Districts and Delhi Independent Brigade Area—All stations.</p> <p>Deccan and Bombay Districts—Stations other than those shewn under Kirkee Arsenal.</p> <p>British Envoy at the Court of Nepal.</p> <p>Units in Tibet.</p> <p>Indian State Forces—</p> <p>Bikanir.</p> <p>Bhavnagar.</p> <p>Datia.</p> <p>Gwalior.</p> <p>Jalpur.</p> <p>Jodhpur.</p> <p>Panna.</p> <p>Rewa.</p> <p>Rampur.</p> <p>Tehr.</p> <p>Alwar.</p> <p>Bharatpur.</p> <p>Dholpur.</p> <p>Dhose.</p> <p>Benares.</p> <p>Porbandar.</p> <p>Alirajpur.</p> <p>Bhopal.</p> <p>Dhar.</p> <p>Indore.</p> <p>Rudnan.</p> <p>Udaipur.</p> <p>Baria.</p> <p>Cutch.</p> <p>Dhrangwadra.</p> <p>Idar.</p> <p>Junagadh.</p> <p>Limbdi.</p> <p>Nawanagar.</p> <p>Palanpur.</p> <p>Rajpippa.</p> <p>Sachin.</p>	<p>Peshawar, Kohat, Rawalpindi, Waziristan and Lahore Districts—All stations.</p> <p>Indian State Forces—</p> <p>Kashmir.</p> <p>Bahawalpur.</p> <p>Chamba.</p> <p>Faridkot.</p> <p>Jind.</p> <p>Kapurthala.</p> <p>Loharu.</p> <p>Malerkotla.</p> <p>Mandi.</p> <p>Nabha.</p> <p>Patiala.</p> <p>Sirmur.</p>	<p>Madras District and Poona Independent Brigade Area—All stations.</p> <p>Deccan and Bombay Districts—</p> <p>Bombay.</p> <p>Santa Cruz.</p> <p>Ahmednagar.</p> <p>Secunderabad.</p> <p>Bolarum.</p> <p>Trinulgherry.</p> <p>Legation Guards in Abyssinia.</p> <p>Indian State Forces—</p> <p>Mudhol.</p> <p>Mysore.</p> <p>Hyderabad.</p>	<p>Sind Independent Brigade Area—All stations.</p> <p>Indian State Forces—</p> <p>Khalipur.</p>	<p>Baluchistan District and Zhob Brigade Area—All stations.</p>	<p>Burma Independent District—All stations.</p>

Overseas—
In dian Units in China.

NOTE.—The supply depot at Drosh maintains a reserve for units at Chitral.

APPENDIX XIX.

List of optional articles.

TABLE 1.—Articles which may be maintained and worn in lieu of service dress or Government pattern articles.

TABLE 2.—Articles which may be maintained in addition to the ordinary scales of clothing and necessities, which may be worn in lieu of service dress articles.

TABLE 3.—Articles which may be maintained in addition to the ordinary scales of clothing and necessities which may be worn with service dress uniform.

TABLE 4.—Uniform which may be maintained in addition to the ordinary scale of clothing and necessities, which may be worn in lieu of service dress uniform.

TABLE 1.—Articles which may be maintained and worn in lieu of service dress or Government pattern articles.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale permitted to be maintained.	Worn in lieu of—	By whom worn.	Orders of dress with which it worn.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Buttons, regimental, sets (a) (c)	1	Buttons, Royal Arms	All individuals	All except field service.	See para. 488.
2 {	Shorts, drill (e)	1	Trousers, drill, knickerbockers, or pantaloons cotton cord.	All individuals except those who perform continuous mounted duties.	All except field service.	See para. 489.
3	Shirts, cotton, khaki	2	One flannel shirt.	All individuals	All except field service.	
4	Chevrons, coloured, sets (a) (d).	2	Chevrons dress.	British and Indian rifle regiments and the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	All except field service.	
5	Skill at arm badges, coloured (a)	1	Skill at arm badges worsted service dress.			
6	Badges of rank, coloured (a) (d)	2	Badges Gilding metal.			

7	Coloured instructors, qualification, classification and tradesman's badges sets (a) (d).	1	Badges, worsted service dress, or gilding metal.		Review order only.
8	Putties, coloured prs.	1	Putties, universal .	Soldiers of Indian units or departments.	
9	Kullabs, coloured	1	Kullabs, khaki .	Indian soldiers wearing kullabs.	All except field service.
10	Boots, field, brown	1	Boots, ankle and putties, universal.	Regimental sergeant majors of British cavalry regiments.	All except field service.

(a) The pattern to be worn, as approved by the competent authority is described in Appendix XX.

(b) Shorts drill and hose tops khaki must be obtained from the supplying officer on whom dependent.

(c) The pattern of regimental buttons cannot be changed except by the express sanction of His Majesty the King-Emperor.

(d) To be of a uniform colour throughout any one regiment.

(e) If desired two extra pairs of shorts may be maintained.

TABLE 2.—Articles which may be maintained in addition to the scale of clothing and necessaries and which may be worn in lieu of service dress articles.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	Scale permitted to be maintained.	Worn in lieu of—	By whom worn.	Order of dress with which worn.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Trews (a)	1	Trousers, O. R. .	Highland and Scottish Regiments.	Review order.	
2	Gaiters, drab	1	Putties, small or universal .	Highland and Scottish Regiments wearing kilts. 10th Baluch Regiment.	Review order.	These gaiters may be whitened provided all ranks of the unit are dressed alike.
3	Kniekerbocker breeches	1	Trousers, drill or Shorts, drill.	The Rifle Brigade .	May be worn in all orders of dress within the unit, except on field service.	These knickerbocker breeches must be manufactured from material obtained from the supplying establishment on which dependent.
4	Coloured caps. Forage, Austrian pattern (b)	1	Caps, forage, I. P. .	All British units who are authorised Cap. forage, I. P., in Appendix II.	These caps may be worn off duty and in accordance with the orders in paras. 434 and 495. They will not be worn on field service.	

OPTIONAL ARTICLES.

[App. XIX]

5	Kilmarnock caps	.	.	.	.	.	Hat, Felt, Gurkha.	All individuals who are authorised hats felt Gurkhas in Appendix II.	All except service.	field
6	Waterproof capes (c)	.	.	.	.	.	Coats, great, D. S. or Coats, warm M. S.	All individuals serving in the stations detailed at footnote (a) to Appendix IX, Table 10.	Off duty while serving in the stations indicated.	
7	Waterproof coats	.	.	.	.	.	Coats, great, D. S. or Coats, warm, M. S.	All I. U. I. ranks.	All.	
8	Breeches, white	.	.	.	.	.	Pantaloon cotton cord.	17th Poona Horse.	Review order.	
9	Jodhpur breeches	.	.	.	.	.	Pantaloon cotton cord and Putties, universal.	Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Indian cavalry units.	See para. 490.	

(a) To 10 of the Tarian for the unit : may be made up regimentally from worn kilts. Will not be worn in lieu of kilts, except with patrol uniform vide para. 493.
 (b) The pattern to be worn as approved by competent authority is described in Appendix XX.
 (c) To be obtained from the supplying establishment on which dependent.

TABLE 4.—Uniform which may be maintained in addition to the ordinary scale of clothing and necessities and which may be worn in lieu of service dress uniform.

Item No.	Description of Articles.	By whom worn.	When worn.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5
1	Mess dress, white	British W. and N. C. Os. in the plains during the hot weather.	See para. 498.	
2	Blue or green patrol uniform	All British soldiers	} See paras. 491 to 497.	
3	White patrol uniform	All British soldiers		
4	Tartan dress (b)	Bandsmen of certain Indian infantry regiments (b).	See para. 500.	
5	Coats frock	Bandmasters of British units	See para. 499.	
6	Full dress uniform	Bandsmen of British unit	See para. 499.	
7	Hindustani clothing (a)	See para. 154	Off duty and when walking out.	

(a) The clothing to be provided will be shirts long white 2, pajamas red 2, puttees 2, and shoes 2, or other similar garments to suit regimental custom.

(b) The pattern of tartan and units for whom authorised is detailed in Appendix XX.

APPENDIX XX.

Description of Regimental Badges and Distinctions (incomplete.)

(NOTE.—Additions required to complete this appendix will be reported to the M.G.O. through the usual channels.)

TABLE 1.—Description of Badges, etc., of units as authorised in Appendices II and III.

TABLE 2.—Description of optional articles adopted to be worn on occasions as directed in Appendix XIX.

NOTE (1).—Units are arranged in the following order throughout each table:—

British Cavalry.

Indian Cavalry.

British Infantry.

Indian Infantry.

Imperial Corps and Departments (including R. A.).

Indian Corps and Departments (including S. & M. & Pioneers).

NOTE (2).—The metals, etc., from which badges and buttons are made will be in accordance with the sample as approved by the M. G. O. in India.

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.			Cap.	Kullah.	Pag.	
2		3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10	11
<i>British Cavalry.</i>											
1st	King's Dragoon Guards.	K. D. G.	An eight pointed diamond cut star surmounted by a crown; the crown takes the place of the upper point, within the star an oval garter; the letters K. D. G. within the garter.	As for cap badge but smaller.	The Star of the order of the Garter surmounted by a crown, within the Garter "K. D. G."						
	The Queen's Bays. (2nd Dragoon Guards.)	Bays	Within a laurel wreath the word "Bays" (old English characters); between the ends of the wreath a crown.	As for cap badge.	Star of the order of the Garter surmounted by a crown; within the Garter the word "Bays" (old English characters).						
3rd	Carabiniers (Prince of Wales' Dragoon Guards).										
4/7th	Dragoon Guards.	4/7-D. G.									
1st	The Royal Dragoons	Royals	The Royal Crest: a scroll below inscribed "The Royal Dragoons."	As for cap badge but in pairs.	The Royal Crest. The crown upon and the Lion within the Garter. A scroll below inscribed "Royal Dragoons."						

TABLE I.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The Royal Scots Greys. (2nd Dragoons.)	Greys	An Eagle above "Waterloo"; a scroll below inscribed "Royal Scots Greys".	As for cap badge but smaller.	Edged and scolloped. An eagle above "Waterloo" below "Waterloo" the letters "R. S. G."	..	..	..	..	..
	3rd King's Own Hussars	3-H.	The White Horse: a scroll below inscribed "3rd King's Own Hussars".	As for cap badge	Full dome, burnished.	..	..	..	..	..
	4th Queen's Own Hussars.	4-H.	A circle inscribed "Queen's Own Hussars" with two spays of laurel below. Above the circle a crown, within the circle "IV"; below the circle a scroll inscribed "Mentel et Mans".	As for cap badge	Full dome, burnished.	..	..	..	..	..
	7th Queen's Own Hussars.	7-H.	A circle inscribed "Queen's Own Hussars" surmounted by a crown, within the circle the letters "Q. O." reversed and intertwined.	As for cap badge	Full dome, burnished.	..	..	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.	8-H.	The Harp and Crown; with a scroll below inscribed "8th King's Royal Irish Hussars".	As for cap badges.	On crossed lances surmounted by a crown the letters "A. R." reversed and interlaced, below the letters the figure "9".	Full dome, burnished.
9th Queen's Royal Lancers.	9-L.	The figure "9" on crossed lances, above the "9" a crown, below the "9" a scroll inscribed "Lancers".	As for cap badge.	Full dome, burnished.	
10th Royal Hussars. (Prince of Wales's Own.)	10-H.	The Prince of Wales's plume with a scroll below inscribed "10th Royal Hussars".	As for cap badge.	Full dome, burnished.	
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own)	11-H.	The crest and motto of the late Prince consort.	As for cap badge.	Full dome, burnished.	
12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales).	12-L.	Upon crossed lances the Prince of Wales' plume above the crown, below it the figure "XII".	As for cap badge.	Scalloped edge. "12" resting on crossed lances, surmounted by a crown.	
13th/18th Hussars	13/18-H.	..	..	..
14th/20th Hussars	14/20-H.	..	..	..
15/16th Hussars	15/16-H.	..	..	..
16th/5th Lancers	16/5-L.	..	..	..
17/21st Lancers	17/21-L.	..	..	..
Indian Cavalry.					
Sidner's Horse (1st Duke of York's Own Cavalry).	1-H.	Nil	Crossed lances, bearing pennons. Duke of York's rose at the crossing of the lances and crown above. Below a scroll inscribed "Hindus-Maharajah".	Crossed lances bearing pennons. Duke of York's rose at the crossing of the lances.	

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF				COLOUR OF				REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Puffah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	2nd Lancers, Gardener's Horse.		<i>Nil</i>	Crossed lances bearing pennons : in upper angle a lion passant guardant. A crown at the crossing of the lances. The figure "2" in the lower angle with a scroll below inscribed "Scinde".	Stamped knot	..	..	..	..
	3rd Cavalry	3 C.	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Nil</i>	Plain	..	..	..	..
	Hodson's Horse (4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers).	4 H.	<i>Nil</i>	Crossed lances bearing pennons, with a crown in the upper angle. Below a scroll inscribed "Hodson's Horse".	Crossed lances bearing pennons and "6" at the crossing of the lances.	..	..	..	..
	Probyn's Horse (5th King Edward's Own Lancers).	Prince of Wales's plume.	<i>Nil</i>	The Plume of the Prince of Wales.	Crossed lances with pennons, the Prince of Wales's Plume and motto at the crossing of the lances ; below, resting on the lances, a scroll inscribed "Probyn's Horse".	..	..	..	..
	6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	6-L.	<i>Nil</i>	Crossed Lances bearing pennons.	Crossed lances bearing Pennons	..	..	..	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF				COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap. or pugl.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugl, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.
1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Sam Browne's Cavalry. (12th Frontier Force.)	12-C.	Nil	Nil.	Plain	..	..	..	..
	13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	13-L.	Nil	Crossed lances bearing pennons, in the upper angle a crown. The figure "13th" at the crossing of the lances.	Crossed lances bearing pennons, in the upper angle a crown. Monogram "D.C.O." at the crossing of the lances.	..	..	..	..
	The Scinde Horse (4th Prince of Wales's Own Cavalry).	14-H.	Nil	Below a scroll inscribed "Duke of Connaught's Own". An Indian Horseman bearing a lance with a scroll below inscribed "P. W. O. the Scinde Horse".	Plume of the Prince of Wales. The letters "S" & "H" on the left and right side respectively of the plume.	..	..	..	..
	15th Lancers	15-L.	Nil	Crossed lances bearing pennons. "XV" at the crossing of the lances. Below a scroll inscribed "Lancers".	"XV" on a plain ground.	..	..	..	..
	10th Light Cavalry	16-C.	Nil	Crossed lances bearing "16" at the crossing of the lances. In upper angle a crown and below a scroll inscribed "Light Cavalry".	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pag.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey.)	Queen's	The Paschal Lamb. A scroll below inscribed "The Queen's".	As for cap badge but smaller.	With a circle surmounted by a crown the Paschal Lamb. Below the Lamb "1601". On the circle "The Royal West Surrey Regiment". Below the circle a scroll inscribed "The Queen's".	..	..	..	..	.
	The Buffs. (East Kent Regt.)	Bufs	The Dragon. On a scroll beneath "The Buffs".	As for cap badge but in pairs.	A circle surmounted by a crown; on the circle "The East Kent Regiment, The Buffs"; within the Dragon; below on a scroll " <i>Veteri frondeat honor</i>".	..	..	..	..	.
	The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).	King's Own	The Lion, below the Lion "The King's Own".	As for cap badge but in pairs.	The Lion of England with a crown above and a rose below. On circle "The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment".	..	..	..	..	.
	The Northumberland Fusiliers.	N. F. & Grenade	A grenade; on the ball St. George and the Dragon within a circle in-	As for cap badge	St. George and the Dragon within a circle inscribed " <i>Quafata vocant</i>".	..	..	..	..	.

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	R. Warwickshire	The Antelope with collar and chain. On a scroll below "Royal Warwickshire".	As for cap badge but in pairs.	On Antelope with collar and chain within a circle inscribed "The Royal Warwickshire Regiment". The circle surmounted by a crown.	..	..	..	..
Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	R. F. Grenade.	A grenade; mounted on the ball the Garter surmounted by a crown. The Garter pierced with the motto. Within the Garter the Rose.	As for cap badge	The Garter inscribed " <i>Honi soit qui mal y pense</i> ", on the Garter at the Top the crown; within the rose.	..	..	..	..
The King's Regiment (Liverpool).	King's	The white horse. A scroll below inscribed "The King's".	As for cap badge but smaller and in pairs.	A circle surmounted by a crown within a Laurel wreath; the circle inscribed "The Liverpool Regiment" within the circle. The White Horse with a scroll above inscribed " <i>Nec aspera terrent</i> ". Scroll on wreath at bottom inscribed "The King's".	..	..	..	..
The Devonshire Regiment.	Devon	On an eight pointed star a circle surmounted by the crown. On the circle "The Devonshire Regiment", within the Castle of Exeter with scroll inscribed " <i>Semper Fidelis</i> ."	As for cap badge	On a eight pointed star a circle surmounted by a crown. On the circle "The Devonshire Regiment"; within the Castle of Exeter.	..	..	..	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons	Puget, Fringe and Pullan.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The Suffolk Regiment	Suffolk	Within a circle inscribed " <i>Montis insignia calpe</i> ," the Castle and Key surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Gibraltar" above the circle the crown; surrounding the circle and oak leaf wreath. Below the circle upon the wreath a scroll inscribed "The Suffolk Regiment."	As for cap badge	Within a Laurel wreath the Castle and Key with scroll above inscribed "Gibraltar" and above the scroll the Castle and Key crown. Below the two scrolls the upper inscribed " <i>Montis insignia Calpe</i> " the lower "The Suffolk Regiment."	..	..	..	..	..
	The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).	Somerset Eagle. †	A bugle: within the strings the Cypher of H. R. H. the late Prince Consort. Above the bugle a mural crown surmounted by a scroll inscribed "Jellalabad."	As for cap badge but in pairs.	Within a laurel wreath a circle surmounted by a mural crown: on the circle "The Prince Albert's" within a bugle with strings.	..	..	..	..	..
	The West Yorkshire Regiment. (The Prince of Wales's Own).	W. Yorkshire	The White Horse above a scroll inscribed "West Yorkshire".	As for cap badge but in pairs.	The Tiger within a circle inscribed at Top "India" and at bottom "Wentoo" outside the circle "Prince of Wales's Own West Yorkshire Regiment."	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE I.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	R. S. F. and Grenade.	A grenade; on the ball of the grenade the Royal Arms.	A grenade; on the ball of the grenade the Thistle.	The Thistle surmounted by the crown.	..	..	..	..
	The Cheshire Regiment	Cheshire .	An eight pointed star with a scroll below inscribed "Cheshire" on the star the acorn with leaves.	Acorn with oak leaves.	On an eight pointed star a circle with the acorn and oak leaves in the centre. On the circle "The Cheshire Regiment".	..	..	..	..
	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	R. W. F. and Grenade.	A grenade; on the ball a circle inscribed "Royal Welch Fusiliers" within the circle the Prince of Wales's Plume with coronet.	A Grenade; with a Dragon on the ball.	Within a beaded circle the Prince of Wales's Plume surmounted by the designation "Royal Welch Fusiliers".	..	..	..	..	A five tailed flash of black silk ribbon is worn on the back of the collar.
	The South Wales Borderers.	S. W. B.	Within a wreath of laurel and immortelles the Sphinx over "Egypt" on the lower band of the wreath the letters "S. W. B."	The Sphinx over "Egypt" with "S. W. B." below. In pairs.	The Welch Dragon within a wreath of laurel.	..	..	..	..
	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	K. O. S. B.	A Thistle wreath; within the wreath a circle pierced with the designation "King's Own Scottish Borderers".	The Castle of Edinburgh. A flag flies from each tower. The Castle rests on	The Royal Crest with the designation "The King's Own Scottish Borderers".	..	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOURS OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Puget, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The East Lancashire Regiment.	E. Lancashire	A laurel wreath surmounted by a crown. With in the wreath the Sphinx over "Egypt"; on the lower part of the wreath a scroll inscribed "East Lancashire" below "Egypt" and within the wreath the Rose.	The Rose of Lancaster. Below a scroll inscribed "East Lancashire".	Within a circle inscribed "The East Lancashire Regiment" the Sphinx over "Egypt" below the Rose of Lancaster.	..	..	..	..	..
	The East Surrey Regiment.	E. Surrey	On a diamond cut star the arms of Guelford on a shield surmounted by a crown. A scroll inscribed "East Surrey" below the star.	As for cap badge.	On an eight pointed star a circle surmounted by the crown. The circle inscribed "East Surrey" with two twigs of laurel in the lower bend within the circle the arms of Guelford. Within the designation "The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry".	..	..	..	..	..
	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	D. C. L. I. and Bugle.	A bugle with the strings surmounted by a Coronet. Below the coronet a scroll inscribed "Cornwall".	As for cap badge but in pairs.	a bugle with strings surmounted by the coronet of the Prince of Wales, and gage-way as shown on H. R. H.'s great seal as Duke of Cornwall.	..	..	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

The Duke of Wellington's Regiment. (West Riding).	D. W.	The crest of the Duke of Wellington with motto on a scroll below " <i>Veritas fortis comit</i> ," a scroll below inscribed "The West Riding."	The Elephant with Howdah a scroll below inscribed "The West Riding."	Within the Designation "The Duke of Wellington's Regiment," The Elephant with Howdah.	..
The Border Regiment.	Border	On an eight pointed diamond cut star surmounted by a crown a laurel wreath. On the cross with a lion between each Division of the cross the Honours of the Regiment. On the centre of the cross a raised circle inscribed " <i>Arroyo dos molinos</i> " " <i>1811</i> " within the circle the Dragon of China and the word "China". Below the wreath a scroll inscribed "The Border Regiment."	As for cap badge	The Dagon of China with the word "China" above.	..
The Royal Sussex Regiment.	R. Sussex	An eight pointed star on a feather. On the star the Garter and motto. Within the Garter the Cross of St. George. A scroll below inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regiment."	As for cap badge	Within a circle inscribed "The Royal Sussex Regiment," a Maltese cross on a feather. On centre of cross a wreath. Within the wreath St. George's Cross.	..
The Hampshire Regiment.	Hampshire	An eight pointed diamond cut star; on the star the Garter and Crown, within the Garter the Rose on the lower part of the star a scroll inscribed Hampshire.	As for cap badge	Within a laurel wreath the Royal Tiger, below the tiger the Hampshire Rose.	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	S. Stafford	The Staffordshire Knot surmounted by a crown with a scroll below inscribed "South Staffordshire".		As for cap badge		..	..	..
	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	Dorset	A laurel wreath with a scroll inscribed "Dorsetshire" the wreath and scroll forming a circle. Within the circle The Castle and Key. Above the castle the Sphinx resting on a tablet inscribed "Marabout". Below the castle a scroll with the words "Primus in India".	The sphinx on a Tablet. On the Tablet "Marabout" in pairs.	The castle and key. Above the castle inscribed "Gibraltar" and one below inscribed "Primus in India" above the top scroll "The Dorsetshire Regiment". Below the bottom scroll the Sphinx on a tablet inscribed "Marabout".	..	..	..	..
	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers. (South Lancashire Regiment.)	P. W. V.	The sphinx over "Egypt" above the sphinx the Prince of Wales's Plume and motto. On either side a spray of laurel. Between the top ends of the sprays a scroll inscribed "South Lancashire Regiment".	As for cap badge but in pairs.	Within a scroll inscribed "The Prince of Wales's Vols" & a laurel branch issuing from either end, a circle surmounted by the crown. On the circle "The South Lancashire Regiment".	..	..	..	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regimental buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	8	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
The Essex Regiment .	Essex	.	The castle and key within an oak leaf wreath. The sphinx over the castle, and scroll inscribed "The Essex Regiment" on the wreath below the castle.	The country badge, with scroll inscribed "The Essex Regiment".	Within an oak leaf wreath, an eagle and the Castle and key below.	..	..	..	..	..
	The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	Foresters .	A maltese cross surmounted by the Crown. Wreath and scroll as for buttons. Within the wreath a stag lodged. A scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby" below.	As for cap badge but centre pierced.	A maltese cross surmounted by the Crown. Within an oak leaf wreath on the cross a stag lodged. A half scroll on the left division of the cross inscribed "Sherwood". On the right division inscribed "Foresters". On the lower division a scroll inscribed "Notts and Derby".	..	..	..	..	..
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	Loyals	.	The Royal Crest. Below the Crown the Rose of Lancaster. Below the rose a scroll inscribed "Loyal Lancashire".	The arms of the City of Lincoln with a scroll inscribed "Loyal Lancashire".	Within a wreath the arms of the Lincoln, surmounted by the Royal crest. Above the word	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF				COLOUR OF				REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	Middlesex	A Laurel wreath within the Prince of Wales's Plume, below the Plume the Coronet and Cypher of H. R. H. the late George Duke of Cambridge; on the lower bend of the wreath "Albuhera". A scroll below inscribed "Middlesex Regiment".	As for cap badge.	Within a wreath of laurel. The Prince of Wales's Plume. On the bottom of the wreath a scroll inscribed "Albuhera".	..	..	..	..
	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	K. R. R.	A Maltese cross surmounted by a tablet inscribed "Ceteri Audax" on the cross a circle inscribed "The King's Royal Rifle Corps" within the circle a bugle with strings on the divisions of the cross the Honours of the Regiment. The centre is placed and the whole is surmounted by a crown.	N/d.	Within a laurel wreath a Bugle with strings, above the Bugle the Crown.	..	..	..	..

TABLE I.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment Buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The Durham Light Infantry.	D. L. I.	A bugle ornamented with laurel wreaths. Upon the strings a crown? Within the strings D. L. I.	As for cap badge, but in pairs.	Bugle with the crown on the strings.	..	..	..	..	..
	The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).	H. L. I. and Bugle.	The star of the order of the Thistle. On the star a horn. In the centre of the Horn the Monogram "H. L. I." above the Horn the crown; below the horn a scroll inscribed "As saye" under the scroll the Elephant.	As for cap badge.	Design as for cap badge.	..	..	..	..	..
	The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, Duke of Albany's.)	Seaforth	A star's head; above the coronet and the cypher of H. R. H. Leopold, Duke of Albany; below a scroll inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders".	The star's head with a scroll below inscribed "Culdiet in Right".	Raised edge with the cypher of H. R. H. Leopold, the late Duke of Albany above. A scroll below inscribed "Seaforth Highlanders".	..	..	..	..	..
	The Gordon Highlanders.	Gordons	The cross of the Marquis of Huntly within an Ivy wreath. On the bottom of the wreath	A Sphinx over "Egypt."	The cross of St. Andrew; the cross a Thistle wreath joined to scroll let into the upper	..	..	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	Cameron	A Thistle wreath, within the wreath the figure of St. Andrew with a cross. With a scroll on the lower bend of the wreath inscribed "Cameron".	The thistle surmounted by a crown.	divisions of the cross and inscribed "Gordon Highlanders". Within the scroll on the upper divisions of the cross. The Sphinx over "Egypt" within the wreath on the lower divisions of the cross, the Royal Tiger over "India". Within the designation "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders" the Thistle surmounted by the crown.
The Royal Ulster Rifles	R. U. R.	A Grenade with the harp, surmounted by the Plume of the Prince of Wales on the ball.	As for cap badge.	Scalloped edge: an eagle with a wreath of Laurel. Below the Eagle a small tablet inscribed with the figure "8".
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).	A. & S. H.	A Thistle wreath within the wreath a circle inscribed "Argyll and Sutherland". Within the circle the Double Cypher of H. R. H. the Princess Louise. To the left of the Cypher the Boar's Head: on the right the Caps. Above the cypher and on the circle the coronet of the Princess.	A myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. Within the myrtle wreath the Boar's head on scroll inscribed "No obliquezaris". Within the wreath of butcher's broom, a cat on a scroll inscribed "Sans peur". A label of three points above the Boar's head and cat; above the wreaths the coronet of H. R. H. the Princess Louise.	A myrtle wreath interlaced with a wreath of butcher's broom. Within the myrtle wreath a Boar's head inscribed "No obliquezaris". Within the wreath of butcher's broom, a cat on a scroll inscribed "Sans peur". A label of three points above the Boar's head and cat; above the wreaths the coronet of H. R. H. the Princess Louise.

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc. of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	Titles shoulder.	DESCRIPTION OF				COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
			Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe, and Pullah.	Cap.	Pullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).	R. B.	A wreath of laurel intertwined with a scroll bearing some of the battles of the Regiment; within the wreath a maltese cross with a Lion between each division, on the divisions the other battles of the Regiment. On the centre of the cross a circle inscribed "The Rifle Brigade" within the circle bugle with strings surmounted by a crown. Above the cross, a crown on a label inscribed "Waterloo" below the cross a scroll inscribed "Peninsular".	As for cap badge but smaller.	Within a laurel wreath and the designation "Rifle Brigade" a bugle with strings : above the bugle the Crown.	..	..	..	..
	Indian Infantry. 1st Punjab Regiment.	1 Punjab.	Nil	An elephant, on a rectangular tablet inscribed "Assaye".	A distorted dragon wearing an Imperial Crown.	A Green Pullah 7" x 2" with khaki fringe.	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

2nd Punjab Regiment	2 Punjab	(4th Bn. only). A metal Dragon.	Ni	An Arable "2" surmounted by the Imperial Crown. The word "Punjab" at the top of the word "Regiment" below in the form of a circle.	Grass Green pul- laby 7½" x 2", with Blue fringe 3" deep.	..	Khaki	Yellow	Special badge are worn (in addition) in Review Order only.
4th Bombay Gren- adiers.	4th Grenadiers	A Grenade: Spe- cial badge 2nd Battalions only (King Edward's Own). The Cypher of King Edward VII.	A brass grenade with the figure 4.	Stamped with a grenade.	A white fringe 1½" deep, except for armourers and buglers who wear Red.	..	..	..	Special badge are worn (in addition) in Review Order only.
5th Mahratta Light Infantry.	Mahratta L. I. surmounted by a Bugle with Tasels and Knot.	Nil	Nil	A bugle sur- mounted by a crown with figure "5" bet- ween the Bugle strings.	A Royal Blue fringe.	..	..	..	The shoulder title for the 5th Bn. is without the tasels and knot but is surmount- ed by a Tudor Crown.
6th Rajputana Rifles	6 E. R.	2nd Battn. only (Prince of Wales' Own). The Plume of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales.	Nil	A bugle surmount- ed by a crown.	A rifle green fringe 4" deep.	..	Red	..	The pugri badge is worn in Re- view Order only.
7th Rajput Regiment	7 Rajput	"VII" surrounded by six pointed leaves with the stalks held by a band containing oak leaves and acorns. Above the Royal Crest and below a scroll inscribed "Raj- put Regiment." (Additional spe- cial badges).	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	For buttons for I. Os. see Dress Regulations.
		1st Battn. (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry). The Cypher of Queen Victoria							Special badges are worn (in addition) in Re- view Order only.

TABLE I.—Description of the Badges, etc., of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugli.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugl. Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Indian Infantry—contd.										
8th Punjab Regiment	8 Punjab.		2nd <i>Battn.</i> (Prince Albert Victor's). The letters "P. A. V." in monogram, surmounted by a crown. 3rd <i>Battn.</i> (Duke of Connaught's <i>Owen</i>). The cypher of H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught.	<i>Nil</i>	8 or a plain ground.	..	..	..	..	The special badge is only worn (in addition) in Review Order.
9th Jat Regiment	9 Jat		<i>Nil</i>	"IX" surmounted by a crown with "Jat Regiment" on a scroll below.	Device as for collar badge.	A fringe of Royal blue, yellow and Rifle green.	..	..	..	The 1st <i>Royal Batin.</i> wears a Tudor crown above the shoulder title.
10th Baluch Regiment	10 Baluch		<i>Nil</i> <i>Special badges.</i> 1st <i>Batin.</i> (Duchess of Connaught's <i>Owen</i>). Cypher of H. R. H. the	<i>Nil</i>	Ball buttons	A blue pullah with khaki fringe.	..	Round topped with green piping.	..	Special badges are only worn in Review Order.

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

Duchess of Connaught. <i>3rd Bn. (Queen Mary's Own).</i> The Cypher of H. M. Queen Mary.	Plain Quoit (smaller than pugri badge).	A raised Quoit surmounted by a crown. In the centre of the Quoit the word "Sikhs."	Black with fringe.	Black . pullab orange	..	..	1st Bn. Red. 5th Bn. Yellow.	The special badge is worn in addition in Review Order only.
<i>4th Bn. (Duke of Connaught's Own).</i> The Cypher of H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught. <i>6th Bn. (King George's Own).</i> (Jacob's Rifle). The Cypher of H. M. King George V.	Plain Quoit . <i>Special badges.</i> <i>5th Bn. (Duke of Connaught's Own).</i> The Cypher of H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught.	Plain buttons	Black . pullab orange	Black .	..	..	Black except as below : 1st Bn. Orange. 4th Bn. Red.	The shoulder title is to be purchased locally at a cost not exceeding annas 4 each. The special badge is worn in Review Order only.
<i>Special badges.</i> <i>1st Bn. (Prince of Wales' Own Sikhs).</i> The Plume of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales.	<i>Nil</i> <i>Special badges.</i> <i>1st Bn. (Prince of Wales' Own Sikhs).</i> The Plume of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales.	Plain buttons	Black with fringe.	Black .	..	..	Black .	The shoulder title is to be purchased locally at a cost not exceeding annas 4 each. The special badge is worn in Review Order only.
<i>13th Frontier Force .</i>	<i>13-F. F. .</i>	A Bugle surmounted by a crown.	..	..	..	..	Black .	The shoulder title is to be purchased locally at a cost not exceeding annas 4 each. The special badge is worn in Review Order only.
<i>14th Punjab Regiment</i>	<i>14-Punjab</i>	A five pointed star with a small ball at each re-entrant. In the centre of the star a circle within the circle "14." The star surmounted by a crown and below a scroll inscribed "Punjab Regiment."	..	..	..	..	Red .	The shoulder title is to be purchased locally at a cost not exceeding annas 4 each. The special badge is worn in Review Order only.

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc., of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	<i>Indian Infantry—contd.</i>									
	15th Punjab Regiment	15-Punjab	Nil	A quilt with crescent interlaced. Above the Quoit a crown. (<i>Not worn by 3rd Batta.</i>)	"15 Punjab" on a plain back ground (<i>except 2nd and 3rd Battns.</i>)	..	Red	..	Red.	
	16th Punjab Regiment	16-Punjab	Nil	Nil	2nd Batta. a plain button. "XV" 3rd Batta. "XV" on a plain ground. The figure "16" in the centre with the words "Punjab" round the lower edge.	Red Pullah khaki fringe.	..	Red (Band only).	..	
	17th Dogra Regiment	17-Dogra	Nil	Nil	"17" surmounted by a crown. Below a scroll inscribed "Dogras."	Red and Blue Pullah with yellow fringe.	..	..	..
	18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.	R. G. R. surmounted by a Tudor Crown.	A Maltese cross: in the centre a bugle with strings with in a band inscribed "Royal Garhwal Rifles." Above a Tudor Crown.	Nil	A Light Infantry Bugle with strings. With "R. G." within the strings. Above a Tudor Crown.	..	..	..	..
	19th Hyderabad Regiment.	19-Hyderabad	Nil	"XIX" surmounted by a crown with a scroll below inscribed "Hyderabad Regiment."	"XIX" surmounted by the crown in a plain ground.	Green pullah with khaki fringe.	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

20th Burma Rifles.	20-B. R.	A. Peacock with a scroll below inscribed "Burma Rifles."	As for pugri or hat badge.	A Bugle surmounted by a crown.	..	..	..	..	..	The cap badge is for the Kilmannock cap.
1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.	1-G.	Crossed khukris edge downwards with plume of the Prince of Wales in the upper angle. The figure "I" below the centre of the coronet.	<i>Nil</i>	Crossed khukris edge downwards with "I" in the upper angle and a strigged bugle in the lower angle.	..	..	..	..	..	The cap badge is for the Kilmannock cap.
2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. (The Sirmoor Rifles).	2-G.	The Plume of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales.	<i>Nil</i>	Crossed khukris edge downwards surmounted by the Royal and Imperial cypher of King Edward VII.	..	..	..	..	..	The cap badge is for the Kilmannock cap.
3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.	3-G.	(<i>On felt hat</i>). The cypher of Queen Alexandra ensigned with the Imperial Crown. (<i>On Kilmannock cap</i>). Crossed khukris edge upwards with "3" in the upper angle surmounted by the Cypher of Queen Alexandra ensigned with the Imperial Crown.	<i>Nil</i>	Crossed khukris edge upwards with "3" in the upper angle.	..	..	..	..	..
4th Prince of Wales' Own Gurkha Rifles.	4-G.	Crossed khukris surmounted by the plume of H. R. H. the Prince of Wales. In the lower angle of the khukris the figure "IV."	..	Device as in column 4.	..	..	..	..	..
5th Royal Gurkha Rifles. (Frontier Forces).	5-G. surmounted by a Tudor Crown.	<i>Nil</i> .	<i>Nil</i> .	Crossed khukris with "5" in the upper angle surmounted by the Royal crest.	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc., of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or Pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<i>Indian Infantry—condid.</i>										
	6th Gurkha Rifles	8-G.	Nil	Nil	Crossed khukris edge downwards with "6" between the handles.	..	..	..	..
	7th Gurkha Rifles	7-G.	Nil	Nil	Crossed khukris edge downwards with "7" between the handles.	..	..	..	..
	8th Gurkha Rifles	8-G.	Nil	Nil	Crossed khukris with "8" in the upper angle.	..	..	..	..
	9th Gurkha Rifles	9-G.	Nil	Nil	Crossed khukris edge downwards "9" within the lower angle.	..	..	..	..
	10th Gurkha Rifles	10-G.	Nil	Nil.	A Bugle suspended by a knotted strings crossed by a khukri edge downwards.	..	..	..	..
	1st Kumaon Rifles	Kumaon	Nil	Nil	A stringed Bugle with the letters "K. L." above.	..	..	..	..
<i>Imperial Corps and Departments.</i>										
	Royal Horse Artillery	R. H. A.	A gun with a scroll above inscribed "Ubique" mounted by a crown. Below the gun a scroll inscribed "Quo fas gloria ducunt".	A grenade with a scroll below inscribed "Ubique".	Ball buttons bearing the device of the gun and crown	Nil	Red.	..	Red.	

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc., of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF					COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	Pug.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<i>Imperial Corps and Departments—contd.</i>										
	Army Dental Corps	A. D. Corps	The letters "A. D. C." on monogram within a wreath surmounted by a crown.	As for cap badge but smaller.	Device as for cap badge	..	..	..	..
	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	R. A. O. C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Royal Army Veterinary Corps.	R. A. V. C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Army Educational Corps	A. E. C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Army Physical Training Staff.	A. P. T. S.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Indian Corps and Departments.</i>										
	Indian Army Service Corps.	I. A. S. C.	An eight pointed star surmounted by a crown. On the star a Laurel wreath Within the wreath the Garter and the motto "Honi mal' y penset". Within the Garter the letters "I. A. S. C."	As for cap badge but smaller.	Within a circle inscribed "Indian Army Service Corps". The Royal and Imperial Cypher. Above the circle a Crown.	<i>Animal Transport.</i> —White fringe. <i>Mechanical Transport.</i> —Yellow fringe.	..	..	M. T. Yellow.	The Cap badge is only for British personnel.
	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	I. A. O. C.	The Indian Ordnance arms.	As for cap or pugri badge but smaller.	Device as in column 4.	Red, Blue, Red, fringes 9" x 3".	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

Military Firms Department.	..	Above the shield a crown and below the shield a scroll inscribed "Indian Army Ordnance Corps."	As for cap badge.	The Royal and Imperial Cypher within a circle inscribed "Indian Army" with a crown above.	2-inches blue in centre.	..	The cap badge is only for British Ranks..
Army Remount Department.	A. R.	A horse with a scroll below inscribed "Army Remount Department, India."	As in column 4 but smaller.	Plain.	..	..	The cap badge is only for British Ranks.
Indian Army Veterinary Corps.	I. A. V. C.				Maroon Fringe	..	
Recruiting Staff.	Recruiting					..	
Indian Miscellaneous Staff.	Staff					..	
Military Engineer Services.	M. E. S.					..	
Sappers and Miners. (I. U. L. Ranks only).	As for unit with which serving.	The Royal and Imperial Cypher surmounted by a crown.	Nil.	The Royal and Imperial Cypher surmounted by a crown with a laurel wreath below.	Khaki	..	The cap badge is only for British Ranks.
Garrison and Depot Staff.	Staff					..	
Military Detention Corps.	M. D. C. India					..	
Indian Corps of Clerks. (British Wing).	Corps of Clerks	The Royal and Imperial Cypher.	"G. R. I." with Laurel wreath and Tudor Crown.	Device as for collar Badge.	..	..

TABLE 1.—Description of the Badges, etc., of Units as authorized in Appendices II and III.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF				COLOUR OF			REMARKS.
		Titles shoulder.	Badges cap or pugri.	Badges collar.	Regiment buttons.	Pugri, Fringe and Pullah.	Cap.	Kullah.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
									11
	<i>Indian Corps and Departments—contd.</i>								
	Indian Army Educational Corps.	I. A. E. C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Indian Hospital Corps	I. H. C.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Black Fringe	..	..	..
	Indian Signal Corps	Signals	(As for Royal Corps of Signals).			Fringe Blue and white.	..	..	The cap badge is only worn by British Banks.
	Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.	S. M. Madras	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners.	S. M. Bengal	The Plume of the Prince of Wales with coronet.	..	The plume of the Prince of Wales encircled by the words "Bengal Sappers and Miners".	Red pullah with khaki fringe.	..	Red.	Red.
	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	S. M. Bombay surmounted by a Tudor Crown.	..	..	..	A Red pullah and Fringe.	..	Red.	..
	Burma Sappers Miners.								
	Corps of Madras Pioneers.	1 Pioneers	"I" inscribed by a band inscribed "Sectabulce" and "Serlingapattam" above the band the Assaye Elephant and below the band a scroll inscribed "Madras Pioneers."	Crossed axes	Crossed axes encircled by the words "Madras Pioneers".	Maroon and orange stripes horizontal zonal pullah with khaki fringe.	..	..	The special badge is worn in addition in Review Order only.

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

The Corps of Bombay Pioneers.	2 Pioneers	en. " Special Badge.—1st Battn. only. (King George's Own). The Cypher of H. M. King George V.	Crossed axes	Crossed axes, in the upper angle a mural crown.	White fringe	..	..	..	Yellow.	The shoulder title of the 3rd (Royal Battn. is surmounted by a Tudor Crown.
The Corps of Sikh Pioneers.	3 Sikh Pioneers.	Nil.	On crossed axes a Quilt bearing the words "Sikh Pioneers" in the centre of the Quilt the figure "3" and above the Quilt a crown.	Nil.	Crossed raised axes	Khaki fringe	..	..	..	..
The Hazara Pioneers	4 Pioneers	Nil.	Nil.	Plain	..	..	..	..	..	..

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

9th Queen's Royal Lancers.	10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).	11th Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).	12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales').	13/18th Hussars.	14/20th Hussars.	15/19th Hussars.	16/5th Lancers.	17/21st Lancers.	Two top folds of pagri Red.	A Dark blue Lungi and Kamar-band.	A Red Kamar-band and blue Lungi.	A Red Kamar-band and blue Lungi.
..
..
..
..
..
..
..
..
..

9th Queen's Royal Lancers.

10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).

11th Hussars (Prince of Wales' Own).

12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales').

13/18th Hussars.

14/20th Hussars.

15/19th Hussars.

16/5th Lancers.

17/21st Lancers.

Indian Cavalry.

Skinners Horse (1st Duke of Yorks Own Cavalry).

2nd Lancers (Gardners Horse).

3rd Cavalry.

Hudsons Horse (4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers).

Probyn's Horse (5th King Edward's Own Lancers).

6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse).

7th Light Cavalry.

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX]

The Poona Horse. (17th Queen Vic- torian's Own Cavalry.)	Blue.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A blue Kamar- band and Lungi.
18th King Edward's Own Cavalry.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A Blue Kamar- band & Blue and Gold Lungi for N. C. Os. a Blue and white Lungi for other ranks.
10th King George's Own Lancers.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
20th Lancers.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
The Central Indian Horse. (21st King George's Own Horse.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>British Infantry.</i>									
The Royal Scots. (The Royal Regi- ment.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A cloth patch con- sisting of a piece of Regimental Tartan 3" x 2".
The Queen's Royal Regiment. (West Surrey.)	Mounted on blue cloth.	Mounted on blue cloth.	..	..	..	..	..	..	A dark blue cloth patch 3" x 2", with an oblong piece of red cloth on top with "Queen's" em- broided there- on in white wors- ted. A blue and grey strip of Rib- bon is worn above the first fold of the pugri. The grey on top.
The Buffs. (East Kent Regt.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
The King's Own Royal Regiment. (Lancaster.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A blue cloth patch 3" x 2" embro- dered in white "King's Own."

TABLE 2.—Description of optional articles adopted ; to be worn on occasions as directed in Appendix XIX.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	DESCRIPTION OF		COLOUR OF				DESCRIPTION OF			REMARKS.
		Colour of chevrons adopted.	Badge adopted in lieu of Gliding Metal Badge.	Badge adopted in lieu of Worsted Badge.	*Puttees adopted.	Hose tops adopted.	Strip worn beneath titles shoulder.	Forage cap I. P.	Cloth Patch or flash on Helmet or Hat felt.	Other Distinctions.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9.	10	11	12
	<i>British Infantry</i> —contd. The Northumber- land Fusiliers.	The Drum- mers badge is backed with Red and Gos- ling green cloth. The handsums & Signal Instructors badge is backed with Gos- ling green cloth.	The Signal- lers badge is backed with Gos- ling green cloth.	..	..	Khaki	..	Blue with Gos- ling green piping.	Red cloth pugri worn uppermost, one inch high at sides and half- inch high at back and front. The khaki cloth pagri to be one and a half inches at the sides.	On patrol uni- form, Sergeants and above wear Gold lace chev- rons; Lance Sergeants and below wear Silver lace chevrons. All wear a Red stripe down the trousers.	
	The Royal War- wickshire Regi- ment.	..	..	..	..	..	..	Royal Blue	A blue cloth patch 3" x 2", with an orange coloured stripe through the centre. The khaki pagri has only 6 folds.		
	The Royal Fusiliers. (City of London Regiment.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	Blue.			
	The King's Regi- ment. (Liverpool.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A Red cloth patch 3" x 2" with the words "King's" embroidered in white worsted.		
	The Norfolk Regi- ment.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A patch of yellow cloth 3" x 2" with		

TABLE 2.—Description of optional articles adopted ; to be worn on occasions as directed in Appendix XIX.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	Colour of chevrons adopted.	DESCRIPTION OF		COLOUR OF				DESCRIPTION OF		REMARKS.
			Badge adopted in lieu of Gliding Metal Badge.	Badge adopted in lieu of Worstad Badge.	Puttees adopted.	Hose-tops adopted.	Strip worn beneath tides shoulder.	Forage cap I. P.	Cloth Patch or flash on Helmet or Hat felt.	Other Distinctions.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	<i>British Infantry.</i> —contd.										
	The Welsh Regiment.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Khaki patch 3" x 2" with the word "Welsh" worked in white worsted. A Red Hackle on the left side of the helmet.		
	The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	The Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	..	..	..	..	Khaki.					
	The Essex Regiment.	..	..	..	..	Pompadour Blue.	..	..	Red cloth patch 3" x 2" with the word "Essex" embroidered thereon in white worsted.		
	The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	The first fold of the pugri is a strip of green cloth.		
	The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).	..	..	..	..	French Grey.	..	..	A cloth ribbon 3" x 2" Cerise and French Grey stripes with back dividing lines stripes vertical.		
	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A cloth flash 3" x 2" Cerise and French Grey in equal parts, divided by a black line; lines to be vertical.		

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

The Royal Berkshire Regiment. (Princess Charlotte of Wales).	..	Mounted on a Red Bacc ground.	..	Khaki	..	Blue by Lance Serfs, and above only.	Blue Diamond cloth patch $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ on bordered "Royal Bacc" shires "In Red.
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Green on white ground.	..	..	..	..	Dark green	The first fold of the pugri is a strip of green cloth.
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	Mounted on dark green cloth.	..	..	Dark green	..	..	..
The Middlesex Regiment. (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	Maroon on yellow bacc ground.	..	..	Maroon	..	Maroon	A cloth patch diamond shape. Maroon and lemon yellow halves, with yellow to front. The top fold of the pugri is yellow.
The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Black on red ground.	..	..	..	..	..	The chinstrap is black.
The Wiltshire Regiment. (Duke of Edinburgh's).	..	..	..	..	..	..	Maroon cloth Maltese cross $1\frac{1}{2}$ square, on a white ground.
The Manchester Regiment.	..	..	..	Khaki.	..	..	The first fold of the pugri is yellow (old gold). A green diamond patch, $2\frac{1}{2}$ square, with a gliding metal <i>Fleur de lyes</i> in the centre.
The North Staffordshire Regiment. (The Prince of Wales).	..	..	..	..	..	..	Patch of Red cloth $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ with the words "North Stafford" worked in white worsted.
The York and Lancaster Regiment.	..	..	..	..	..	..	The middle fold of the pugri is black cloth.

TABLE 2.—Description of optional articles adopted ; to be worn on occasions as directed in Appendix XIX.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	Colour of chevrons adopted.	DESCRIPTION OF		COLOUR OF				DESCRIPTION OF		REMARKS.
			Badge adopted in lieu of Gilding Metal Badge.	Badge adopted in lieu of Worsted Badge.	Putties adopted.	Hose-tops adopted.	Strip worn beneath titles shoulder.	Forage cap I. P.	Cloth Patch or Flash on Helmet or Hat felt.	Other Distinctions.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	<i>Indian Infantry</i> —conold.										
	2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Shirmoor Rifles).	Black on Red.	..	Gold on Black with Red ground.	Black	..	..	..	..	<i>Kilmarnock cap.</i> Black and Red, with dined border around base. <i>Facings</i> Scarlet cuffs, red piping on collar of frock except Havildars and above. For Havildars and above the facings are green edged with red.	
	3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A green cloth patch 1½" x 2½". The first fold of the pugri on the felt Hat is green.	<i>Whistle</i> fastened to frock by a black lanyard instead of the leather thong 1½-inch.	
	4th Prince of Wales' Own Gurkha Rifles.	Black	..	..	..	Khaki	1st 2nd, Orange.	..	A khaki cloth patch 3" x 2" with metal "IV" thereon.	The 2nd Battalion pipers wear the Maclean (Ichibule) Tartan dress.	
	5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).	Black	..	Black	..	Khaki	..	..	The top and bottom fold of the pugri is green cloth.	<i>Kilmarnock cap.</i> Black.	

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX

6th Gurkha Rifles	Black	..	..	Black	..	1st, Scarlet 2nd, Orange.	..	..	<i>Kilmarnock cap.</i> Black with Red Pom-Pom.
7th Gurkha Rifles	Black	..	..	Black	..	..	..	Dark green cloth patch 3" x 2". The top fold of the pugri is Rifle green.	<i>Kilmarnock cap.</i> Black with Black "tuft" in centre of crown. The pipers of the regiment wear the Black- watch Tartan dress.
8th Gurkha Rifles	B l a c k mount e d on green.	..	..	Black	Khaki	1st, Red 2nd.	..	A Red Pom-Pom 6-inches in cir- cumference.	<i>Kilmarnock cap.</i> Black with small red pom- pom on top in the case of the the 2nd Batta- lion. The pipers of the 1st Battalion wear the Camf- bell Tartan dress.
9th Gurkha Rifles	Black	..	Black	Green	..	..	..	An Astrokran patch 2-inch square worn diamond shape.	<i>Kilmarnock caps.</i> Black.
10th Gurkha Rifles	Black	Black cloth embroidered.	Black	..	..	..	..	Black cloth patch 3" x 2" with cross Kukries (edge downwards) sur- mounted by the "10" figure embroidered in khaki, in the 2nd Battalion the device is in gild- ing metal.	<i>Kilmarnock cap.</i> Black. The pipers of the regiment wear the Royal Stuart Tartan dress.
1st Kumaon Rifles	Black	Black cloth	..	..	..	..	..	A green cloth patch 2½" x 1½" with "Kumaon" embroidered thereon.	<i>Kilmarnock cap.</i> Black. The pipers wear a Tartan dress of regimental colours.

TABLE 2.—Description of optional articles adopted ; to be worn on occasions as directed in Appendix XIX.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	Colour of chevrons adopted.	DESCRIPTION OF		COLOUR OF				DESCRIPTION OF		REMARKS.
			Badge adopted in lieu of Gilding Metal Badge.	Badge adopted in lieu of Worned Badge.	Puttles adopted.	Hosetops adopted.	Strip worn beneath titles shoulder.	Forage cap I. P.	Cloth Patch or flash on Helmet or Hat felt.	Other Distinctions.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	<i>Imperial Corps and Departments.</i>										
	Royal Horse Artillery.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A cloth patch 2" square worn diamond shape. Half Red half Blue. Embroidered thereon in yellow. The unit letter in Roman characters.	Indian Ranks wear the helmet patch on the sleeve just below the point of the shoulder.	
	Royal Artillery	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Cloth patch as for Royal Horse Artillery numerals and letters as below. <i>Head-Brigade</i> <i>Head-quart-ers</i> .—Roman numerals or letters in brass, denoting Brigade with letter for arm of the service as for Batteries.	Indian Ranks as for Royal Horse Artillery.	
	Royal Artillery	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	<i>Batteries (except Anti-aircraft)</i> .—Arabic numbers or letters in brass denoting Battery above service letters as below.—Field. F. Light and mountain.—P.		

Medium.—M.
Heavy.—H.
D. A. C.—D. A. C.
R. A. T. C.—R. A.
T. C.—T. C.
M. A. T. C.—M. A.
T. C.—T. C.
School of Artillery
—S. of A.*
Anti-aircraft
Batteries and R.
t o n—Roman
numerals. In
brass denoting
unit above a Ser-
vice letter as
below.—
Anti-aircraft
Battery.—A. A.
R. A. Survey Sec-
tion.—S.

Royal Engineers

A Flash 2-inches square. White stripes $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide at each edge with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch blue stripes at each side and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " red on centre, stripes vertical.

Royal Corps of
Signals.

Cloth patch 3" x 2"; Light blue and dark blue and green in 1-inch horizontal bars.

Royal Tank Corps

A cloth patch 3" x 2" green, red, brown in 1" horizontal strips. The unit No. or "R. T. C." is embroidered in black, on the red.

The ends of the patch to be tucked under the lower edge and into the 4th fold (from top) of the pugl.

TABLE 2.—Description of optional articles adopted ; to be worn on occasions as directed in Appendix XIX.

Item No.	Unit, Regiment or Corps.	Colour of chevrons adopted.	DESCRIPTION OF		COLOUR OF					DESCRIPTION OF		REMARKS.
			Badge adopted in lieu of Guiding Metal Badge.	4	5	Puttees adopted.	Hosetops adopted.	Strip worn beneath titles shoulder.	Forage cap I. P.	Cloth Patch or flash on Helmet or Hat felt.	Other Distinctions.	
1	2.	3				6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	<i>Indian Corps and Departments—</i> Military Detention Corps, India	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A cloth patch 3" x 2" half red half blue. The Red to the front.	..	..
	Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners.	..	..	..	..	Dark blue.	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.	..	..	..	..	Blue	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Burma Sappers and Miners.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Corps of Madras Pioneers.	..	..	..	..	Nil	Khaki	1st, Red.	..	..	The pipers of the 1st Battalion wear the Hunting Stuart Tartan dress.	..
	Corps of Bombay Pioneers.	..	..	..	..	..	Khaki	..	..	..	10th Battalion. Pipers wear a Tartan dress of the following colours—Dark navy blue with yellow and red stripes.	..

The pipers of the 1st Battalion wear the Hunting Stuart Tartan dress.

10th Battalion. Pipers wear a Tartan dress of the following colours—Dark navy blue with yellow and red stripes.

REGIMENTAL BADGES AND DISTINCTIONS.

[App. XX.

The Corps of Sikh Pioneers.	Chocolate	..	..	..	Khaki	1st, Chocolate. 2nd Orange.	..	..	The pipers of Corps Head- quarters wear the Sikh tri- grade coloured Tartan.
The Pioneers.	Hazara ..	..	..	..	Khaki	Scarlet	..	..	..

INDEX.

A	Paras.	Allowances— <i>contd.</i> For—	Paras.
Absence—		Alteration of Clothing on promotion	171, 172
Deductions of—		Alteration of Clothing on transfer	167, 168
Clothing and Kit allowance for —	157	Boots in Waziristan District	149
Abyssinia, Legation guards at —		Blankets	156
Action on return from —	379	British soldiers arriving in India	161
Not to receive Clothing and Kit allowance	333	Durries	128
Replacement of Clothing and necessities of, individuals of —	376, 377	Fitting— Personal clothing and necessities	141, 142
Scale of Clothing and necessities, for —	373	Rates	141
Special allowance for personnel of —	378	Spur rests	145
Transfer of Clothing and Necessaries of individuals proceeding to —	374, 375	Spur straps	146
Accounting (<i>See also "Ledgers"</i>)		Haircutting on field service	147
By companies	53	Hindustani clothing	154
Experimental articles	24A	Plain clothes, for British soldiers on discharge	181
On Field Service (<i>See "Field Service"</i>).		Rate of, individual no right to prescribe	8
Station stores	34	Reservists Kits on Transfer	182, 183
Unit Ledgers, instructions regarding —	37-53	Suits combination drill	127
Admission into Hospital—		When admitted to hospital	157, 159
Deductions of Clothing and Kit allowance for —	157	Alteration— to pattern not permitted	6
Advances—		Armlets— Now worn	467
Clothing and Kit allowance	131	Scale of —	Appx. VI-4
A. G. in India—		Army School of P. T.— Washing of students' clothing at —	144
Responsible for certain orders regarding dress	421	Arrival in India. (<i>See also "Transfers"</i>)—	
A. F. H-1108-A—		Bags sea kit, of British soldiers, to be retained	66
Disposal of —	85	Blankets, issue of, on —	62, 67
To be prepared for units proceeding overseas	83	From field service (<i>See "Field Service"</i>).	
A. I. R. O.—		Recovery for issue of articles on transports	138
Payment Indents from —	112, 115	Suits drill, disposal of, when brought from U. K.	65
Allowances (<i>See also "Clothing and Kit Allowances"</i>)—		Units— Durries and Mosquito nets for —	63
Claims to be governed by Rules in F. R. I.	4	Action on arrival at station in India	64
Dubbin—		Attached Individuals	52
for boots in store	400	Auction Sales— Procedure for —	16

INDEX.]

	Paras.
Audit—	
Stocktaking boards to accompany ledgers submitted for —	61
Unit Commander to facilitate —	51
Authorized Demands (See also "Indents")—	
Preparation of —	98
To recoup stock	99-102
B	
Badges and Chevrons—	
Issue of —	46, 209
Of rank	447-452
Replacement of —	46
To be accounted for as personal clothing	46
Badges—	
Arm R. T. C., how worn	464
Cap, how worn	440
Classification, how worn	462
Classification, scale of —	Appx. VI
Collar, when and how worn	443
Design of, not to be altered	420
For Hospital orderlies, how worn	463
Good conduct	457, 456
Instructors'	465, 466
Instructors', scale of —	Appx. VII
Obsolete patterns, disposal of —	14
Of Appointment, how worn	453
Of Appointment, scale of —	Appx. V
Of Rank, scale of —	Appx. V
Qualification, how worn	462
Qualification, scale of —	Appx. VI
Regimental, description of —	Appx. XX
Skill at arms (See "Skill at Arms badges").	
Tradesmen's, how worn	462
Tradesmen's, scale of	Appx. VI
Bags Clothes (See Kit)—	
Issue of, to Indian soldiers proceeding overseas	77
Retention of, by British soldiers	66
Baluchistan District, Scales of E. I. public clothing for —	Appx. IX-4
Band, Governor's—	
Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to —	3

	Paras.
Bedding—	
On Transports	76
Bengal Governor's Band and Bodyguard—	
Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to —	3
Blankets—	
Allowance for —	156
Boiled during epidemics	25
E. I. for children	305, 306
Free issues of —	325
Hospital retention of, for cleaning purposes	313
Issue of, at port on arrival in India	62, 67
Blue Clothing—	
Care and preservation of — in wear	406, 407
Boards—	
For units proceeding overseas	86
Stocktaking (See "Stock-taking Boards").	
Bodyguards, Provincial Governors'—	
Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to —	3
Bombay, Governor's Bodyguard—	
Supply of Clothing and Necessaries to —	3
Bonnets—	
Irish Regiments, when worn	435
Boots—	
Allowance for, in Waziristan District	148
Care and preservation of, in wear	409
Dubbin for, in store	400
Indents for	90
Wearing of	480
Braid or Cord—	
Care and preservation of, in store	397
Brushes—	
Care and preservation of, in store	399
Buttons—	
Care and preservation of, in store	397
Regimental, provision of —	487

	Paras.		Paras.
C		Checked Indents—	
Cadets—		Submission of—	109
Prince of Wales' College, Dehra		Chevrons and Badges—	
Dun	343, 344	Issue of—	46, 209, 210
Cap Badges—		Of rank	447-452, Appx. V
Where worn	440	Replacement of—	46
Capes Cyclists—		To be accounted for as personal clothing	46
Extra issues of — for Transport units	308	China Command—	
Caps—		Supply of clothing and necessities to —	2
Forage, when worn	434	Chinstraps, how worn	438-A
Forage I. P., how worn	438	Civilian Departments—	
R. T. C.	436	Issues and Receipts from —	335
Care and Preservation—		Civilian—	
Articles in store, General Instructions	396	Clothes (<i>See</i> "Plain clothes")	431
Articles in wear, General Instructions	402	Gentlemen cadets, Prince of Wales' College, Dehra Dun—	
Blue clothing, in wear	406, 407	Replacement Issues to—	344
Boots, in store	400	Scale for (<i>See also</i> "Scales")	343
Boots, in wear	409	Payment Indents from—	116
Braid or cord, in store	397	At Kashmir and Gilgit Agency—	
Brushes, in store	399	Discharge of, etc.	338
Buttons or embroidery, in store	397	Issue of clothing and necessities to —	337
Drab clothing, in wear	403, 407	On Field Service—	
Dubbin for Boots, in store	401	Discharge of —, etc.	347
Flannel articles, washing of —	410	Issue of clothing and necessities to —	345
Gold and silver lace, in store	401	Replacement issues to —	346
Gold trimmings, in wear	408	Claims to—	
Khaki drill, washing of —	411	Allowances governed by Rules in F. R. I.	4
Naphthalene for articles in store	401	Clothing and necessities, limit 12 months	4
No expense for, to be charged to State	401, 402	Classification Badges—	
Rubber proofed material, in store	399	How and when worn	462
Scarlet clothing, in wear	404, 405, 407	Scale of—	Appx. VI
Shirts, flannel, washing of	410	Classes of Indents	87, 111
Socks, washing of	410	Clothing and Kit allowances—	
Vermineous clothing, disinfection of —	414	Advances of —	131
Cawnpore Boot Depot—		Change in rate, date of —	129
Sealed pattern of boots etc., to be deposited in	414	Classification of units for —	Appx. I
Certificate required for articles—		Courses of instruction in G. B., rate for —	191
sold by auction	16	Date, change in rate of —	129
Change of Command—		Death, adjustment of, on —	185
Action by Unit Commander on—	18	Deductions for—	
Stocktaking board on—	56	Absence from duty	157, 158
Change of station (<i>See also</i> "Transfers")—		Mosquito nets when issued	162
Action on—	28-33		

INDEX.]

	Paras.
Clothing and kit allowances—<i>contd.</i>	
Deductions for— <i>contd.</i>	
Advances paid	131
Deputation in G. B., rate of, on —	191
Desertion—	
Adjustment of, on —	188
Adjustment of, on return from —	189
Discharge, adjustment of, on —	176-180
Dismissal (I. T.), adjustment of, on —	187
Doubtful cases, principle to guide issue	122
Fraudulent enlistment, adjustment of, on —	190
Field service, issue of, on return from —	124, 125
How issued	130
Individual, no right to prescribe rate of —	8
Leave, issue of, on —	192, 193
Mobilization, to cease on —	123
Mosquito nets, deduction of allowance for —	162
Nepal escort	332, 352
Principles of issue, for doubtful cases	122
Rate of, to be published in A. I. I.	126
Recruits, issue of, to —	150-153
To whom admissible	121, 122
Transfers (<i>See</i> " <i>Transfers</i> ").	
Viceroy's Bodyguard	322, 356, 358
Clothing necessities—	
Bodyguards, Provincial, supply of, to —	3
China, supply of, to —	2
Claims to, to be preferred within 12 months	4
Classification of units for scales of —	Appx. I
Compensation for, when admissible	194
Custody of, responsibility of individual	8
Dye of defective, not to be condemned for —	149
Fitting of, Instructions for —	392-394
Governors' Bands and Bodyguards, supply of, to —	3
I. A. O. C. responsible for supply of —	5
Inspection of, before acceptance for use	7

	Paras.
Clothing necessities—<i>contd.</i>	
Malaya, supply of, to —	2
Overseas supply of, for I. T. and followers	2
Personal clothing and necessities (<i>See</i> " <i>Personal Clothing</i> ").	
Public clothing (<i>See</i> " <i>Public Clothing</i> ").	
Quartermaster, not to issue to individuals	34
Scale of—	
Individual — no right to prescribe	8
Issues made to be confined to —	9
Sealed samples and patterns of —	6
Clothing Regulations—	
Application of —	1
Coats, Great and M. S.—	
When worn	462
Coats, Warm—	
Extra Issue of, for R. T. C. in Quetta	310
Collar Badges—	
When and how worn	443
Colours, Standards Guidons, etc.—	
Alteration of — not allowed	314
Description of —	Appx. XII-3
Disposal of old —	318
Indents for, instruction regarding —	105-108
O. O. i/c., Madras Clothing Depot, to check Indents for —	317
Manufacture of —	314
Replacement of —	316
Scale of —	315, Appx. XII-1-2
Command, change of (units)	18
Commanding Officer (<i>See</i> "<i>Unit Commander</i>").	
Company Indents—	
Detached companies, submission of —	217
Personal clothing and necessities—	
Free issues	211-214
Payments issues	215, 216
Public clothing	266, 267
Compensation—	
Disposal of articles for which granted for —	194

	Paras.
Compensation—contd.	
For—	
Articles lost on voyage to G. B.	196
Articles destroyed—	
Infectious disease	201
Articles returned to store	200
Drill suits on board ship	161
Inferior articles	197
Outgrown garments	198
Not admissible in certain cases	195
When admissible	194
Complaints—	
Regarding Quality or Workmanship, submission of —	13
Condemnation—	
Not allowed on account of defective dye	149
Collar Badges—	
When and how worn	443
Courses of Instruction—	
Tailors and shoemakers	27
Clothing and Kit allowances admissible in G. B.	191
Custody—	
Clothing and Necessaries—	
Responsibility of individual for —	8
D	
Date of—	
Submission of Indents	93
Change of rate, Clothing and Kit allowance	129
Death, allowances, etc., admissible on —	
In peace	185
On field service	186
Deductions, Clothing and Kit allowance for absence from duty	157, 158
Defective clothing—	
Action to be taken, when discovered in wear	73
Action to be taken, when discovered on receipt	72
Delay in supply, intimation of—	97
Depots on which dependent Appx. XVIII	
Deputation in G. B.—	
Clothing and Kit allowance admissible on —	191

	Paras.
Description—	
Regimental badges and Distinctions	Appx. XX
Deserters—	
Clothing and Kit allowance of, —	188, 189
Extra Issue clothing, taken by—	295
Personal clothing and necessities of —	247
Personal clothing—	
Issue of, to rejoined	248, 249
Public clothing—	
Issue of, to rejoined	283, 285
Public clothing, strike off of —	282
Detached companies—	
Submission of indents by —	217
Detached individuals—	
Clothed by unit to which attached	52
Detachments—	
May be attached to other units	10
Detention (See “Imprisonment”).	
Discharge—	
Allowance for plain clothes, on (B. T.)	181
Civilians on field service conditions	347
Clothing and kit allowance admissible on —	176-178
Plain clothes for —	75, 236, 238
From Civil prisons	255
O. C. Company to furnish list of individuals for—	175
Personal clothing and necessities, disposal of —	233-235, 237
Public clothing, disposal of—	278, 279, 295
Viceroy's Bodyguard	357
While under field service conditions	180
Discrepancies—	
Found by stocktaking boards, action required	60
Description of colours, etc Appx. XII-3	
Discs, Identity—	
Marking and issue of —	325
Disinfection of clothing	414
Dismissed individuals (I. T.)—	
Adjustment of accounts of —	
Disposal of clothing and necessities of —	236, 235

INDEX.]

	Paras.
Disposal—	
Articles for which compensation has been granted	194
Obsolete metal badges, Old colours	318
Part worn, personal clothing and necessaries	226
Unserviceable articles—	
General	15
Marking of —	391
Personal clothing and necessaries	225
Public clothing	41
Documents—	
Required to support ledgers	45, Appx. XVIII
Drab clothing—	
Care and Preservation of — in wear	403, 407
Drill, khaki—	
Washing of —	411
Dress—	
A. G. in India responsible for certain orders regarding —	421
Armlets, how worn	467
Badges—	
And chevrons of rank (<i>See "Chevrons"</i>).	
Arm R. T. C., how worn	464
Cap, how worn	440
Classification, how worn	462
Collar, when and how worn	442
Design of, not to be altered	420
For Hospital orderlies, how worn	463
Good conduct —	454, 455
Instructors' —	465, 466
Of appointment, how worn	453
Of Rank	447-452
Qualification, how worn	462
Skill at arms (<i>See "Skill at arms badges"</i>).	
Tradesmen's — how worn	462
Bands for individuals in mourning —	474
Blouses, how worn	441
Bonnets, Irish Regiments, when worn	435
Boots, when worn	480
Buttons, regimental, provision of —	488
Cap badges, how worn	440

	Paras.
Dress—contd.	
Caps—	
Forage, when worn	440
Forage, I. P., how worn	438
Royal Tank corps, how worn	436
Chevrons and Badges of Rank —	
Description of —	448
How worn	447-452
Position of —	447
Chinstraps, how worn	438A
Civilian clothes (<i>See "plain clothes"</i>).	
Classification badges, how and when worn	462
Coats, great, D. S. and M. S., when worn	481
Collar badges, when and how worn	443
Fit of —	414
Frocks, how worn	441
Full dress, for bands (B. T.)	499
G. Os. C.-in-C. may issue orders regarding —	422
Good conduct badges—	
By whom worn	454
How worn	455
Hats pith, wearing of —	435
Head dress—	
Pattern of, for parades	432, 433
Wearing of —	436
Helmet pagris, position of —	437
Helmet patches	487
H. E. the Viceroy's and Governors' Bands and Bodyguards	429
Honours and Devices pattern of, on — not to be altered	420
Individuals to be properly dressed	417
Instructors' badges	445, 446
Jackets Service dress, how worn	441
Jodhpur breeches, for Indian Cavalry	490
Kilts	476
Knickerbockers	476
Lanyards—	
Clasp knife, how worn	471
Pistol, how worn	472
Leave, dress of individuals on —	418
Medals and medal ribbons—	
How worn	444-446

	Paras.
Dress—contd.	
Mess dress, white (for B. T.) .	498
M. G. O. responsible for new pattern	421
Mourning bands—	
When and how worn	474
Optional articles of—	
Conditions of wear	482
Field service articles to be maintained in addition to —	485
Full dress for bands (B. T.) .	499
Helmet patch or flash	487
Hosetops	489
Jodhpur breeches	490
List of—	Appx. XIX
Mess dress	498
Not to be worn outside India	486
Patrol uniform—	
Blue and green	491-493
Manufacture of —	497
Material for —	497
White	494
When worn	496
Patterns of, to be approved by M. G. O.	484
Regimental Buttons	488
Shorts	489
Supply of —	483
Tartans for pipers (I. T.) .	500
Ornaments or emblems not allowed	415
Pantaloons	476
Patrol uniform	491-497
Plain clothes, when worn . .	431
Pugris, I. T., how worn . . .	439
Putties, when and how worn .	478, 479
Qualification badges	462
Responsibility of O. C. a parade for —	424
Sashes, when and how worn .	469
“Shirt sleeves,” when allowed	475
Shoes, when and by whom worn	480
Shorts	484
Shoulder chains, how worn . .	468
Shoulder, titles when and how worn	443
Skill at Arms badges—	
Description and position of —	459
How allowed	456
How long worn	458
Not for W. Os., Class I . .	457

	Paras.
Dress—contd. .	
Skill at Arms badges—contd.	
Position of —	459
Special for—signalling N. C. Os.	460
Two of the same class, not worn	461
Spectators, of troops on parade	419
Station Commander to issue orders regarding —	425
Strings, Bugle and Trumpet—	
Wear of— as body lines . .	473
Superior Commander to issue orders regarding —	423
Tartan — for pipers (I. T.) .	500
Tradesmen's badges	462
Trousers	476
Uniform to be worn on duty .	413
Unit Commander—	
not allowed to prescribe pattern of —	426
responsibility of, regarding —	427, 428
Whistles, how carried	470
Drill suits (See “Suits drill”).	
Dubbin—	
Allowance of, for boots in store	400
Durries—	
Allowance for —	128
Free issue of —	325
Issue of, on arrival in India .	63
Dye, defective—	
Clothing not to be condemned on account of —	149

E

Embroidery—	
Care and preservation of — in store	397
Epidemics—	
Blankets to be boiled during—	25
Escorts, Nepal. (See “Nepal Escort”).	
Experimental Articles—	
Accounting for —	24-A
Ex-Soldiers—	
Issue of medal ribbon to — .	26
Extension of Service	156, 230
Extra Issue, Public Clothing—	
Accounting for —	292
Blankets for British children .	305, 306
Capes, cyclists for transport units	308

INDEX.]

Paras.

Extra issue, Public Clothing—contd.

Coats warm for R. T. C. at Quetta	310
Damage to —	295
Deserters, taken by —	295
Discharged, disposal of, on —	295
Dismissal, disposal of, on —	295
Fraudulent enlisted men in possession of —	295
Followers on Manœuvres	307
Hats, pith for Gurkhas, etc.	309
Loss of —	295
Marking of —	291
Repair of —	293
Replacement of unserviceable —	294
Reservists, issue of, to —	304
Scale of (<i>See</i> "Scales").	
Special issues of —	304-310
Transfers taken by (<i>See</i> "Transfers").	
Who may authorise issue of —	290

F

Field Service—

Civilians proceeding on —	345-347
Clothing Regulations, India, applicable on —	1
Death allowances admissible on —	186
Debits for articles lost on —	223
Discharge, while serving under conditions	180
Extra issues, while on, scales of —	Appx. IX-7
Haircutting, allowance for, on —	147
Kit—	
Inventory, loss of, on —	222
Issue of, on —	222
Inspection of, on —	219, 221
Losses of, on —	220
Withdrawal of, on —	222
Personal clothing, accounting for, on —	218-223
Proceeding on — (<i>See</i> "Mobilization").	
Public clothing, accounting for, on —	268
Return from—	
Civilians	347
Clothing and Kit allowance, issue of —	124, 125, 151, 152

Paras.

Field Service—contd.**Return from—contd.**

Ledger, opening of —	64
Personal clothing and necessaries, scale of —	205-208
Public clothing, scale of —	261
Transfer to the reserve, on —	183
Unit Commanders action on —	63, 64
Unit Equipment taken on —	312
Fitting—	
Allowances for — (general)	141, 142
Clothing and necessaries, instructions for —	392, 393, 394, 414
Personal clothing and necessaries	141, 142, 224
Spur nets	145
Spur straps	146

Followers and I. T. Overseas—

Supply of clothing and necessaries to —	2
Followers on manœuvres—	
Provision of coats for —	307
Forage Caps—	
How and when worn	434, 438
Flannel articles—	
Washing of —	410
Fraudulently enlisted individuals—	
Adjustments of accounts of —	190
Adjustment of scales of—	
Personal clothing and necessaries	250, 251
Public clothing	284, 285
Extra Issue clothing	295
Reservists	184, 252
Free Issues—	
Blankets and Durries	325
Issue of —	321
Miscellaneous	320
Mosquito nets	322, 324
Sea kit	326, 328, 329
Frocks, Drill, how worn	441
Full Dress for Bands (B. T.)	499
Furlough (<i>See</i> "Leave").	

G

G. Os.-C.-in-C.—

May issue orders regarding dress	422
Gold and Silver lace—	
Care and preservation of,—in store	401

	Paras.
Gold trimmings—	
Care and preservation of—in wear	408
Good conduct badges	457, 458
Governors' Bands and Body-guards—	
Supply of clothing and necessities to —	3
Guards, Legation at Abbyssinia (See "Abbyssinia").	
Guidons (See "colours").	
Gurkhas—	
Hats, pith for —	309, Appx. IX-9
Gymnasium clothing—	
Scales of—	Appdces. III-18, X, XI

H

Hairecutting—	
Allowance for — on Field Service	147
Hastening supply—	
On outstanding indents	96
Hats, pith—	
Provision of — for Gurkhas, etc.	309, Appx. IX-9
Wearing of —	435
Head dress—	
Pattern of — for parade	432, 433
Wearing of —	436
Helmet patches	487
H. E. The Viceroy's and Governors' Bands and Body-guards—	
Dress of —	429
Special rules for —	3, 354-358
Hindustani clothing allowance, issue of —	154
Hindustani clothing—	
Not to be brought on ledger charge	47
Honours and Devices—	
Pattern of — not to be altered	420
Hospital—	
Admission to, deduction of clothing and kit allowance on —	157
Clothing, Blankets for cleaning purposes	313
Clothing, redyeing of —	149
Mosquito nets to be taken to —	157
Special allowance while in —	157, 159

Paras.

I

I. A. O. C.—	
To supply clothing and necessities	5
Imperial Government—	
Issues to and receipts from —	335
Identity Discs—	
Marking and Issue of —	383
Imprisonment—	
Deduction of clothing and kit allowance for —	157, 158
Discharge from Civil prison	225
Personal clothing and necessities—	
Taken to civil prison	254, 256
Taken to military prison	253
Provision of civilian clothes for B. T. about to be discharged	181
Public clothing—	
Taken to civil prison	287
Taken to military prison	286
Indents—	
Authorised —	110
Authorised proportion, on —	
Alteration of —	101
When to recoup stocks	99
Classes and kinds	88
Company. (See "Company Indents").	
Checked — for stores required on mobilization	109
Data, for "authorized" to be shown on—	98
Date of submission —	93
For—	
Boots	90
Colours, standards and guidons	105-108
Indian Troops and followers overseas	2
Initial issues	103
Material for repair of colours, etc.	106
Outsizes	91
Replacement Issues	104
Scrolls or devices for colours	107
From units ordered overseas	95
Hastening supply on —	96
Inability reports on —	97
Nomenclature on —	90

INDEX.]

	Paras.
Indents—contd.	
On unit changing station . . .	33
On mobilization . . .	95
Payment (See "Payment indents").	
Preparation of — . . .	89
Signing of — . . .	92
Supplying officer to check — . . .	102
Telegraphic . . .	94
To be accompanied by size rolls for outsizes . . .	91
To recoup stock . . .	99
"Unauthorised" — . . .	110
Who may submit — . . .	87
Who may sign — . . .	92
Indian State Forces—	
Payment Indents from — . . .	118
Individuals—	
No right to prescribe scale or allowance . . .	8
Only articles authorised for, to be issued to — . . .	9
Responsible for repair and custody . . .	8
To be properly dressed . . .	417
Indian Troops and Followers overseas—	
Supply of clothing and necessaries to — . . .	2
Infectious disease—	
Compensation for articles destroyed on account of — . . .	201
Initial issues—	
Indents for — . . .	103
Inferior articles—	
Compensation for — . . .	197*
Inspection of—	
Articles before acceptance for use . . .	7
Kits on field service . . .	219
Ledgers by audit authorities . . .	51
Insanes and Invalids—	
Provision of clothing and necessaries for — when proceeding overseas . . .	79
Instructors' badges . . .	445, 446
Inventory of kit—	
Increases or decreases in scale on Field Service to be entered in — . . .	222
To be made out for each man proceeding on Field service . . .	218

	Paras.
Issues—	
And receipts in ledgers—	
classes of, and documents for — . . .	45, Appx. XVII
Of chevrons and badges . . .	46
Of public clothing . . .	253
To Indian Troops and Followers overseas . . .	2
To individuals—	
O. C. Company to maintain record of — . . .	53
When posted in ledger . . .	40
I. U. L.—	
Payment Indent from — . . .	114, 116
J	
Jackets Service dress—	
How worn . . .	441
Jodhpur breeches—	
For Indian Cavalry . . .	490
K	
Kashmir and Gilgit Agency—	
Stocks at—	
Civilians at — . . .	337, 338
Scales of — . . .	Appx. IV-21
Stocks maintained at — . . .	339
Kilts, dress . . .	476
Kit—	
Allowance, Viceroy's Body-guard . . .	355
Inventory preparation of — on mobilization . . .	218
On field service (See "Field Service").	
To be inspected before proceeding overseas . . .	78
Knickerbockers, dress . . .	476
L	
Lanyards—	
Clasp knife — how worn . . .	471
Pistol — how worn . . .	472
Leave—	
Clothing and kit allowance admissible on — . . .	192, 193
Dress while on — . . .	418
Personal clothing and necessaries to be taken on — . . .	257
Transfer to Imperial stations while on — . . .	164

Paras.

Ledgers—

Accounting for public clothing in —	258, 264, 292
Balancing of —	37, 49
Closing of —	50
Corrections to —	48
Documents required to support transactions in —	45, Appx. XVIII
General Instruction regarding —	37-53A
Hindustani clothing not brought to account in —	47
Inspection of, by audit authorities	51
Mobilization, closing of on —	37
Opening of, on arrival in India	64
Opening of, on return from Field Service	64
Plain clothes, not brought on charge in —	47
Posting of issues in —	212, 215
Posting of receipts in —	39
Preparation of —	48
Proceedings of stocktaking boards to accompany, when audited	61
To be sub-divided for each class	38
Legation Guards at Abyssinia. (See also "Abyssinia")	373-379
Losses of kit on Field Service—	
Action to be taken when discovered	220
Debits for —	223
Losses of unit stocks—	71
How adjusted in ledger	40

M**Madras Clothing Depot—**

To check indents for colours	317
Colours, etc.	314
Madras, Governor's Bodyguards and Band—	
Supply of clothing and necessaries to —	3

Making, outsizes, instructions for —	392-394
---	---------

Manœuvres—

Provision of coats or Blankets for followers on —	307
---	-----

Paras.

Manufacture of —

Articles not permitted regim- mentally —	19
Colours	314

Marking—

All accepted articles to be marked —	7, 380
Extra Issue articles except blankets	381
Identity discs	382
Not to deface articles	391
On articles to be clear	386
Personal clothing and necessaries	382
Public clothing	382, 383
Remarking of articles transferred	387-389
Size and position of marks Appx. XIV	
Stamps and material for —	385
Unserviceable articles 391, Appx. XV	

Material—

and garniture, accounting for —	43-45
Issue of — for repairs	134
To be inspected and passed for use	7

Malaya Federated States—

Supply of clothing and necessaries to Indian Troops and Followers in —	2
--	---

Medals and Medal Ribbons—

How worn —	444-446
----------------------	---------

Medal Ribbons—

Supply of — to ex-soldiers	26
--------------------------------------	----

Metal Badges—

Obsolete patterns, disposal of —	14
--	----

M. G. O. — Responsible for pattern

6, 421

Mobilization Clothing—

Superior Commander responsible for turnover of —	10
--	----

Mobilization—

Adjustment of — sale on —	203, 204, 261
Checked Indents for —	109
Clothing and kit allowance to cease on —	123
Indents, submission of — on —	93

INDEX.]

	Paras.
Mobilization—contd.	
Inventory of kit—	
To be prepared for each individual	218
Reservists — completion to scale on —	246
Stocks, disposal of — on —	69
Unit ledger to be closed and audited	37
Mosquito Nets—	
Allowance, for, not admissible for 1st year	162
British Troops proceeding overseas, disposal of — by —	74
Free issue of —	322, 323, 324
To be taken into Hospital	157
To be used throughout the year	12
Mourning Bands—	
When and how worn	471
N	
Naphthalene—	
For articles in store	401
Necessaries. (<i>See "Scales" and "Personal clothing and necessaries".</i>)	
Nepal Escort—	
Clothing and kit allowance—	
issueable to —	332
rate of —	352
Clothing and necessaries—	
Indian scale to be maintained by —	334
Full dress—	
Accounting for —	351
Estimates for —	352
Recruits of — and transfers to—	
issues to —	350
Scales of public clothing special for —	Appx. IV-10
Nomenclature—	
Indents — to follow P. V. of C. and N.	90
O	
Obsolete Metal Badges—	
Disposal of —	14
O. C. Company—	
Duties of —	36
To maintain record of issues made	53

	Paras.
O. C. Parade—	
Responsible for dress of —	424
O. C. Unit. (<i>See "Unit Commander".</i>)	
Officers—	
Payment Indents from —	114
Optional Articles of Dress—	
Conditions of wear —	482
Field service articles to be maintained in addition to —	485
Full dress for bands (B. T.)	499
Helmet patch or flash	487
Hosetops	489
Jodhpur breeches	490
Maintained and worn in lieu of	
Service dress articles	Appx. XIX-1
Maintained in addition and worn in lieu of —	Appx. XIX-2
worn with —	Appx. XIX-3
Mess dress	498
Not to be worn outside India	486
Patrol uniform—	
Blue and green	491-493
Manufacture of —	497
Material for —	497
When worn	496
White	494
Patterns to be approved by	
M. G. O.	484
Regimental buttons	488
Shorts	489
Supply of —	483
Tartans for pipers, I. T.	500
Uniform worn in lieu of service dress	Appx. XIX-4
Ornaments or emblems not allowed in uniform	415
Out-Grown Garments, compensation for	198
Overseas—	
Arrival from and transfer to (<i>See "Transfers".</i>)	
Supply of clothing and necessaries to I. T.	2
P	
Packing—	
Worn articles	24
Pagris—	
Rate of, for payment issues	136
I. T. — how worn	437
Pantaloon, Dress	476
Part-Worn Articles—	
Disposal of —	236
Issue of, on payment	135
Patrol Uniform	491-497

	Paras.		Paras.
Patterns—		Personal Clothing and Necessaries—contd.	
Alteration of — not allowed	6	Issues of, initial	132
Disposal of old — (Metal badges only)	14	Marking of —	382
Old to be used up (except metal badges)	14	Mobilization, adjustment of scale on —	203, 204
Home or Colonial may be worn in India	6	Part worn articles of, disposal of —	135, 226
Sealed and approved by M. G. O.	6	Payment issues of on —	133-137
Variation from, not permitted	8	Prison and Detention Barrack, scale to be taken to	253-256
Payment Indents—		Private purchase of, forbidden —	9
Classes of —	111	Rates debited for, when issue on payment	133-136
Company (See “ <i>Company Indents</i> ”).		Recoveries for payment issues, procedure	136, 161
For—		Recruits, issue of, to —	227-230
A. I. R. O.	112	Replacement of —	132
Civilians	116	Scales of (See “ <i>Scales</i> ”).	
Governors’ (Provincial) Bands and Bodyguards	3	Stocks of —	42, 68
Indian State Forces	118	Transfer (See also “ <i>Transfers</i> ”).	
I. U. L.	114	of reservists to reserve	239
Material for A. I. R. O. or I. U. L.	115	Unserviceable, disposal of —	225
Officers	114	Viceroy’s Bodyguard	334
Unauthorised articles	113	Plain Clothes—	
Unserviceable, damaged or obsolete articles	119	Allowance for — for B. T. on discharge	181
Recoveries for —	120	For discharge	75, 238
Stock not to be transferred to meet —	117	For prisoners about to be discharged	181
Who may submit —	111	Issue of — to I. T. dismissed	236
Payment Issues (to individuals with units)—		Not to be brought on ledger charge	47
Personal clothing and necessities	132-137	When worn	431
Personal Clothing and Necessaries—		Police—	
Accounting for—		Medal ribbons for —	26
During peace	211-217	Prince of Wales’ College, Dehra Dun—	
On field service	218-223	Issue of articles to cadets at —	343, 344
Chevrons and Badges, issue of —	46, 209, 210	Prison. (See “<i>Imprisonment</i>”).	
Company Indents for —		Promotion—	
Free issues	211-214	Acting, unpaid, or temporary	169
Payment	215-216	Advance to meet expenses on —	173
Desertion	247-249	Allowance for alteration of clothing on —	171, 172
Discharge	233-235, 237	Return of unworn articles, purchased before	174
Dismissal (I. T.)	236	To commissioned rank	171, 172
Field Service—		Provincial Bodyguards and Bands—	
Accounting for, on —	218-223	Supply of clothing and necessities to —	3
Adjustment of scale on return from —	205-208		
Leave, taken on —	257		
Fitting of —	141, 142, 224		
Fraudulent enlistment	250-252		

INDEX.]

Paras.

Public Clothing—

Accounting for—	
By companies	36
General	41, 258, 264
On field service	268
Company indent for —	266, 267
Custody of, individual respon- sible for —	8
Deserters	282, 283, 285
Discharge	278, 279
Extra Issue (<i>See</i> “ <i>Extra Issue Public clothing</i> ”).	
Field Service adjustment of, scale on return from —	261
Fraudulent enlistment	284-286
I. A. F. C-857 to be maintained for —	265
Issues for special duties, classified as —	236
Issues of, to be free	258
Marking of —	382, 383
Mobilization, adjustment of scale on —	261
Penal recoveries for, value of —	139
Periodical Survey of —	262, 263
Prison and Detention scale taken to —	286, 287
Receipt of, into store	258
Recoveries for, lost or dam- aged	139, 140, 266
Re-issue of —	280
Repair of —	259, 260
Replacement of —	258, 262, 263
Reservists — Transfer of — with	281
Scale of — may be restricted	14
Scales of (<i>See</i> “ <i>Scales</i> ”).	
Special issues of —	289
Station stores classed as (<i>See</i> “ <i>Station Stores</i> ”).	
Transfer of — (<i>See</i> “ <i>Trans- fers</i> ”).	
Unit Equipment, classed as — (<i>See</i> “ <i>Unit Equipment</i> ”).	
Viceroy's Bodyguard	354

Promotion and Reduction . . 169-174

Putties—

When and how worn . . . 478, 479

Paras.

Q

Qualification badges — how worn	462
Scale of —	Appx. VI
Quality, complaints regarding —	13
Quartermaster—	
Change of —	57
Duties of —	34
Procedure in units without —	35
Responsibilities of, regarding stock	61

R

Rate—

Clothing and kit allowance—	
Change in, date of —	129
Published in A. I. I.	126
Payment Issues	133-136
Repairs	137

Receipts—

Discrepancies in —	72
Packages, safe custody of —	20
To be inspected by an officer —	72

Receipts and Issues—

Ledgers — Documents re- quired for —	45, Appx. XVIII
---	-----------------

Receipts in ledgers—

Posting of —	39
Vouchers to support —	39

Recoveries—

Payment Indents —	120
Procedure for, on account of—	
Advance issues in U. K.	161
Issues on board transports	138
Personal clothing and neces- saries—issued on pay- ment —	137, 161
Public clothing — lost or damaged	139, 140, 258

Recruits—

Clothing and Kit allowances, issue of — to—	
in peace	150
on return from field service	151-153
Hindustani clothing, allow- ance for —	154
Individual, re-enlisting, etc., treated as —	155, 230
Personal clothing and neces- saries—	
Issue of,	227-230

	Paras.		Paras.
Recruits—contd.		S	
Articles issued to, to be new	229	Sale of articles by auction—	
Public clothing—		Certificate regarding —	16.
Issue of —	258, 269	Samples, sealed, and patterns—	
Reservists rejoining treated as (except on mobilization)	245	Clothing and necessities	6
Re-Dyeing—		Sashes, when and how worn	469
Hospital clothing	149	Scales—	
Re-Engagement and Re-enlistment	155, 156, 230	Armlets	Appx. VI-4
Reliefs. (See "Transfers").		Articles included in — only to be supplied	9
Repair—		Badges—	
Public clothing	259, 260	Tradesman's Qualification and Classification	Appx. VI
Rates for —	137	Of Rank and appointment— Appx. V	
Repairs—		Instructors	Appx. VII
Individual responsible for —	8	Skill at arms	Appx. VIII
Replacement Issues—		Clothing and necessities—	
Indents for —	104	For Indian Troops and Followers overseas	2
Replacement of—		For provincial Bands and Bodyguards	3
Colours	316	To be taken overseas	82
Public clothing	258, 262, 263	Colours, etc.	Appx. XII-2
Reserve—		Extra Issue public clothing—	
Direct enlistment into —	244	By stations	Appx. IX-1-2-3
Transfer of fraudulent enlisted men into —	184, 252	For—	
Transfer to — after field service	183	Baluchistan District	Appx. IX-4
Reservists (Indian Army)—		Field Service	Appx. IX-7
Extra issue public clothing for —	304, Appx. IX-8	Reservists	Appx. IX-8
Mobilization, completion of, on —	246	Tibet	Appx. IX-6
Personal clothing and necessities—		Waziristan District	Appx. IX-5
Allowance for —	182, 183	Zhob Independent Brigade Area	Appx. IX-4
Not taken on reserve —	241	Hats pith for Gurkhas, etc.	Appx. IX-9
Renewals of —	243	Miscellaneous	Appx. IX-10
Scale taken by —	239	Free Issues—	
Transfer of —	240, 242	For cadets Prince of Wales' College, Dehra Dun	Appx. XVI-2
Public clothing — Transfer of —	281	Miscellaneous	Appx. XVI-3
Rejoining the colours (except on mobilization)	245	Sea Kit	Appx. XVI-1
Return, clothing and necessities		Individual — no right to prescribe	8
Packing of —	24	Issues made, to be confined to —	9
R. T. C.—		Instructors' Badges	Appx. VII
Caps	434	Miscellaneous	Appx. XIII
Extra issue of coats warm, to — at Quetta	310	Necessaries—	
Rubber proofed material—		British Soldiers—	
Care and preservation of in store	399	Dismounted general	Appx. III-3
		Kilted	Appx. III-2
		Mounted	Appx. III-1
		Followers, class I	Appx. III-7

INDEX.]

Paras.

Scales—contd.

Indian Soldiers—	
Administrative	ser-
vices	Appx. III-6
Boat and Launch Section	
R. A.	Appx. III-5
Fighting units	Appx. III-4
Personal clothing—	
British soldiers—	
Dismounted, general	Appx. II-10
H. E. the Viceroy's	
Band	Appx. II-4
I. U. L. Dismounted	Appx. II-3
I. U. L. Mounted	Appx. II-1
Irish pipers	Appx. II-9
Kilted	Appx. II-8
Military medical pupils	Appx. II-7
Followers, class I—	
General scale—	Appx. II-18
Gurkhas, Garhwalis,	
Kumaonies	Appx. II-17
Indian soldiers—	
Boat and Launch Section	
R. A.	Appx. II-13
Dismounted general	Appx. II-16
Gurkhas, Garhwalis and	
Kumaonies	Appx. II-14
Military Medical	
Pupils	Appx. II-12
Mounted.	Appx. II-11
Q. V. O. Sappers and	
Miners	Appx. II-15
20th Burma Rifles	Appx. II-14-15
Public clothing—	
British soldiers—	
Dismounted general	Appx. IV-7
H. E. the Viceroy's	
Band	Appx. IV-4
Mounted general	Appx. IV-3
Motor cyclists and des-	
patch riders	Appx. IV-2
Mechanical Transport	
Drivers	Appx. IV-1
Civilians—	
Cadets Prince of Wales'	
College, Dehra Dun	Appx. IV-20
Kashmir and Gilgit	
Agency	Appx. IV-21
Followers Class I	Appx. IV-19
Gymnasium clothing	Appx. IV-18
Indian Troops—	
Abbyssinia Legation	
guards	Appx. IV-15

Paras.

Scales—contd.

Boat and Launch Section	
R. A.	Appx. IV-16
Dismounted general	Appx. IV-17
H. E. The Viceroy's	
Bodyguard.	Appx. IV-11
Motor cyclists and des-	
patch riders	Appx. IV-9
M. T. drivers	Appx. IV-8
Nepal escorts	Appx. IV-10
Skill at arms badges—	
Artillery units	Appx. VIII-2
Cavalry and Body-	
guards	Appx. VIII-1
General	Appx. VIII-8
I. A. S. C.	Appx. VIII-7
Infantry and Pioneers	Appx. VIII-3
Miscellaneous	Appx. VIII-8
Royal Tank Corps	Appx. VIII-6
Sappers and Miners	Appx. VIII-4
Signal units	Appx. VIII-5
Station stores	Appx. XI
Tradesmen's Qualification	
and Classification Badges—	
British Ranks	Appx. VI-1
Followers class I	Appx. VI-3
Indian Ranks	Appx. VI-2
Unit Equipment	Appx. X
Scarlet clothing—	
Care and preservation of —	
in wear	404, 405, 407
Sea Kit—	
Bags clothes for —	66, 77
Issue of —	80, 326, 328, 329
Scales of —	Appx. XVI-1
Sealed patterns and samples	6
Shirts flannel—	
Washing of —	410
Shirt sleeves — when allowed	475
Shoes — when and by whom	
worn	480
Shoemakers, courses of instruc-	
tion for —	27
Shorts, dress	489
Shoulder chains — how worn	468
Shoulder titles—	
Obsolete patterns — to be	
disposed of	14
When and how worn	442
Signing of indents	92
Size Rolls	443
For outsizes to accompany	
indents	91

Paras.

Size of garments—	
To be stated on indents	90
Socks, washing of —	410
Spur—	
Rests — fitting of —	145
Straps — fitting of —	146
Standards. (See "Colours").	
Skill at arms badges—	
Description of —	459
How awarded	456
How long worn	458
Not for W. Os. class I	457
Position of —	459
Scale of (See "Scales").	
Special for signalling N. C. Os.	460
Two of the same class not worn	461
Station Commander—	
To issue orders regarding dress	425
Station—store—	
Accounting for —	311
Scale of — Appx. XI	
Not to be taken on relief	312
Stocks—	
Disposal of surplus — with units	395
Calculation of —	68
Indents for —	98-102
Kashmir and Gilgit Agency	339
Ledgers to be maintained for —	37
Losses in —	40, 71
Material in lieu of garments	70
Mobilization, disposal of, on —	69
Not to be transferred to meet payment indents	117
Overseas, disposal of, when proceeding	82
Superior Commander—	
Responsibilities of, regarding	10
Tibet, units at —	349
Transfer of—	22, 28, 29, 32
Unit Commander, responsible for value of —	61, 71
Units who will maintain —	68
Stocktaking Boards—	
Action when, cannot be held	58
Discrepancies found by —	60
Members of, to count and check	59

Paras.

Stocktaking Boards—contd.	
Not necessary on change of Quartermaster	57
On change of Command	56
On relief	30
Proceedings to support ledgers	61
To assemble on 31st March yearly	54
Unit Commander may order —	55
Strings Bugle and Trumpet—	
Wearing of — as body lines	473
Submission of indents	89, 93
Suits drill—	
Allowance for —	127
Disposal of, brought from overseas	65
Issues of —	320
Replacement and repair of —	319
Superior Commander—	
Complaints received by, action on —	12
Responsibilities of—	10, 425
Restriction of scale public clothing by —	11
To detail E. I. clothing taken on transfer —	296
Supply—	
China Command	2
Delay in	23
Depots, etc., on which dependent for —	Appx. XVIII
Governors' Bands and Bodyguards	3
Hastening of —	21
I. A. O. C. responsible for —	5
Indian Troops and followers overseas	2
Private arrangements for forbidden —	19
Provincial Bands and Bodyguards	3
Unit Commander to furnish information regarding —	21
T	
Tailors —	
Courses of Instruction for —	27
Tartan Dress for pipers I. T.	500
Telegraphic Indents	94
Tibet—	
Clothing and kit allowance issued in —	332

INDEX.]

	Paras.
Tibet—contd.	
Extra Issue public clothing for	
— scale of —	Appx. IX
Indian scale to be maintained	
in —	334
Return from —	349-A
Scale taken to —	348
Stocks of clothing and neces-	
saries taken to —	349
Tradesmens' Badges—	
how worn	462
scale of —	Appx. IX-6
Transfer of—	
Stocks.	32
Unit equipment	312
Transfers—	
From overseas—	
Allowance for B. T. for Drill	
Suits	161
Clothing and kit allowance	
of —	160
Ledgers for units— opening	
of —	64
Recoveries on account	
of advance issues	
to —	161
Suits drill, disposal	
of —	65
General—	
Advances made to be noti-	
fied	131
Public clothing—	
Procedure for transfer	
of —	271-273
Scale taken —	270
With temporary transfers	
To be in possession of	
serviceable kits	78
Remarking of articles in	
possession of —	387-389
Station stores not taken	312
To Reserve (<i>See</i> "Reserve"	
and "Reservists").	
In India—	
Allowance for alteration of	
clothing —	167, 168
Clothing and kit allowance	
of —	165, 166
Extra Issue, public cloth-	
ing—	
Issue of — to individuals	
proceeding to certain	
stations	298, 299
May be taken to stations	
with similar scales	297

	Paras.
Transfers—contd.	
Extra Issue, public clothing— <i>contd.</i>	
May be taken from certain	
stations for use on	
journey	302
Not to be taken to certain	
stations —	300
To be entered on I. A. F.	
C-857	303
Personal clothing and neces-	
saries of	231
Stocktaking boards on	30
Superior Commander to	
detail extra issue public	
clothing to be taken by —	296
To overseas—	
A. F. H-1108-A, disposal	
of —	85
A. F. H-1108-A, prepara-	
tion of —	83
Bags clothes sea kit, for	
I. T.	77
Bedding on transports for—	
Colthing and Kit allowance,	
adjustment of —	163, 164
Extra Issue public clothing,	
not taken by —	302
In advance of unit	86
Indents for units proceed-	
ing —	95
Invalids and insanes, for	
G. B.	79
Loss of kit on voyage, to	
G. B.	196
Mosquito nets, disposal of—	
Personal clothing and neces-	
saries of —	232
Public clothing—	
General.	275
Invalids and Insanes	276
Sea kit to be taken	80, 326-329
Scale to be taken	71, 232
Station board for unit pro-	
ceeding	84
Stock to be taken	82
Stocks with units, disposal	
of —	82
Unit Commander—	
action by — when unit is	
detailed	81
While on leave	164
Superior Commander—	
to detail E. I. public cloth-	
ing to be taken	296
To Indian Army Reserve (<i>See</i>	
"Reserve").	

	Paras.
Transports—	
Compensation for articles on —	161, 196
Recoveries for payment issues, made on —	138
Supply of bedding on —	76
Trial—	
Articles issued for —	24-A
Trousers, dress	476

U

"Unauthorised" Indents	110
Uniform to be worn on duty	413
Unit Commander—	
Arrival in India, action by —	63, 64
Dress, not allowed to prescribe patterns of —	426
Manufacture, not to permit regimentally	19
Proceeding overseas, action by —	81
Responsibilities of,	17, 427, 428
Return from field service, action by —	63, 64
Stock, responsibility for,	61, 71
Stocktaking boards may be ordered by —	55
Supply—	
Not to arrange regimentally	19
To furnish information regarding —	21
To facilitate audit	51
Unit Equipment—	
Accounted for in Equipment Ledger	311
Scale of —	30
Taken on field service —	Appx. X
Units—	
Classification of, for—	
Clothing and necessaries	Appx. I
Clothing and kit allowance	Appx. I
Individuals attached to another —	52
Proceeding overseas. (See "Transfers")	
Relief within India. (See "Transfers")	
Stock — maintenance of —	68

Unserviceable Articles—

Disposal of —	15, 41, 225
Marking of —	391

V

Verminous clothing—	
Destruction of —	414
Viceroy's Bodyguard—	
Clothing and kit allowance — issuable to —	322, 356, 358
Discharge of individuals of —	357
Kit allowance for individuals of —	355
Personal clothing and necessaries of —	334
Public clothing of —	354
Vouchers—	
Corrections to —	48
For units overseas, preparation of —	2
Preparation of —	48

W

Washing—	
Gymnasium clothing at Army School of P. T. . . .	144
Waziristan District—	
Allowance for boots in —	148
Extra Issue public clothing for—	
scale of —	Appx. IX-5
Whistles — how carried	470
Working Suits. (See "Suits Drill").	

Z

Zhob Independent Brigade	
Area—	
Extra Issue public clothing for —	Appx. IX-4